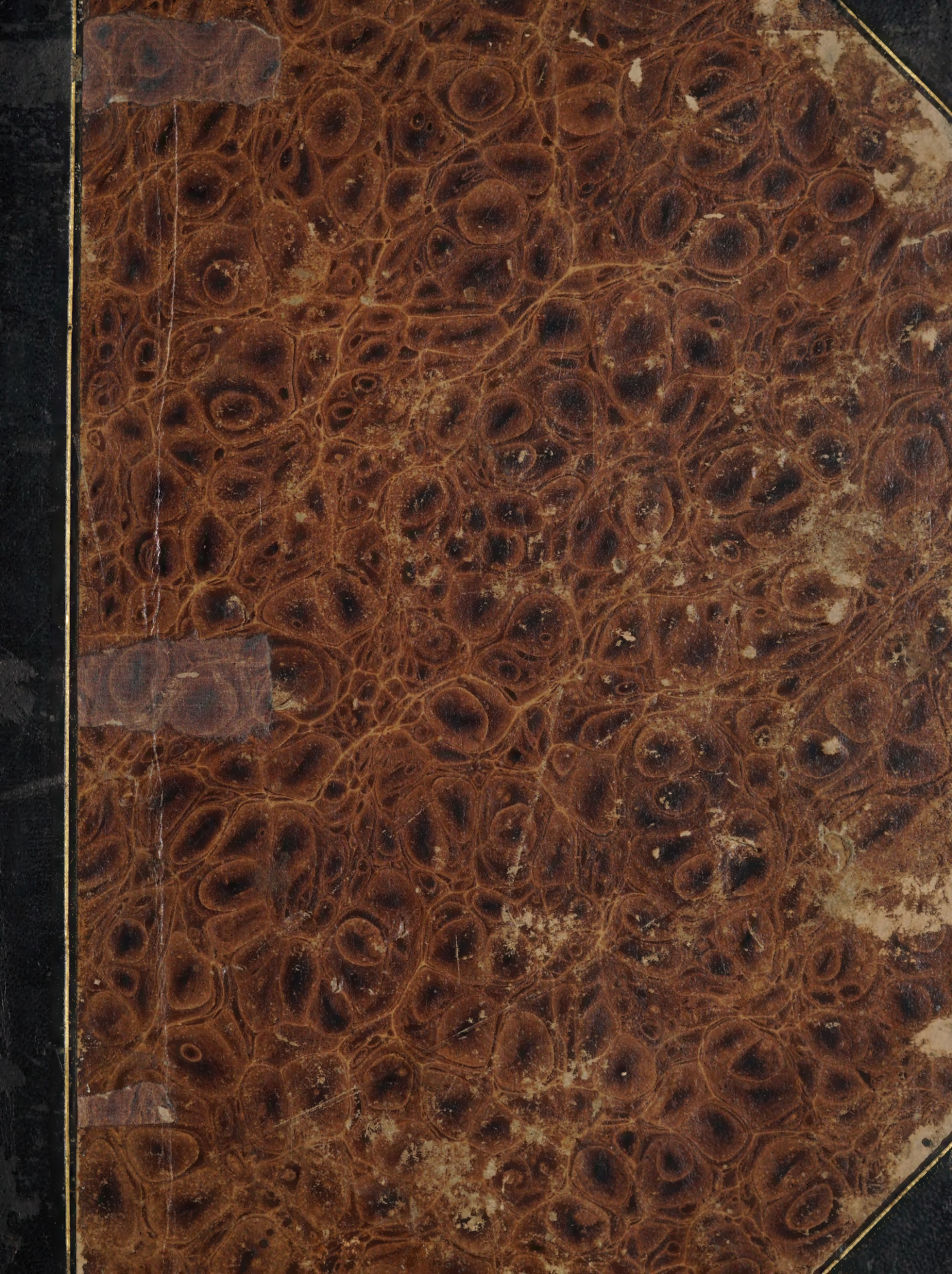
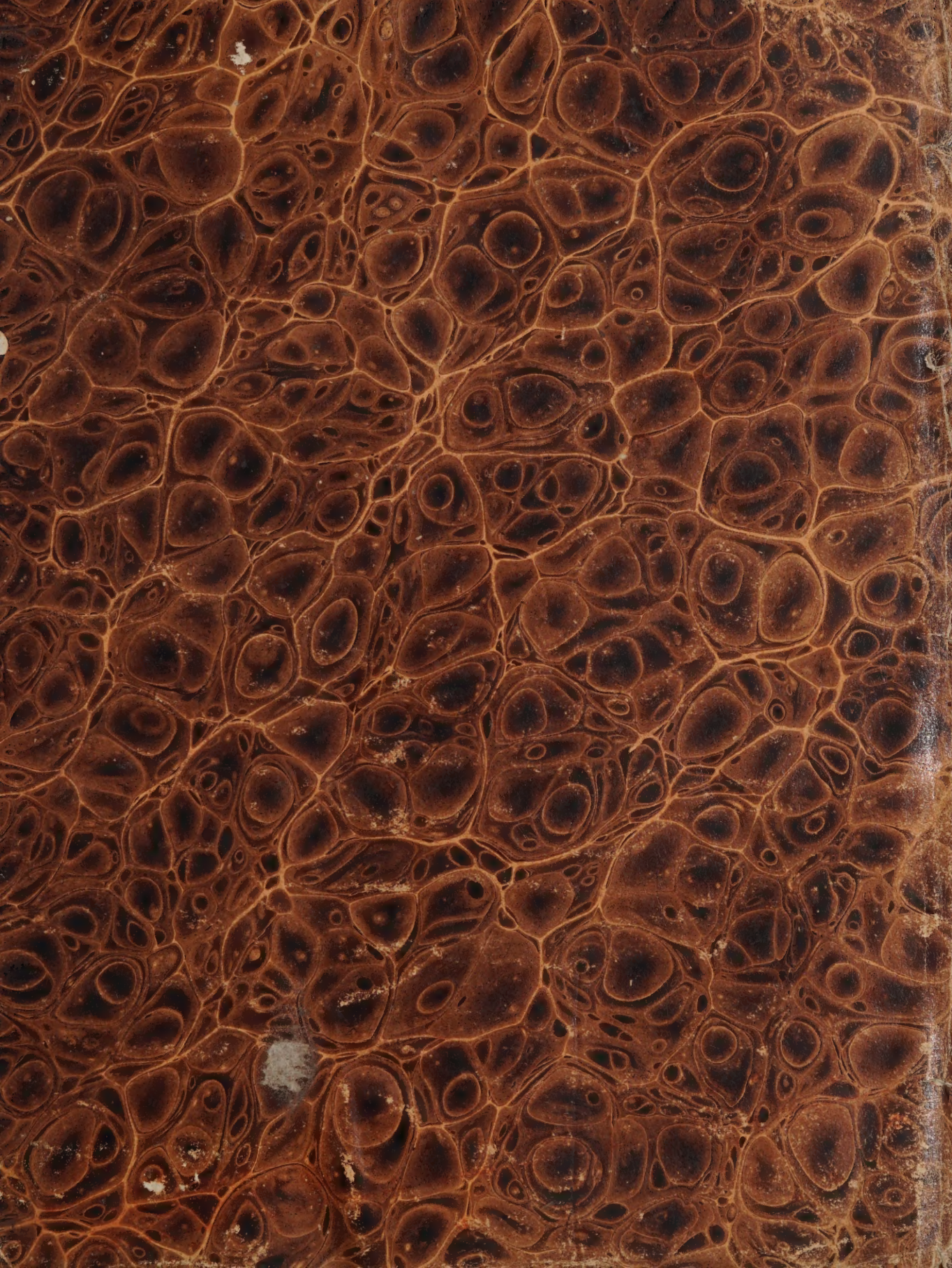




THOMAS GROOM,
Stationers' Hall.....82 State Street,
BOSTON,

Keeps constantly for sale, wholesale and retail, on the most moderate terms—ACCOUNT BOOKS (bound in the most elegant and substantial style,) PAPER, QUILLS, SEALING WAX, &c.—Rodgers' Superfine CUTLERY, NAUTICAL BOOKS, MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS, &c. &c. &c.

ACCOUNT BOOKS made to order, with exactness and despatch—
PAPER RULED to any pattern, at a few hours' notice.



List of officers of the United States Ship Independence

Commodore John B. Nicholson,
1st Lieut. Alex. Slidell, P. 1841
2d Do John Pope,
3d do Jas. L. Lardner,
4th do Amasa Paine,
5th do Henry H. Hoff,
6th do Chas. H. Davis,
7th do Chas. M. Armstrong,
8th do Wm. H. Voland,
9th do Chas. H. Poe,
10th do Edward R. Thomson
Commo's Secretary. Goodwin McBlair,
Chaplain. ~~Jane Willbank~~, 2
Surgeon. Walter Smith,
Purser. Thomas Bruce,
Clerks. Theo. P. Guen,
do. do. Wm. H. Flecker,
Captain's Clerk Lyman Polk,
1st Asst. Surgeon, Wm. M. Wood,
2d Do. " Augustus Bowie,
Purser's Clerk Saml. Hooper,
Passed Midshipmen,
Promoted 1840 Samuel Larkin,
" " 1841 Chas. W. Morris,
" " R. Montfort S. Stokes,
" do Nathaniel G. Bay,
" do Richd. L. Gilghman,
" do Jas. H. Strong,

Midshipmen,
Strong B. Thompson, P. 1835
Albert G. Clary, " 1837
Arm. St. Parker, " 1838
Washington Gwathmey, " "
John C. Henry, " 37
James Riddle Dismissed
Benjamin S. Gantt, " 40
John Brooks, " 42
Henry St. Benson, " 42
Isaac M. Morris, " 42
John P. Decatur, " 42
Jas. W. Ripley, " 42
Thos. Holdup Stevens, " 42
Edward F. Beall, " 42
Matthew G. Perry, " 41
Robert H. Wyman,
Egbert Thompson.
J. S. Tamm
Boatswain, ~~Jas. Springer~~ 2
Gunner, Thos. Robinson,
Carpenter, John Green,
Sailmaker, Isaac Whitney,

Marine Officers—
Capt. Thos. S. English,

After the lapse of 2 years and six months only two of the above officers are dead one has resigned and one been dismissed

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. ship Independence

Boston, 17th. May, 1837.

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the N^W & E^W with rain. Tacked sails. Rec'd a Launch load of water & transferred 3 Landrum, 1 Bag, and 1 O.S. to the receiving vessel:— Middle part— light breezes from the E^W with rain. Rec'd 16 Boat Muzzing, and 4 breakers of molasses. Temp. of air 51°. Latter part, fresh breezes from the N^W & W^W & Clear. Performed divine service. Temp. of Air. 56°

Monday, 8th. May, 1837—

First part of these 24 hours, light breezes from the N^W & W^W and pleasant. Temp. of air 58°. Middle part, light breezes from the N^W & W^W and pleasant, Temp. of Air 54°. Latter part, light breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. At 10.15. Comm. Downes paid an official visit to the ship, and was saluted with 13 guns. At 11.30. Mr. Dallas, minister plenipotentiary to the Court of St. Petersburg, came on board and was saluted with 17 guns. Temp. of Air 54°

Tuesday, 9th. May.

During these 24 hours, moderate breezes from the S^W & W^W, Clear and pleasant. Rec'd a Launch load of water, 1 Whd and 3 Breakers molasses, 1 Large Snatch Block, 4 drying stoves, a small quantity of wood, and 2 men from the Hospital. Inspected the crew at Quarters at the usual time at 9.15 A.M. Exercised the crew at reefing and furling sails. Therm. 57°

Wednesday, May 10.

First part of these 24 hours, fresh breezes from the S^W & W^W and Cloudy. Rec'd on board a load of water, and 5 (O.S.) transferred 3 to the yard, and 3 O.S. to the Hospital. Middle part fresh gales from the S^W & E^W with heavy rain. Ends with light breezes from the N^W & E^W with rain. Inspected the crew at quarters. Temp. of air 47°

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Nicholson

Thursday, May 11th

During these 24 hours, light breeze and pleasant weather, Reel on board a quantity of articles in Masters Dept. Loosed sails to-day. Yard Carpenters employed in repairing hammock cuttings. Tacked sails. Sick Report 11.

May 12th

Moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Reel on board a quantity of provisions in the Purser's Dept. Also in the Boatwains Dept. - also a Launch load of water. Loosed sails to-day. Reel fresh provisions for the crew. Sick Report 14

May 13th.

First part moderate breeze, and pleasant weather, Launch watering ship. Inspected crew at Quarters. Latter part Cloudy with rain. Sick Report 14.

May 14th

First part light breeze with rain. Reel on board a Launch load of water. Inspected the crew at Quarters. Stowed the Gun casks and breakers in the hold. Divine service was performed by the Chaplain: - Mustered the crew. Sick report 14

May - 15th.

First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Mustered the crew at the different stations for Tacking ship, making and unmaking. Getting under way, and making sail. Exercised the crew at general quarters. Latter part mod. breeze and rainy weather. Sick report 15.

May 16th

During these 24 hours strong breeze from the N. E. & raining. Inspected crew at Quarters. Sick report 22

Journal of a Cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Boston Harbor, May 17th, 1857

Commences, & until 8 A.M. fresh breeze and rainy weather, Launch watering ship. At 11.50, A.M. hoisted sails to dry. Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant. Sick report 22.

May 18th

Commences with light breeze and rainy weather. Received on board a Launch Load of water. During the night light air and cloudy weather.

May 19th,

Commences with moderate breeze and cloudy. Latter part light air and cloudy with rain.

May 20th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Sd & Ed and cloudy. At 10.50 A.M. Francis Campbell departed this life. his remains were interred on shore. During the night moderate breeze and cloudy with heavy rain. Latter part fresh breeze from the Sd, and cloudy weather cleared the Launch, and stowed the baby in the hold.

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. J. B. Nicholson

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Nelson

1.	H. F.	Course.	Wind.	H. F.	Course.	Wind.	Day's work			
	3	6	E. N. E.	1 st & 10 th	1	1	7	E. by S.	8 & 10	Day's work
	2	4	E. by N.	"	2	2	8	"	"	
3	3	6	"	"	3	3	7	"	"	Course E. by S.
4	3	6	"	"	4	4	6	"	"	Dist. 162 m.
5	1	4	"	"	5	5	7	"	"	Diff. Lat. 62.7. S.
6	1	4	"	"	6	6	8	"	"	Dep. - 148 E
7	2	"	"	"	7	7	6	"	"	Lat. 41.35 N
8	2	4	"	"	8	8	6	"	"	Diff. Long 216 E
9	4	"	"	"	9	9	2	"	"	Long. 63.24 W
10	4	"	"	"	10	8	4	"	"	Lat. obs. 00
11	4	"	"	"	11	10	"	"	"	
12	4	4	"	"	12	9	4	"	"	

Remarks, May 22, 1837,

Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 2 P.M. took in all the stud. sails. Set Tye and Flying Jib. At 2.30 hoisted up the Jib. At 3 P.M. a sail on the Lee Bow. At 4 set the Topst. Studding sails. At sundown mustered the crew at Quarters and took in the Larboard Lower stud. sails, Jib & S. Jib, and sent down Royal yards. At 11 took in L. stud. sails. At 12 set Lt. Starb. F. & M. Top Lt. stud. sails. At 5 a.m. set Royals and Flying Jib. Scrubbed and washed clothes. Latter part pleasant weather. Sick Report. 32 —

Journal of a cruise of the U.S.S. Independence

H. H. S. Courses. Winds.				H. H. S. Courses. Winds.						
1	<u>4</u>		<u>E. S. E.</u>	SW	1	5	6	E by S.	SW	Day's work,
2	8	4	"	"	2	5		"	"	Course N. 68° E.
3	7		"	"	3	5		"	"	Dist 162. m.
4	7		"	"	4	5	4	"	"	D. Lat. 62. 7 S.
5	7	6	"	"	5	6		"	"	Dep. 149 E
6	7	6	"	"	6	7	4	"	"	Lat DR 41. 35 N.
7	8		"	"	7	7	4	"	"	Dif. Long 216 C
8	7	2	"	"	8	7		"	"	Long Dr, 63. 24 W.
9	7		"	"	9	6		"	"	Lat Obs.
10	6	4	"	"	10	5	6	"	"	
11	6	4	"	"	11	6	6	"	"	
12	7		"	"	12	6		"	"	

Remarks, May 23^d 1837

Commences with light breeze and pleasant. At 3.30. hauled down the M. T. M. Stay sail, set up T. M. T. ft. and royal rigging, and rattled down T. ft. rigging. At 8 braced up the spanker. At 5.30 sounded with the patent lead, with 100 fathoms line; index mark 100 faths. Took in all the studding sails and braced up on the starboard tack. At 7 took in the Royals and T. Lib. and sent down the R. Yds. At 7.30 called all hands to reef T. sails. Single reefed the T & M. and double reefed the Mizzen Top sails. set the spanker. At 9, tacked to Wd and at 10 to N. 68° E. At 7 am. a ship in sight on the W. bow. At 7.30. Struck a reef out of the Mizzen Top sail, and set on T. ft. sail.

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr J. B. Nielson

B. H. F. Cours.					Winds	H. H. F. Cours.					Winds.	
1	9	"	E. 1/2 N.	SS E 1/2 E	1	8	6	E. S. E.	W. S. W.	Day's Work		
2	10	2	E. N. E. 1/2 E.	S 1/4 E	2	6	4	"	"	" " "		
3	10	2	N. E. 1/2 E. 1/4 E	SE 3/4 E	3	5	4	"	"	Course 86 S		
4	9	"	"	"	4	6	2	"	"	Dist - - 133 miles		
5	10	"	N. W. W.	South	5	8	"	"	"	Dif Lat. - 11 S		
6	9	2	S. W. by W.	"	6	9	"	"	"	Dept. - 112 E		
7	7	4	" "	"	7	9	"	"	"	Lat Dr. 42° 51' N		
8	7	4	" "	"	8	8	"	"	"	Lat obs. 42° 45' N		
9	2	"	West.	South	9	6	"	"	"	Dif Long 2° 34' E		
10	3	"	" "	"	10	6	"	"	"	Long Dr. 57° 37' W		
11	7	4	E. S. E.	W. S. W.	11	6	"	"	"			
12	8	"	"	"	12	6	"	"	"			

Remarks, May 24th 1837,

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy. The ship under single reefed Top sails, Top Galt. Sails, Courses, and Sib. At 12.30 discovered a sail ahead, At 3.30, discovered land Spts. on our lee bow. Tacked ship, hauled up the main sail, hove to and sounded in 68 fathoms; bottom fine sand. At 4 filled away and set the main sail. Land reported in sight on the Lee quarter. From 4 to 6 fresh breeze and cloudy. At 6 called all hands, double reefed the Fore and main, and close reefed the mizen top sails. Hauled down the Sib and set fore-top-mast stay sails. At 8.30, took a third reef in the fore and main, and furled the mizen Top sail. At 10. wore ship to the S. & E. At 10.30. set the fore sail. From midnight to 4, moderate breeze, thick and foggy. At 4.30 shook one reef out of the Top sails, and set the main sail. At 5.30 turned a second reef out of the Top sails, set top Galt sails and starbd top mast stud. sail. From 6 to 12 mod. breeze and cloudy. at 9 hauled up the m. sail, squared the yds and hoisted up the sib. set the L. F. S. M. stud sail, and set up the L. M. stays, Fore and aft. Let fall the claw of the m. sail,

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H. R. F. Courses - winds,					H. R. F. Courses. winds,					
1	7	6	E by S.	W. N. W.	1	8		E. by S.	W. by N.	
2	8	4	"	"	2	7	4	"	"	Day's Work
3	9	4	"	"	3	7		"	"	Course N. 81 E.
4	10	"	"	"	4	8		"	"	Dist. 214 miles
5	9	4	"	"	5	9	2	"	"	Dip. Lat. 31.4 N.
6	8		"	"	6	10	4	"	W. N. W.	Lat. D. R. 43.17 N
7	8	4	"	"	7	11		"	N. W.	Dip. Long. 289 E.
8	9	4	"	N. by N.	8	10	4	"	"	Long. D. R. 52.56 W.
9	8	4	"	"	9	9		"	"	Variation 1 3/4
10	8		"	"	10	9		"	"	
11	8	4	"	"	11	8	6	"	"	Sick Rept. 28
12	8	4	"	"	12	10	4	"	"	

Remarks. May 25th

Commences with mod. breezes and cloudy. At 2 set the Larb'd lower stud. sail. At 2.30 showed our colours to a Russian ship standing to the S. & W. At 4 several sail in sight. At 5 took in the Larb'd fore ^{top mast} stud. sail, hauled down the rib and set the S. F. M. stay sail. Showed our colours to an American ship standing to the S. & W. At 6 took in the main top galt sail. From 6 to 8 mod. breezes, thick and cloudy. At 5.30. went to quarters. At 11.30 took in the Larb. fore top mast stud. sail. From mid. to 4 am. mod. breezes and cloudy, with fog. From 4 to 8 fresh breezes and hazy. At 4.30. set the Larb. fore top mast stud. sail, split the main Top galt sail, in setting the Larb. top galt. stud. sail. Unbent it and sent it on deck. From 8 to mid. fresh breezes and Cloudy. At 9 exercised the crew at general quarters, sent down the main top galt. yard and bent the sail. Crossed the yard, set the sail, and set up the Top mast rigging.

Beating the Broad Pendant of Commr. Thos. B. Nicolson

4. H. F. Courses. Wind. H. K. F. Courses. Wind.

1	10	"	E by S.	N.W.	1	10	"	E by S.	W.N.W.
2	9	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	"
3	8	4	"	"	3	10	"	"	"
4	7	4	"	"	4	9	4	"	"
5	7	4	"	"	5	9	"	"	"
6	8	"	"	"	6	9	"	"	"
7	9	4	"	"	7	8	4	"	"
8	9	2	"	W.N.W.	8	7	6	"	"
9	8	"	"	"	9	8	4	"	"
10	8	"	"	"	10	7	"	"	"
11	8	"	"	"	11	5	"	"	"
12	9	"	"	"	12	5	"	"	"

Day's work

Course. E by North
 Dist. 200 miles
 Dip. Lat. 38° North
 Lat. D.R. 48° 38' N
 Dip. Long. 269 E.
 Long D.R. 48.41. W
 Lat. obs. 48.17 N
 Dept 169 E.

Remarks, May 26th 1837,

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy weather. From 4 to 6 moderate breeze and thick hazy weather from 6 to 8 moderate breeze and hazy. At 6.30 mustered the crew at quarters. From 8 to mid. Fresh breeze and cloudy. At 8.30 hauled down the Jib, and set the S. S. M. Stag sail. At 11 hauled up the main sail and took in the Fore top most Studding sail. From midnight to 4 pleasant weather, Puffed a bug to windward, standing to Eastward. At 3.30 let fall the Lashed Clew of the main sail. From 4 to 8 light breeze and clear pleasant weather. At 9.30 exercised the crew at general quarters. At 10. two ships in sight standing to the Northward. Latter part pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	
1	6	4	E ½ S	W ½ N	1	4		E ½ S	N.W.	Day's Work
2	6	2	"	W.N.W.	2	3	2	"	"	
3	6	6	"	N.W.	3	2		"	"	Course, N. 73 E.
4	8	"	"	N.W. ½ W	4	2		"	W.	Dist. 126 miles
5	7	4	"	"	5	1		"	"	Dip Lat 37.4
6	8	"	"	N.W.	6	1		"	S.	Dep. 120.3
7	7	6	"	"	7	2		"	"	Lat D.R. 43.55
8	7	"	"	"	8	2	1	"	"	Lat obs. 43.58
9	6	"	"	"	9	4	4	"	"	Long D.R. 46.12
10	6	"	"	"	10	6	4	"	"	Chron. 46.04
11	6	"	"	"	11	7	4	"	"	Variation 2 pts W
12	5	6	"	"	12	8	4	E ½ E	"	

Remarks. May 27th 1837

Commenced with light breeze and pleasant. Exercised the boys at reefing and hoisting the Miz. T. sail. At 3 took in the studding sails and set the Mizzen Lap Galt. sail. Hoisted Life & T. Lib. At 5 took in Royals and T. Galt. stud. sails, hauled down T. Lib. and sent down R. Yds. At 6 light breeze and cloudy from 8 to mid. light breeze and foggy. At 3.30 hauled up the main sail, and at 4 squared the yard. At 6.30 sent aloft the Royal Yds, and Topmast and Top Galt. stud. sails. From 8 to mid. light breeze and pleasant weather. Exercised the crew at General quarters. Showed our Colours to a Belgian Schooner standing to the West. Lashed Royals. & sent down Royal Yards. Exercised the Pickemen and Boarders, at Boarding and repelling —

bearing the B. Pendant of Commander Jno. B. Nielson

H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	
1	9		E. $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	Southeast	1	6		East.	Drifted.	
2	7		E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.		2	5	4	"	"	
3	8	4	"		3	6	4	"	drifted.	Course N 72° E
4	9	4	"		4	6		"		Distance 169 miles
5	10		East.	S. S. E.	5	6		"		Diff. Lat. 53 N
6	9				6	6		E. by S.	S. by W.	Dep. 160 E
7	7		E. by S.		7	6		"	S. W.	Lat. obs. 44 46 N
8	6	4	"		8	7		"		Lat. D.R. 44 52 N
9	6	6	"	South	9	7		"	West.	Long. D.R. 42.30 W.
10	6	4	"		10	7	6	"		" Chron 131-42.37.30"
1	7		E $\frac{1}{2}$ N.		11	7		"		Current 60° E 11 miles
2	$\frac{3}{2}$	6	East		12	7		"		Variation 2 pts westerly

Remarks, May 28th, 1837

Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant wr. At 30' P.M. discovered a sail on the Sth bow, standing to the S. & W. At 1.5 short-ened sail and spoke the French merchant brig La Jeune Colonais, at 2 braced up and made sail. From 4 to 6, fresh breeze with rain. At 5.40 Clewed up the Topst Sails, and took one reef in the Fore and main Top sails, and 2 reefs in the Mizzen Top sail. Furled the Mizzen Top Gallant sail, and set the Fore and Main top gallant sails, and braced up the spanker. At 4.30 furled top gallant sails. At 5 took another reef in the fore and main top sails and close reefed the mizen, and took one reef in the main sail. At 9.30 took the third reef in the Top sails. At 10.30 hauled up the courses and set the fore and main try-sails. At 11 furled the mizen top-sail. Got the fore, main, and mizen storm stay sails ready for setting. At 6 set the fore sail and braced up the fore try-sail. At 7.30 braced up the main try sail. At 9 turned 2 reefs out of the main top sail, and set the main top gallant sail. At 10.30 performed divine service and mustered the crew. At 11.45 turned 2 reefs out of the fore, and the 4th reef out of the main Top sail.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Inde-

No.	No.	No.	Course,	Winds,	No.	No.	No.	Course,	Winds,	Day's Work
1	7	4	E. by S.	W. by N.	1	9	"	E. by S.	W. by N.	Course N 75° E
2	6	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	Dist 184 miles
3	6	4	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	Diff Lat 36 N
4	7	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	West.	Dept 150 E
5	6	4	"	"	5	9	"	"	S. S. W.	Diff Long 255 E
6	7	"	"	W. N. W.	6	9	"	"	"	Lat D.R. 45.92 N
7	6	4	"	"	7	10	"	"	"	Lat Obs 45.15.30 N
8	5	"	"	"	8	9	"	"	"	Long Obs 38.28 W
9	5	4	"	"	9	8	4	"	"	Chron 1821.38.53.30
10	6	"	"	"	10					
11	8	"	"	West.	11					Current N 92° W 1/2 mi
12	8	4	"	S. W. by W.	12					Variation 2 pts West

Remarks, May 29th 1837,
 Commences with fresh breeze ^{pleasant} and at 12.30. turned out the
 2^d & 3^d rups in the fore top sail, and at 2 turned out the 1st
 ruf and set the fore top gallant sail, unbent the starboard
 side of the main top sail, and hauled it into the top to
 repair. At 3 turned the rups out and set the Mizzen top
 sail. At 4.15 brought the main top sail to the yard, and
 bent it. at 6 inspected the crew at quarters. At 8 let fall
 the lee clew of the main sail. at 12.30 shook the ruf
 out of the main sail, and set the lee clew - at 2.30
 squared the yards and took in the fore top-mast studd-
 ing sail, and hauled up the Starboard Clew of the main
 sail. At daylight set the Starboard fore top-mast, and fore
 and main top-gallant studding sails, and Mizzen
 top gallant sail, hauled on board the main
 tack, hauled down the fore top-mast stay sail, and
 set the Lib - at 4 discovered a ship 2 pts on the Lee
 Bow standing to the N. & W. From 4 to 8 a.m. fresh breeze
 and pleasant w. At 8 carried away the shackle in the Lee
 clew of the main top sail took it in. Latter part calm & pleasant.

Bendence, Bearing the B. Pendant of Comm. J. B. Nicholson

#	K.	F.	Courses.	winds.	H.	K.	F.	Courses.	winds.	Days work,
1	8	4	Ely d	S.W.	1	3	"	East 1/2 S	S.W.	Course C.V. 70° E.
2	8	4	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	Distance 205 miles
3	8	4	"	"	3	7	4	East	"	Depart. 181.7. E.
4	9	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	D. Lat. 71. N.
5	8	4	"	Sly W	5	9	"	"	"	Lat. D.R. 46° 27' N.
6	8	"	E. 3/4 S.	"	6	9	"	"	W.N.W.	Lat. obs. 46° 28' N
7	8	"	E. 1/2 S.	South	7	9	"	"	West	Diff Long. 271 E
8	9	4	"	"	8	10	"	"	"	Long DR 31° 22' W.
9	10	4	East	"	9	10	4	"	"	
10	7	4	"	"	10	10	"	"	"	
11	10	"	"	S.E.	11	10	"	E. N. E.	"	
12	10	4	"	"	12	8	"	"	"	

Remarks, May 30th 1854

commences with mod. breezes and pleasant weather, two Barques in sight on our weather beam. At 4.30 discovered a brig on the Le Bow standing to the East. At 5.30 set fore and main J. Galt studd. sails. Showed our colours to an american barque on the weather beam, standing to the E.S. At 6.45 took in top galt studding sail. At sunset 7 sail in sight. Inspected crew at Quarters. From 7 to midnight strong breezes and cloudy. At 8 pulled top galt sails. At 12 Close reefed fore and main, and pulled the main top sail, and set fore and main tri-sails. From 12 to midnight to 4 fresh gales with rain. braild up the main tri-sail. At Daylight a sail in sight on weather beam. From 4 to 8 fresh breezes and squally. An English barque crossed our stern standing to C.V. & W. At 6 a French brig passed ahead of us standing to the C.V. & W. Sailed a large ship on starboard beam, and a ship and brig on the Starboard. At 8.45 took the tops out of the fore and main top's, and the reef out of the fore sails, and set m. J. Galt sail. at 8 several sail in sight. At 8.45 parted main J. Galt studds and pulled the sail +

Journal of a Cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	H.	F.	Cours.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Cours.	Winds.	Days	Work.
1	8		E by S	W by N	1	9	4	E by S		Course	N 49° E
2	7		"		2	9		"		Dist.	209 miles
3	8		"		3	6	4	"	SSW.	Diff. Lat.	40. 9 N.
4	9		"		4	8	6	"		Dep.	205. 5 E.
5	8		"	SSW.	5	8	4	"		Lat. obs.	47° 27' N.
6	8	6	"		6	8	4	"		Lat. DR	47° 15' N.
7	10	4	"	S by W	7	7	4	"		Diff. Long	4° 40 E
8	10	4	"		8	7	4	"		Long D. R.	29° 43' W.
9	9	4	"		9	10		"		" Chron.	00° 00 0
10	9	6	"		10	9	4	"		Variation	2 points west.
11	9	2	"		11	8	2	"			
12	9	4			12	8					

Remarks, May 31st 1837

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant. At 2.50 P. M. Spoke the ship Susannah Cummings of Portsmouth, 15 days from Savannah, bound to Liverpool. At 1 Shook all the rups out of the Fore and Main Topails, and set both Topmast Studding Sails. At 2.30 set starbd lower studding sails, fore top gallant sail, and main top gallant studding sail, and heeled of mainsail. Shook all rups out of Mizzen top sail, and set top gallant sail. Passed an English brig standing to the N. E. & W. From 6 to 8 fresh breezes and squally. At 6.20 took in the lower and fore and main S. & L. Studd. sail. At 7.30 took in the S. L. M. Studd. sail. During the night fresh breezes and squally with rain. At 12.20 hauled up the main sail and furl'd Fore, main, and mizzen top gallant sail, took a rup in the Fore and main, and 2 rups in the mizzen top sail. At 3.30 set the main sail. At 5. hauled up the main sail and clewed down the top sails. At 5.30 hoisted the top sails. At 7.30 boarded the main tack, from 8 to 4 quadrant, mod breezes and squally w. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Crew washing and scrubbing clothes—

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. Jno. B. Nielson

L.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds.	Days Work.
1	7		E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S		1	7		E. S. E.		
2	8		E. S. E.		2	7		"		Course N 80° E
3	8		"		3	6		"		Dist. 178 miles
4	8		"		4	6		"		D Lat. 12.8 N
5	8		"		5	6		"		Dep. 178 E.
6	7		E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S		6	7		"		Lat Obs. 47.40 N
7	8		"		7	7		"		DR. 47.35 N
8	6	4	"		8	8	4	E. S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.		Long DR. 4° 26' W
9	4		E S E $\frac{1}{4}$ E		9	9				Chs.
10	4		E by S.		10	8		E. S. E.		
11	8		E S E		11	9	4			
12	5	4	S E by E		12	7				

Remarks, June 1st 1857

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant. At 1.15 turned one reef out of mizen top sail, and set top gallant sails. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. At 4 took in top gallant sails, at 8.30, set fore topmast stay sail. At 10.30 took a second reef in fore and main top sails. At 11 took a third reef in fore main and mizen top sails, set main spencers, and hauled down the Lib. Middle part fresh and cloudy. At 2.45 set main sail, and hauled up main trysail. At 3.45 turned two reefs out of fore and main, and one out of mizen top sail. At 4.30 a brig in sight standing to the westward. At 6.30 set Lib. Starboard watch scrubbed hammocks. At 8 set fore and main top gallant sail. At 9 inspected crew at Quarters. At 11 turned one reef ^{out} of mizen top sail, and set mizen top gallant sail —

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	K	F	Course	Winds	H	K	F	Course	Winds	
1	9	4	SE by E $\frac{3}{4}$ E	S.S.W.	1	9		"	"	Course 186° E.
2	10	2	E. S. E.	"	2	9		"	N.W. by S.	Dist 206 miles
3	10		SE by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	3	8	4	"	"	Diff Lat 13.3 N.
4	9	6	E S E	"	4	8		"	"	Dep 208.7 E.
5	10		"	"	5	8	2	"	S.W.	Lat by $47^{\circ} 21' N.$
6	10	4	"	"	6	7	4	"	"	DR $47^{\circ} 51' N.$
7	10		"	"	7	5	4	"	"	Diff Long $5^{\circ} 8'$
8	10	4	"	"	8	6	4	"	"	Long DR $20^{\circ} 04' W$
9	10		"	"	9	5	4	E. S. E.	"	
10	9	4	SE by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	10	6	6	E $\frac{1}{4}$ S	SE by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	variation $2\frac{1}{2}$ to the N.
11	9	6	"	"	11	7				
12	9		"	"	12	6		E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E	

Remarks, June 2 1837,

Commences with fresh breezes and clear pleasant weather, at 2 45. passed a big standing to the N.W. At 330 passed an English brig standing to the Eastward. During the night fresh breezes and pleasant weather. At 4.15 turned the ruffs out of the topsails. At 4.45 let starboard fore topmost Studding Sails. At 8.10 fore and main top gullion Studding Sails. From 8 to midnight moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 9 crossed Royal yards and set the sails, hoisted flying life and main topmast stay sail. Exercised the great guns at general quarters. At 10.20. took in the starboard studding sails and braced the yards sharp up. At 11 hauled down fore top most staysail, and loosed the light sails to dry — —

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Nielson

L.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds	H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Down work
1	6		E by S.	South	1	6		E. by S.		Course N 73 E
2	5	4			2	6		"		Dist 139 miles
3	5	4			3	7		"		D. Lat 48.6 N
4	7		E 1/4 S.		4	9		"		Dep. 33.6 E
5	7	4	E by S.	S by W	5	10		"		Lat obs 47° 59' N.
6	7				6	10		"	N.W.	" D.R. 48.15 N.
7	3			South	7	9		"	SW;	Dep. 3° 20 E
8	2	4	East		8	9	2	"		Long D.R. 16° 58' W.
9		4	calm		9	7	4	"		Variation 2 1/2 West.
10					10	7		"		
11					11	6		"	N.W.	
12	3		E by S.		12	5		"		

Remarks, June 3^d 1837

Commenced with moderate breeze, and pleasant weather. Set starboard fore and main top gallant studding sails. From 4 to 6 mod. breeze and rainy; sent down Royal Yds. From 8 to midnight fresh breeze and rainy weather, took two rups in the fore and main, and close reefed the main top sail. Set the fore sail and main spencer. From midnight to 4 steady fresh breeze from the S. and W. and cloudy. At 2 took a third rup in the fore and main top sails and braced up the main spencer, at 3.30 furled the main top sail. From 4 to 8 fresh breeze and cloudy. Turned out all the rups and set the main sail, top gallant sails, and starboard fore topmast studding sail. From 8 to meridian, first part, fresh breeze and cloudy, latter part mod. breeze and cloudy. Set the starboard lower and top gallant studding sails. Hauled down fore topmast stay sail.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. ship Independence

H.	K.	F.	Course	Winds	H.	K.	F.	Course	Winds	Days work
1	4	4	E by S.	West	1	1	4	E by S.	S by E	Course N 75° E
2	4		"	"	2	1	4	"	"	Dist 49 miles
3	3		"	"	3	1	4	"	"	Diff. Lat. 14.2 N
4	3		"	W. S. W.	4	1	4	"	"	Dep. 46 E
5	3	4	"	S. S. W.	5	1		"	"	Lat by 47° 38' N
6	3		"	"	6	1		West	West	DR 48° 00' N
7	2	6	"	"	7	1		"	"	Diff Long 2.1 E
8	2	4	"	"	8	2		"	"	Long DR 15.34 W.
9	2	4	"	"	9	1		"	"	Variation 2 1/2 pts. W.
10	2		E by S	S by E & E	10			"	"	
11	1		E by S	S by E	11			"	"	
12	1		"	"	12	1		"	"	

Remarks, June 4th, 1837,

Commenced with light breeze and pleasant ship under top gaff sails, courses and started studding sails. At 2 hauled up the clew of the main sail. At 2.30 creped Royal yards and set the sails. At 5 hoisted the flying jib and took in the lower studding sails. During the night light winds and pleasant. At 8.15 sent down Royal yards, took in started studding sails and braced sharp up. At 12.30 hauled up the main sail, squared the yards and sent up and creped Royal yards at 4.50. From 8 to meridian light airs and pleasant. At 10 inspected the crew at Quarters. At 11 performed divine service, read the articles of war and mustered the crew.

bearing, the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jno. B. Nicholson

I.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds	HL.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds	Days work
1	4		East.	N by S	1	1	4	E 1/2 N	SE 1/2 E	
1	6		"	"	2	3	"	E. N. E 1/2 E.	SE 1/2 E	Course N 99° E
1	4		"	"	3	2	4	E N E 3/4 E.	SE 1/4 S.	Distance 64 miles
1	4		"	West	4	2	6	E N. E.	SE	Diff Lat. 49' N.
1	4		"	"	5	2	4			Depart. 40' E.
1	"		"	"	6	4	"	N. E. 1/2 E.	N E 3/4 E	Lat. 46. 33' N.
1	6		"	"	7	4	2	"	"	" D.R. 46. 32' N.
1	6		"	"	8	6	"	"	"	Diff. Long. 10. 00
1	6		"	N. S. W.	9	6	"	N. E. by E	"	Long D.R. 12 23 W.
1	4		"	S by E	10	6	"	NE by E 1/2 E	"	variation 2 1/2 pts W.
1	6		"	"	11	5	"	"	"	
1	1		"	"	12	6	"	"	"	

Remarks, June 5th, 1837.

Commenced with light air inclining to Calm. Ship under Royals and foresail. At 1 set all the stoving sails both sides. Ammast fore, main, and mizzen storm staysail, and main top mast staysail, and sent them below. During the night light air and clear pleasant weather, at 8 took in all the stoving sails and braced sharp up on the Starboard tack. At 2.30 set the main sail. At Daylight discovered a sail on the weather beam, and another about two points on the weather bow. At 8 beat to Quarters and scraped the gun carriage -

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. ship Independence.

Hb.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Hb.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	
1	7		E N E 1/2 E	S E 1/2 S	1	8			S E by S	
2	7	2			2	8			S E	Course N 52° E
3	8				3	7	4			Distance 178 miles
4	7	4	E N E.	S E.	4	7	4	E 3/4 N		D. Lat. 110.6 N
5	7	4	E N E 1/2 E	S E 1/2 S	5	7	2	E 1/4 N	S E by S.	Dep 139.4 E
6	7	4			6	8		E 1/2 N	S S E 1/2 E	Lat. Ob. 50° 40' N
7	7	4			7	8		E by N	S E. by S.	" D. R. 50° 20' N
8	8				8	8	4	E 3/4 N		D. Long. 322 E
9	7	4	E by N		9	9		E by N		Long D. R. 11 00 W.
10	7	4	"	S. E.	10	8	4	E N E 1/2 E		Variation 2 1/4 hrs W.
11	7	4	"		11	8	2	E by N	S E 1/2 S	
12	7	4			12	8		E N E 1/2 E	"	

Remarks, June 6th, 1834

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Crew employed scraping the Gun Barrels. From 4 to 6 moderate breezes and pleasant W. At 5 discovered 2 sail, one on the weather beam the other 2 points on the weather bow. At 5 30 discovered a sail one point on the lee bow. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes and pleasant weather, Watch scrubbed and washed clothes. From 8 to meridian moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 9 mustered the crew at Quarters. Employed scraping Guns and Carriages—

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Amos B. Nicholson

H.	F.	Courses.	Winds	Lb.	Lb.	F.	Courses	Winds	
1	9	E. N. E.	SW by E	1	6		SSW 4/2 W	SW by E	
2	8	"	"	2	5	4	"	"	Course S 58° E
3	8	"	"	3	5	4	SSW	"	Distance 55 miles
4	8	"	"	4	5		SSW 1/2 W	"	Diff. Lat. 53.8 S.
5	9	2	N. C. by E 1/2 E	5	5		S. S. W.	"	Departure 10.2.8
6	8	4	"	6	5		SSW 1/4 W	"	Lat. Obs. 49.43' N.
7	Lying to		"	7	5		SW	"	Lat. D.R. 49.41' N.
8	7		SW by W.	8	6	2	SW	"	Diff. Long. 16 miles E.
9	9	2	SW 1/2 W.	9	6	2	SW by W 1/2 W	"	Long D.R. 11° 18' W.
10	8	4	SSW 1/2 W.	10	6	4	SW by W	"	Variation 2 1/4 per
11	0		"	11	5	4	SW 1/2 S	"	
12	7	2	S. S. W.	12	4		SW 1/2 S	"	

Remarks. June 7th, 1837,

During the first part of these 24 hours, moderate breeze and pleasant. At 2.30 passed an English transport standing to the N^W & W² At 4.15 land ahead on the weather bow. At 5.50 tacked to the starboard hauled up the courses, hove the main top sail to the mast, and rounded in 15 fathoms water - bottom yellow sand - several small sail in sight. At 6.45 filled away and set main sail. At 7 called all hands and took one reef in the top sail. At 8 took in anizen top gallant sails and two reefs in anizen top sail, and hoisted up the spanker. At 10.30 furled top gallant sails, and took a second reef in the Fore and Main top sails. Showed our Colours to an American ship on the weather beam. Several sail in sight. Employed painting Gun Carriages.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

#	H	F	Courses	Winds	H	H	F	Courses	Winds	
1	4	4	SW by S	S.E.	1	"	"			
2	5	4	SW	SSE	2	"	"		S ⁴ & 10 ⁴	Course 126° E
3	6	"	SW by W		3	"	"			Distance 25 miles
4	4	4	W. S. W.	South	4	"	"			Diff Lat. 22.9
5	3	"	SW by W	S.E.	5	"	"			Dep. 10.9
6	3	"	E N E		6	"	"			Lat. obs 49° 26' N.
7	3	6	S by W	S ⁴ & E ⁴	7		4	E. N. E.	SE	DR 49° 20' N.
8	4	4	"		8	1	4	E 1/4 N		Diff Long 16 miles
9	3	4	S W by S	Sea way	9	4		East—	SSE	Long DR 104.4 W
10	3	"	SW by W	2 points	10	6	4			Variation 2 1/4 pts W.
11	2	4	W by S		11	6		E 1/2 N.	SSE & E	
12	1	2	S by E & E	W. S. W.	12	6				

Remarks, June 8th 1837

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy with rain at 2.30 hauled up the main sail, hoisted fore top most stay sail and hauled down the rib, at 5 went ship to N⁴ & E⁴ at 6 went to the S⁴ & W⁴, Sounded with 110 fathoms, no bottom. Set the main sail. at 6 passed a large ship on the starboard tack, standing to the N⁴ & E⁴. Inspected the crew at quarters, at 11 went ship to the S⁴ & E⁴. A heavy sea from the S⁴ & E⁴, at 12.30 hauled up the main sail, at 3.30 shook one reef out of top sail. at daylight 6 sail in sight.

From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant, at 5 hauled on board the main tack, turned the reef out of the top sails, set top gallant sails, triced up on the starboard tack, hauled down the fore top most stay sail, got the bonnet on and hoisted the rib, hauled abt the spanker, several sail in sight. hoisted the light sails and trysails to dry. got a pull of the main top most and top gall stay. two American ships and several other vessels in sight—

bearing the broad Pendant of Commodore Ins. B. Nicholson

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	
1	7	4	S ½ S.	SE	1	2		E ½ S.	South	
2	5	4			2	2		"	"	Course N 59 E
3	6	2	E ¼ N.	SE 8 E	3	3	4	E ¼ S.	"	Dist - 85 m
4	7	4	E ½ N	SE	4	6		E N 8 E	"	2. Lat 43.4
5	5	4	W ¼ S.	"	5	6	4	"	"	Dep. 72.6 E
6	5		W ½ S.	"	6	6		"	"	Lat. 06. No on
7	3		E by S.	"	7	5		"	"	" D.R. 50.9 N
8	3		East.	"	8	6		"	"	D. Long.
9	3		E by S.	"	9	6		"	"	Long D.R. 2 ½ m W
10	3			Scatt.	10	8		"	"	
11	2			"	11	3		SW by W	"	
12	2		E ¼ S.	"	12	3		"	"	

Remarks. June 8th

Commences with fresh breezes and squally weather. at 1 called all hands and furled mizen top gall. sail. Took one reef in fore and main top sail. and 2 reefs in mizen top sail. braild up fore and main trysails, and hauled down S. T. M. Stay sail. at 3.40 took in top gallant sail, and Lib. and haisted S. T. M. Stay sail. at 4 took 2d reef in fore and main top sails. at 6 hauled up the main and set main spencer. at 6.30 hauled up the Foud sail, and took a third reef in fore and main top sail, Close reefed the mizen, and set the fore spencer, at 8 wore ship to the W. at 11 wore ship to the E. set the Courses and braild up the fore and main trysails, at 11.30 turned one reef out of fore and main top sails. at 2.30 turned another reef out of top sails, and set top gallant sail, and Lib. and hauled down S. T. M. Stay sail. at daylight discovered a ship broad on the weather bow. at 6 spoke a Neapolitan Brig standing to the E. at 8 several sail in sight from 8 to meridien moderate breezes and cloudy. at 10 tacked ship. at 11. two sail in sight to Leeward — — 105 — —

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

H	H	F	Course	Winds	H	H	F	Course	Winds	
1	3	4	SW by W	SE	1	3	4	SE 1/2 E	"	Cause 152° E
2	3	"	SW by W	"	2	4	4	"	"	Distance 49
3	3	"	"	"	3	3	4	SE E	"	Diff Lat. 30
4	6	6	WSW	"	4	3	4	"	"	Dep. 39
5	6	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Lat. obs 49.48 N
6	6	"	"	S by E	6	4	4	SE E 1/2 E	"	" DR. 49 39 N
7	3	4	West	"	7	4	"	"	"	Diff Long.
8	1 1/2	4	SE by E	SW	8	3	4	SE 3/4 E	"	Long DR. 4 28 W
9	6	4	ESE	"	9	3	4	NW by W	"	Variation 2 1/4 to W
10	7	"	SE E 1/2 E	"	10	3	"	NW 1/2 W	"	
11	6	4	SE by E	"	11	3	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	12	3	"	"	"	

Remarks June 10th 1837

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant At 12.16 sounded in 74 Fathoms of water bottom dark sand Took in Top Gallant sail and shewed our Colours to an English Barge At 5.40 hauled down Sib. and set for top most staysail. Middle part squally with rain. Took a second reef in Top sails. At 7 wore ship to sd. Ed. Got a cast with lead in 80 fathoms bottom soft mud. At 9 took a third reef in Fore and main Top sails, and close reefed the main. At 12.30 took in main sail and set main Tysail. At 5.30 close reefed Fore and main, and furled main top sail - rose preventer braces. At 9 a.m. went to quarters, furled the Fore top sail, and close reefed the main. At 10 sounded in twenty fathoms water - bottom fine yellow sand - Ends pleasant with a heavy sea -

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. Tho. B. Nielson

4.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	
1	3		N.W. by N.	S.W. by W.	1	7	2	"	S.W. by W.	
2	3		"	"	2	9		E by S. 1/2 S.	"	
3	3		"	"	3	9	4	"	"	Lat Obs. 49° 44' N.
4	3		"	"	4	10		"	"	Long Obs. 4° 09' W
5	2		"	"	5	9	4	E by S.	"	
6	8		S. by E	"	6	8		"	"	
7	8		S. S. E.	"	7	10		E 1/2 S.	"	
8	7	4	"	"	8	9		"	"	
9	7		"	"	9	9	2	"	"	
10	7	4	"	"	10	9	4	East	"	
11	7		"	"	11	8		"	"	
12	7		"	"	12	7		"	"	

Remarks, June 11th.

Commences with moderate breeze and cloudy. At 5 hour the main Top sail to the mast, and sounded in 52 fathoms of water, bottom fine sand. At 5.30 wore ship to the S.W. by W. at 6.15 turned 2 reefs out of the Top sails and set the main sail. At 9 mustered the crew at Quarters—

Middle part, moderate breeze, with flying clouds at 11.30 turned a reef out of the Topsails.

Ends moderate breeze and cloudy. At 4.35. craped Royal yards, and set the sails. At 10.45 performed Divine service and mustered the crew boosed the Topsails to dry—

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds
1	8		E by N	W. S.W.	1	4		E 1/2 S. W.	"
2	7	2	"	"	2	3		East	"
3	7		"	"	3	3		"	"
4	7		"	"	4	3		"	"
5	7		"	"	5	4		E. N. E.	"
6	7	2	"	"	6	4		"	"
7	7		"	"	7	4		"	"
8	7	4	East-	"	8	2		East	"
9	7			"	9			beating up	"
10	~~2~~		"	"	10			the channel	"
11	6		"	"	11				"
12	2	6	"	"	12				"

Remarks. June 12th, 1837

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant
At 3.30 hove to and took in a Pilot. At 4 filled
away, and set all starboard studding sails - but
Eables, and got the anchors ready for being go.

Middle part moderate breeze and foggy
At 8.45 sent down Royal Yards. At 12.30 Sounded
in 38 fathoms water. At 2 Sounded in 34
fathoms water - crossed Royal Yards.

Ends light breeze with rain. At 4.30 set
the Royals. At 5 discovered land ahead and
on the Lee Bow. - the Isle of Wight.

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. Tho. B. Nicholson.

Monday June 13th, 1837

During this day light breeze and pleasant. At 12.30 furled the Royals, and sent down the Royal Yards. At 1.30 crossed Royal Yards and set the sails. At 5.30 came to with the Turked anchors - furled sails -

Portsmouth Tuesday, June 14th

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S^W & W^W and pleasant. At 7 inspected crew at Quarters. Ends light breeze and cloudy. At 11.30 Admiral Sir Frederick Maitland, came on board to visit the ship.

Wednesday, June 15th, 1837

During this day moderate breeze and pleasant. At 12.30. Admiral Sir Frederick Maitland left the ship, saluted ^{him} with 15 guns. At 2 got under weigh and stood down off Portsmouth, under Fore and aft sails. At 5.30 came too off Spithead in 7 fathoms of water, and anchored with 70 fathoms of cable on each. At 8 mended sails. Rec'd on board fresh provisions for the crew. Commr. Nicholson visited the line of Battle ship Prince of Chalotte, and was saluted with 14 guns.

Thursday June 16th 1837

During these 24 hours light breeze from S^W & E^W and pleasant. Crew busily employed - Discharged a tank of water.

Saturday June 17th 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Crew employed painting ship outside and rattling down rigging. At 8 A.M. inspected crew at Quarters. Rec'd on board a tank load of water. Commodore Nicholson and a number of his officers left the ship for London on a visit.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Sunday, June 18th, 1837

During these 24 hours fresh breeze. At 12.30 inspected the crew at Quarters. At 1.30 called all hands and mustered the crew

Monday, June 19th, 1837

During these 24 hours from the Sd. & wd and pleasant. From 4 to midday crew employed painting in Gun carriages on Spar Deck, and Bulwarks

Tuesday June 20th

During these 24 hours light breeze from the wd and pleasant. Crew employed painting Ship and guns

Wednesday June 21st

During these 24 hours light breeze from the East and pleasant. At 8 inspected crew at Quarters. At 9.30 the Post Admiral half masted his colours, and commenced firing animate guns: half masted our Jack and Ensign, hoisted the Royal Standard, and fired the same number of guns as her Majesty's ships

Thursday June 22^d

During this day light breeze from Sd & Wd and pleasant. At 1 the Admiral fired a salute of 21 guns in honor of her Majesty the Princess Victoria's ascension to the throne. followed their motions with the Royal Standard at the 10. At 4 mustered crew at Quarters - scrubbed Hammocks and Clothes

Friday, June 23^d

During these 24 hours moderate breeze from Sd & Wd and pleasant weather - At 8 hoisted sails

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. Geo. B. Nicolson

Saturday, June 24th 1887
Commences with light breezes from S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Hoisted sails. At 7 inspected crew at Quarters. Ends light breezes from S^W & E^W and pleasant

Sunday June 25th
During these 24 hours ^{light breezes} from S^W & E^W and foggy sent the Launch on shore with 10 barrels of flusk at 11 mustered the crew, and read the articles of war

Monday June 26th
During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the South and East and pleasant weather. At 7 mustered crew at Quarters.

Tuesday, June 27th
During these 24 hours light breezes from the North and East and pleasant weather. Rec'd on board various articles in the Purser's department also in the Carpenter's and Gunner's Departments. At 9.30 A.M. the watering tank came alongside.

Wednesday June 28th
Commences with light breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Discharged the water tank, having rec'd on board 7117 gallons of water. Exercised boys reefing Main Top Sail. At 7 inspected crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes and pleasant. At 8 A.M. Hoisted sails. Sent on shore 11 cwt. 18 gals & 20 lbs. of iron -

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Independence

Thursday, Jan 29th, 1837

Commences with light breezes from the South and clear pleasant weather. At 1 P.M. shortened sail and brought the Top sails and courses to the yards apart and pulled sails. At 7 inspected crew at Quarters. During the night light air and pleasant. Scrubbed hammocks

Friday, Jan 30th, 1837

Commences with light breezes from the S & W and pleasant w. Recd on board 2 night life buoys with apparatus belonging to the same. At 7 inspected crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the S & E and pleasant.

July 1st 1837.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S & E and pleasant weather. Received on board two new Binnacles and Compasses, and sent on shore the old ones. Hoisted the Top gallant masts and got the Jacks on them - Swayed aloft and fiddled them Ends with fresh breezes from the Eastward and Pleasant

July 2^d

Commences with mod breezes from the S & E and pleasant. Recd on board 720 lbs fresh beef with vegetables for the crew. During the night fresh breezes from the E and pleasant. At 8 AM. creped - Top gallant yards

July 3^d

Commences with moderate breezes from the South and pleasant. At 7 inspected crew at Quarters. During the night light air and pleasant. Scrubbed Hammocks

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jno. B. Nicholson

July 4th, 1834

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from S^d & W^d and pleasant. Recd on board 719 lbs. of beef for the crew. At 5.30 A.M. Thomas McPherson, Seaman, departed this life.

July 5th

Commences with moderate breezes from S^d & E^d and pleasant. At 1 P.M. fired a salute of 17 guns in honor of the day. Sent ashore the remains of Thos. McPherson to be interred.

July 6th

Commences with mod. breezes from the W^d and pleasant. Crew variously employed. Rattled down the main Rigging.

July 7th.

Commences with light breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant. At 10 a general Court Martial convened, by order of Commodore Nicholson, composed of Lieut. Alexander Siddell, President, Lieutenants John Pope, James L. Gardner, Annasa Paine, Henry K. Hoff, Charles H. Davis, & Charles H. Poor, members, and L. G. McBlair, Judge Advocate, for the purpose of investigating charges preferred against Edward Foster, Seaman Henry Morgan (O.S.) Thos. Gladden (O.S.) Nicholas Whitshin (Landman) Charles Lawrence (Landm.), Wm Skinner, Boy and Perry Nichols, (Seaman)

July 8th.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Recd on board a quantity of water. At 4 the Court adjourned until to-morrow. At 10 o'clock, At 4 hoisted in the Launch, and 1st, 2^d, & 5th Cutters. During the night light air and pleasant. At 10 Court Martial convened. At 12 Mr. Dallas and family came on board,

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. ship Independence

July 9th, 1837

Commences with moderate breezes from the South and pleasant weather. Two North Sea Pilots came on board. At 6 half masted the Royal Standard of England at the Fore, and fired 30 minute guns. At 10.30 called all hands, performed Divine service and mustered the crew.

July 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S & E and cloudy. At 4 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the East and pleasant. Sent on board the Packet Gladiator, the following men to return to the United States, viz: Ebenezer White, Nathaniel Rimmer, Thos. R. Pennington, and Silas Hunting,

July 11th,

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. During the night fresh breezes and pleasant. At 4 AM. called all hands and unmoored ship. At 7.30 got under way, and commenced beating out of the harbor. At 8 sent up and crossed Royal and set the sails. At 10 took them in. At 11 Point St. Catharine bore, per Compass, W. by N; Knab light, N by W. At 11.45 laid the main-top-sail to the mast and discharged the Pilot.

hearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. Jas. B. Nicolson

U.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds
1	6		S $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	E by S.
2	8		---	---
3	8	4	S by E.	---
4	8	4	N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	East
5	9		N by E $\frac{1}{4}$ E	---
6	7	4	N. E. by N.	E. S. E.
7	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	S E by E
8	6		S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	S by S
9	7		S. E.	E N E
10	7	4	---	E N E.
11	7	4	S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	---
12	9		S. E. by S.	---
1	5		N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	---
2	4		---	E by N
3	6		---	---
4	6	4	N. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	---
5	7	4	N by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W	---
6	6	6	S. E. by E	N E by E
7	8	4	S E $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	---
8	6	4	S E $\frac{1}{4}$ E	---
9	8		---	---
10	7		S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	---
11	8		S E by E	---
12	$\frac{2}{4}$		N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	---

Remarks.

Wednesday, July 12th, 1837

From 12 to 4 moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 2 P.M. lost sight of Land. At 3 P.M. tacked ship to the N. & E., unrigged the Fish Davits. At 6.30 tacked ship to the Southward. At 7 beat to Quarters and shotted the guns with one round shot. At 10 Bucky light hon N. E. by E. At midnight tacked. At 2.40 discovered bucky head light bearing N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At daylight discovered Land on weather Bow and Beam. At 5 tacked ship to Sd and East. At 10.30 called all hands to witness punishment, and punished the following men with 36 lashes of the cat-of-nine-tails, by the sentence of a court-Martial, and order of the Commander-in-Chief; viz: Henry Morgan, (P.S.) Edward Foster, (Seam.) Wm Skinner, (Boys) Thos. Gladdin, (P.S.) James Lawrence, (L and Nicholas Whitstern (Land.) for desertion, and Perry Nichols, (Seam.) with 48 lashes, for desertion and mutinous conduct.

Lat. obs. $50^{\circ}44'N$

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

H.	M.	F.	Courses.	Wind.	Remarks.
1	4	"	N.N.E.	East	Thursday, July 13th 1837,
2	3	"	N.E. by N.	E by S.	Commences with light breezes and
3	4	"	N.E. 1/2 N.	E. by N.	pleasant. At 4 tacked ship. Showed our
4	4	"	N.E.	E. by E.	colours to a Dutch Ship. At 6 tacked
5	6	2	S 1/2 E.	E by S.	Ship to N.E. At 7 mustered crew at
6	6	"	S.S.E.	East.	Quarters. At 8 Bucky light house
7	4	"	N.N.E. 1/2 E.	E 1/2 S.	N.W. 1/4 N. Several sail in sight
8	2	4	— " —	— " —	During the night light airs and
9	1	4	N.E. 1/2 N.	Varia-	cloudy. Hauled up the course
10	4	4	— " —	— able	and braild up the Spunkie —
11	1	4	E.N.E. 1/2 E.	South	
12	1	4	— " —	— " —	At 10 sounded in 30 fath-
1	1	4	— " —	— " —	oms of water. At 3 sent up
2	2	4	— " —	S.E.	Royal yards. At 2.30 turned the
3	2	"	E. by N.	— " —	Reef out of the Top Sails,
4	3	2	E.N.E.	South	
5	3	2	— " —	S.W.	
6	3	4	— " —	— " —	
7	3	"	N.E. by E.	— " —	Latter part light breezes and
8	3	"	N.E. by E. 1/2 E.	— " —	pleasant weather.
9	3	4	— " —	— " —	
10	4	"	N.E. 1/2 N.	— " —	
11	7	"	N.E. by N.	— " —	
12	5	4	— " —	— " —	

Lat obs 51° 15' N.
Long Obs 1° 28' E

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore J. B. Nicholson

					Remarks.
h	He	A	Courses	Winds	
1	6	"	N. E.	West-	Friday, July 14th, 1837.
2	7	4	N E ½ E	"	
3	6		"	"	Commences with moderate breezes from the westward, and pleasant weather.
4	6		"	"	
5	6		"	"	At 2 South Foreland bore S. W.; North Foreland light bore west, distant 3 miles. At 2 unbent the mainsail, and bent a new one
6	5	6	"	"	
7	5	6	"	"	At 6 discovered the Gallapagos light boat bearing N. E. ½ N.
8	5	2	"	"	
9	5		"	"	During the night light breezes and pleasant weather. From 7 to 8 A.M. a heavy mist.
0	5		"	"	
1	5	2	"	"	
2	5	4	"	"	
3	4	4	"	"	
4	5		"	"	
5	5		"	"	
6	6	4	"	"	
7	7		"	"	
8	7		"	"	
9	6		"	S. S. W.	Ends with moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather.
0	7		"	"	
1	6		"	"	
2	6		"	"	

Lat obs. 53° 05' N.
Long Chron 3° 31' E

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

H.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	2	2	N. E. by E.	N.W.	Saturday, July 15th 1837
2	6	"	"	"	Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 2 unbutton the
3	7	"	"	"	Fore-sail and bent a new one.
4	6	4	"	"	At 4 sunset sail in sight. At 5.30
5	5	"	"	"	boarded the main tack. At 8 took
6	6	4	"	"	in the Starboard Lower Studding
7	8	4	"	"	sails. At 7.30 took in Royals and
8	9	"	N. E. by E.	N.W.	Sent Royal yards on deck.
9	8	6	"	N. E. by E.	During the night Fresh breeze
10	9	"	"	"	and cloudy. At 8.30 took in
11	8	6	"	"	Top gallant Studding sails. At 10.15
12	7	4	"	"	took in the Fore-top-mast Studding
1	7	4	"	"	sails and cloudy
2	7	4	"	"	From 4 to 8 fresh breeze with
3	8	4	"	"	rain. At 5 took in Top gallant
4	10	"	"	"	sails. At 7.30 set Fore and main
5	10	2	"	"	Top gallant sails, and took 2 reefs
6	9	4	"	"	in the mizen top sail. At 8 got a
7	8	6	"	"	cast with the lead 33 fathoms line -
8	10	"	"	"	no bottom. A sail in sight
9	10	"	"	"	ahead and one on the larboard.
10	10	"	"	"	From 8 to meridian fresh breeze
11	10	"	"	"	and cloudy. At 11.30 loosed the
12	10	"	"	"	light sails to dry. Set the 3 Top-
					mast stay sail. Several sail in
					sight - Temp. of air 51°

Lat. obs 56° 00' N
Long. Obs 6 34' E

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jno. B. Nicholson

	H.	F.	Course.	Winds	Remarks.
1	8	6	N 8/4 E	S E by S.	Sunday, July 16th, 1837
2	8		E N E	"	Commenced with moderate breeze and
3	7		"	"	pleasant weather. At 1 sounded in 20
4	5	4	"	"	fathoms water. At 2 passed a Swedish
5	4		N 6 1/2 E	S 6/4 E	Brig standing to the Sd & wd. At
6	6		N 8 1/2 E	S 6/4 E	2.30 turned the kips out of the miz-
7	6		N 8 1/2 E	S 6/4 E	en top sail, and set top gallant sails.
8	8		N 8 1/2 E	"	At 4 got a cast of the patent lead
9	7	4	N. E. by E.	N E	in 20 fathoms; brown sand and gravel
10	8		"	"	bottom.
11	9	4	"	"	From 4 to 8 mod breeze and pleast.
12	9	6	"	"	at 5 crossed Royal Yards and set the
13	2	"	N 6 1/2 E	"	sails. Set the Flying Lib; Sounded in
14	7	6	N E by E	"	18 fathoms water; bottom fine yellow
15	7	4	N 8 1/2 E	"	sand with black specks. At 7.30 hauled
16	7	4	N. E.	"	down the fore top-mast staysail, took
17	6	"	"	"	in the Royal and Flying Lib. Sent
18	7	2	N 6 1/2 N	S 6/4 E	down Royal Yards
19	7	2	S 1/2 W	"	From 8 to midnight mod. breeze and
20	8	2	S 1/4 E	S 6/4 E	cloudy; At 8.15 called all hands and
21	8		S 1/2 E	S 6/4 E	took on reef in the top sails. Carried
22	8		S by E	"	away the fore top-gallant yard and
23	8		S 1/2 E	S 6/4 E	sent the wreck on deck. At 12 sound-
24					ed in 40 fathoms water (grey sand
25					and shells) From mid. to 4 mod. breeze and cloudy
26					At 2 hauled up the courses & laid the main top sail to
27					the mast and sounded in 55 fathoms water. At 6 took
28					in the main and mizen top gallant sails, and crossed
29					a new fore top-gallant yard, with sail bent and grain
30					from 4 to 5 mod breeze and pleasant. At 9.15 descried land
31					head & on Lee Bow. At 5.15 set Top gall sails. At 6 tacked to
32					S. From 8 to mid. mod breeze and cloudy At 10 turned reef
33					at of top sails. Performed divine service and mustered crew

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

Hb.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	4	6	Nbly E	SE E	July 17th 1837. Commenced with good breeze and pleasant. At 12.15 tacked ship At 2 tacked ship and rounded in 16 fms At 3 tacked and took our run in the Top Sails discovered Robertmont bearing E by S N. At 4 tacked to the S. E. & E. Bearings for Compsass at 8 o'clock Hartshalls Mills At 8.30 Robertmont bore S W N W. Hartshalls S by E N E. Hauled up the courses and hove to with the main top sail to the mast rounded in 17 fathoms. filled away. At 1 tacked ship. At 3 rounded with 70 fathoms - no bottom. At 4.45 took in S. Galt Sails. At 5 tacked to the N & E. At 7.20 tacked to the S & W & at 7.40 set Top Galt Sails. At 8.40 tacked to the N & E. at 10.30 turned the rups out of the Top sails. Swayed up the main yard and shot and the Landard of the ship
2	7	4	"	"	
3	8		Nbly S	SE E	
4	7		E N E	SE	
5	8		E N E & E	SE S	
6	5		E N E	"	
7	7		N E N	SE	
8	6		SE	E N N	
9	9	4	N E	SE	
10	7	2	N E N	E by N	
11	7		N E N	E by N	
12	6	4	N E E	E N	
1	6	4	N E N	E by N	At 8.30 Robertmont bore S W N W. Hartshalls S by E N E. Hauled up the courses and hove to with the main top sail to the mast rounded in 17 fathoms. filled away. At 1 tacked ship. At 3 rounded with 70 fathoms - no bottom. At 4.45 took in S. Galt Sails. At 5 tacked to the N & E. At 7.20 tacked to the S & W & at 7.40 set Top Galt Sails. At 8.40 tacked to the N & E. at 10.30 turned the rups out of the Top sails. Swayed up the main yard and shot and the Landard of the ship
2	7		S by W	SE E	
3	7	4	S 3/4 W	SE E	
4	8		S by W	SE E	
5	8	4	S by W	SE E	
6	7		N E E	"	
7	4		"	"	
8	5	4	S W N	"	
9	5	4	S W N	"	
10	5	4	E N E	"	
11	3		N E	"	
12	4		N E	"	

Lat. obs 37° 57' N
Long. Obs. 10° 37' E

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr Jno. B. Nielson.

Hk		St	Course	Windy	Remarks, July 18th 1834
1	2	4	S 84° E 2d	89. W	Commenced with light breeze and pleasant weather. At 1 sent aloft
2	3				Royal yard and set the Royals -
3	1	4	S. E.		and Flying Lib. Swayed up the
4			Calm		Fore yard and passed the Larin
5				N. N. W.	ard afresh. At 3.20 hauled up the
6	1				main sail and squared the
7					yard. At 8 saw light bow W. S. W.
8					and Marstrand castle. 8.0 8 1/2
9					At 11 hauled up the Fore sail
10	2	4	S by E	6. 2	and braced round on the
11	2	4	S by E	S W by W	Ld. Tack. Boarded the Fore
12	3		"	"	and Main Tacks and
13	2		"	"	set the spanker. At mid =
14	1	2	S W by W	S S E	night saw light bow west
15	2	4	S W by W	S by E 1/2 E	Marstrand Castle East. At 3.30
16	3		"	"	braced about on the Ld Tack
17	2	6	S by S	S by E	Sounded Continually in from
18	1	4	East		20 to 26 fathoms. At 6 tacked ship
19	1		N E	S 8 1/2 E	At 4 hauled light bow S 8 1/2
20	1				E. At 11 hauled up the courses and
21	1	4			hauled down the Lib. and I did
22	1	2			hoisted new Topsail, and got
					ready from bunding it. At 9.00
					Saw light bow S by E 1/2 E.

Lat. Obs. 57° 30' N

Long. Obs 16° 48' E

Journal of a cruise of the U.S.S. Independence

H.	M.	F.	Course.	Windy.	Remarks.
1	"	"	S by E	North	July 19th 1837
2	2	"	S. S. E.	N. N. E.	Commenced with light bl 1 Calm
3	2	4	S by E & E	"	and pleasant. From 1 to 4 light
4	2	"	S S E & E	"	air At 2 called all hands
5	4	4	S E by S	"	to make sail. Set all the Larboard
6	2	"	S S E.	"	studding sails. and Starboard main
7	4	4	S by E	N E by E	top gallant studding sail, and
8	4	2	"	"	hailed down the ² S. S. Sailed the
9	4	1	S by E & E	E by N	Don Royal, sent the Don top
10	1		West	"	gallant yard on deck, unbutton
11	—	—	At anchor,	Calm	the sail, and bent it ^{on a} new ~~yard~~
12				Sd	and sent it aloft and set the
1				"	Top gallant sail and Royal
2				"	Look in the main top gallant studding
3				"	sails - unbutton the Main Top
4				"	sail and bent a new one. Bore
5				"	the stream cable to the stream
6	2	4	S E by E & E	S 1/4 W	anchor, and got it on the bow.
7	3	2	E by S & S.	S 1/4 E	At 9 took in all studding sails
8	3	4	E by S & S	"	came to in 26 fathoms water with
9	4		S. W.	S E	the stream anchor. At 3.30 A.M. the
10	3		S W 1/2 W	"	ship drifting. Used 25 fathoms
11	2		"	S by E	on the stream cable. At 5 got
12			"	"	under way and made all sail

At 8 tacked ship. Vidigen light bore S E by E & E
 Ends with light breeze and pleasant weather at
 m. Vidigen light bore E by N 1/2 E

Lat. Obs 57° 8' N.
 Long. Obs 11 41' E

na, bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore B. Keelson

H		F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	.		S.W.	N.E.	July 20th. 1857
1	4		S.S.E.	N.E. by E	Commences with light air and pleas-
2	"		"	E.N.E.	ant wr. At 3 sounded in 13 fathoms
2	4		"	"	water. Rock Bottom At 3.45 Shoaled the
3	}	Drifting		Variable	water to 5 fathoms. Kept to the Sd &
					Wd. Lowered away the Quarter boats
					and sent them out to sound. At 3.45
3	3		S.W.	"	called all hands to ^{work} ~~make~~ ^{ship} sail
2	2		S.W. by W	E.N.E.	made sail as occasion required
2	4		S.W. by N	" "	At 4.30 came to in 8 fathoms water
4	4		East	" "	with the Starboard anchor. Shortened
5	"		W. by W	" "	sail - hove up anchor and made
2	4		" "	" "	all sail - Quarter boats employed
5	2		N.E. by E & E	S.E.	sounding. At 8 sounded in 23 fathoms
3	2		S.W. by W	" "	water. At 10 tacked ship. At 10.30
3	4		" "	" "	took in Royals and sent the Yards
6	"		S.W. by W	S.E. by E & E	on deck. At 10 tacked to the Sd & Wd
6	"		" "	" "	sounded in 50.40.52.40.54.40.57.36.
6	4		E.N.E.	S.E. by S	fathoms water (mud bottom) on the
5			S.S.W.	S.E. by E	other tack sounded in 33.38.30 (Rocks)
5			S.W. by W	" "	anchor light bore at mid S.W. by W & W
3			S.W. by W	S.E. by E	At 12.50 tacked ship N ^d & E ^d At 2.30
3			N.E. by E & E	S.E. by E	tacked to the Sd & W ^d , at 4 tacked
2	6		" "	" "	ship to the N ^d & E ^d , - at 7 to the 1 st W ^d

at 8 anchor light and Knob beacon in range, bearing W. by N. - From 8 to 12 light breeze and pleasant weather At 10 tacked ship - at 12 tacked ship.

Lat obs. $56^{\circ} 37' N$
Long Obs $12^{\circ} 35' E$

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

No. of Sails Coures Windy

1	3	6	South-
2	3	4	" "
3	2	4	S. S. W.
4	2	4	S. W. by S.
5	"	$\frac{6}{4}$	$\frac{S W \frac{1}{2} S}{S S E \frac{1}{2} E}$
6	1		S $\frac{3}{4}$ E
7	2	4	S $\frac{1}{4}$ W
8	5	4	E. $\frac{3}{4}$ N.
9	$\frac{3}{7}$		E by N S $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
10	6		S S W
11	7		S $\frac{1}{4}$ E
12	8		" "
1	6		N E by E
2			" "
3			" "
4	6	4	South
5	7	4	S E
6	}		Beating up
7			for Elsinore
8	}		Lying to
9			off Elsinore
10			
11			
12			

Remarks, July 21st 1837
 Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 1 sent aloft Royal Yards and set the sails. At 6 Hove light bow S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 7 tacked ship to the Ed. At 7.15 furled Royals, and sent down the yards. At 8 Hove light house bow E S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. During the night light breeze and pleasant. At 8.45 tacked ship. At 9.30 hauled up the main sail and took in Top Gallant Sails. At midnight tacked ship and hauled up the Lou sail. At 1.30 set the Lou sail and wove ship. At 2.15 set top gallant sails. Unbent Stream cable and got the anchor in board. At 6 took in top gallant sails and hauled up the courses. At 6.30 hove the main-top-sail to the mast, abeam of the city of Elsinore, hoisted the Danish Flag at the Lou, and fired a salute of 9 guns, which

was returned by the castle at the entrance of the harbor: Filled away and proceeded on to Copenhagen

presence, hoisting the Broad Pendant of Commr Nelson.

July 22^d, 1834

Commences with light breezes and clear pleasant weather. at 12.30 came to with the starboard anchor, off Copenhagen. in 4 fathoms water: reared out 30 fathoms of cable. Fired a salute of 21 guns, which was returned with an equal number. At 11.30. His Danish Majesty's Secretary of foreign affairs with the Captain General of the Army and Navy paid a visit to the ship

July 23^d

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3.45 weighed anchor, and was towed out of harbor by the Steam Boat Princess Wilhemina. Got the 5 after guns on the main deck forward, to reduce the draught of the ship aft. At 4.55 the ship struck lightly. At midnight performed divine service.—

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

6. H. F. Course winds

1	"	"	"	"
2	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"
4	2	4	S. E.	S. W. by E.
5	3	"	S. E. by E.	S. W. by E.
6	$\frac{2}{2}$	"	S. E.	"
7	7	"	E. S. E.	S. by W.
8	8	"	"	"
9	7	4	"	"
10	7	6	"	"
11	6	2	E. by S. E.	"
12	5	"	"	"
1	5	4	E. S. E. E.	S. S. W.
2	4	4	E. by S.	W. S. W.
3	2	4	E. N. E.	"
4	3	"	N. E. by E.	"
5	6	4	"	"
6	6	4	"	W. by S.
7	3	4	E. N. E.	"
8	5	"	"	W. S. W.
9	6	2	"	"
10	4	4	"	"
11	7	"	"	"
12	8	"	"	"

Remarks, July 24th, 1837

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 3 called all hands to make sail—cast off the Hawsse from the Steam Boat. Cropped Royal yards and made all sail on the Starboard tack. At 4 Fastturbow bore per compass. N. E. by E. h. E., and Steers Head bore W. by N. At 7.30 pulled Royal, and hauled down the Flying Jib.

During the night mod breeze and pleasant. At 2 A.M. set all the starboard studding sails—Cropped Royals and set the Flying Jib. Showed our colours to a Danish Frigate and sloop of war. At 4 Bonholm light house bore E. by N. distant 8 miles; At 7.30 hauled down all the Head sail At 8 Bonholm light house bore per compass. S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ W.

Hands employed turning in the lower fore and main rigging afresh and setting up the lower fore and aft stays—

Lat Obs. 55.30' N.
Long Chron 15.34 E

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jno. B. Nicholson

No.	H.	F.	Courses.	winds.
1	8		E. N. E.	W. S. W.
2	8	4	"	"
3	8	4	"	"
4	8	6	"	"
5	3	"	"	"
6	6	"	"	"
7	7	6	"	"
8	6	4	"	"
9	6	4	"	"
10	6	4	"	"
11	4		E. by N.	E. by N. W.
12	4		East.	E. N. E.
13	6	4	E. by S. W.	"
14	5		E. by S.	"
15	6	4	S. E.	N. E. by E.
16	7	2	S. E. by S. W.	N. E.
17	8		E. S. E.	"
18	7		" " "	"
19	5	6	" "	"
20	6		" "	N. E.
21	7		" "	"
22	6	4	" "	"
23	9		" "	"
24	9		" "	"

Remarks, July 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant— crew employed setting up the Lower Rigging.

At 4.20 Michael Reid 2^d (Boy) fell overboard from the Mizzen Top sail yard.— let go the Starboard life buoy, brought the ship in the wind, lowered away the Lu Quarter Boat, and reduced sail;— laid to with the Main Top sail to the Mast until 5.15, when the boat returned having seen nothing of Reid; brought back the life buoy.

Filled away and made all sail. At 7.45 took in Lou Top-gallant studding sails, Lou Royal and Lou Top-gallant-sail at 8 o'clock light house bore, per Compass, N. W. 1/4 W.

During the night fresh breezes and cloudy, at 10.20 took in all studding sails, Royals and Top gallant sails, sent down the Royal yards, and took one reef in the Lou, and 2 in the Main and Mizzen Top sail. at 12.40

took a second reef in the Lou Top-sail, hauled down the Lib And set the Lou Top-mast staysail. At 5.50 the shackle in the weather Clew of the Main Top-sail parted and tore the sail:— mended it and bent a new one. Ends with fresh breezes and rain:— Shook a reef out of the Lou and Mizzen Top sails—

Lat obs 35° 48' N.
Long Chron 19, 38 E

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Ho	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	9	"	E. S. E.	N. E.	July 26th, 1837. Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather. At 1 took a second reef in the fore and main topsails. hauled down the Jib, and set the fore topmast staysail. At 5.20 discovered land ahead and on the lee bow. At 6.40 wore ship to the N^W & W^W. At 11 turned our reef in the of the fore and main topsail, and set fore and main top-gallant sails. At 4 wore ship and turned all the reefs out of the topsails at 5 cropt Royals and set the sails. and Flying Jib. Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather:—Crew employed turning in and setting up the lower rigging—
2	7	6	" "	" "	
3	7	6	E by S & S.	N E & N	
4	7	4	E. & N.	N N E	
5	7	6	E. & N.	N & E	
6	6	6	" "	" "	
7	$\frac{2}{2}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	$\frac{E \& N \& E}{W \& N \& N}$	N E by N	
8	5	"	N W $\frac{1}{2}$ N	" "	
9	4	6	N E N W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	N E & E	
10	4	4	N N W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	N E by E	
11	6	4	N N W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	N E & E	
12	6	"	N W by N	" "	
1	6	"	" "	N E by N	ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather:—Crew employed turning in and setting up the lower rigging—
2	6	4	N W $\frac{1}{2}$ N	" "	
3	5	"	N W by W	N by E	
4	4	"	W. N. W.	North	
5	5	4	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	N N W.	
6	4	"	N E	" "	
7	4	4	N E by N	N W by N	
8	6	"	" "	" "	
9	8	"	" "	" "	
10	8	"	" "	" "	
11	6	"	N N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	N W	
12	4	"	" "	" "	

Lat. Obs. 56° 31' N
 Long. Chron 19° 57' E.

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Nielsen

K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
4	.	N E by N	N W ½ N	July 27th, Commences with light breezes and clear pleasant weather.
2	6	N E ½ N	N W ½ W	
3	"	N E by N	N W ½ N	
3	"	N N E ½ E	N. W.	
2	"	N N E ½ E	" "	
1	4	N E by N	" "	At 8.30 the wind freshened from the westward; braced in the yards at fall the lee clew of the Main sail, and set all the Larboard stud- ding sails. At daylight I sailed in sight on the Lee Bow
1	"	N E ½ N	" "	
1	"	" "	" "	
2	4	N N E	West	
4	"	" " "	" "	
3	4	" "	" "	Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Exercised the 5th Division at Quarters. At 11 dis- covered land ahead
3	4	" "	" "	
3	4	" "	" "	
4	"	" "	" "	
4	6	" "	" "	
7	4	" "	" "	
5	2	" "	" "	
9	"	" "	" "	
9	"	" "	" "	
9	2	" "	" "	
9	"	" "	" "	Employed rattling down lower rig- ging:-
8	4	" "	" "	
10	"	" "	" "	
10	"	" "	" "	

Lat. Obs. $58^{\circ}28'N$
Long Obs. $21^{\circ}15'E$

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	K.	F.	courses.	winds.	Remarks.
1	8	4	N N E	W. S. W.	July 28th 1837 Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant weather at 4 Dayron light house bearing S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 10 saw Odersholme light at 11 it bore S S W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. at 11.30 discovered Packenot light. at midnight it bore S S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. distant 10 miles. at 4 am Nargun Light House bore S W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Floskai light house S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
2	8	"	N E	" "	
3	8	"	" "	" "	
4	8	4	" "	" "	
5	8	6	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N	" "	
6	8	"	" "	" "	
7	8	4	N E by N	" "	
8	8	2	" "	" "	
9	9	"	" "	" "	
10	8	4	" "	" "	
11	8	"	" "	" "	
12	8	6	" "	" "	Ends with moderate breezes and cloudy weather. At 10 A.M. discovered the Russian Flot ahead. at noon observed the following bearings Rosene light house W $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Hogland high light N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E:-
1	9	4	" "	" "	
2	9	"	E N E	" "	
3	9	6	N E by E	" "	
4	9	"	" "	" "	
5	11	"	" "	" "	
6	12	"	" "	" "	
7	~~5~~ 4	~~4~~ 4	E by N	" "	
8	10	"	" "	" "	
9	9	"	" "	" "	
10	8	"	E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N	" "	
11	~~5~~ 2	"	E N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	" "	
12	4	"	E $\frac{1}{2}$ S	" "	

Ship under Royals and courses, and started stud. sails:-

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Nicolson

No.	F.	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
6		E 1/4 N	N 1/4 W	July 29th 1854 - Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant. At 30. Set the Larboard Lower studding sail. The Russian Fleet on our Beam, consisting of one Three Decker, eight Line-of-Battle Ships, three Frigates, one Sloop-of-war, and three Briggs. At 1 called all hands to shorten sail; took in Lower studding sail, hauled up the courses, and saluted the Russian Admiral with 13 guns, which was returned with an equal number: made all sail. At 1 Nava Beacon bore, per compass, N. E. by E. Sumner Island W N W & W at 8 discovered Stone Buoy, bearing S W. by S. During the night moderate breeze and cloudy. At 8.45 took in Lower studding sail, and put the Royal yards on deck. At 10 called all hands, and reduced sail to Topsails, and hove to on the Larboard Tack, with the main-top sail to the mast at midnight Lobbecon light bore E by S & S At 2 killed away and stood on towards Cronstadt at 3 called all hands to bring ship to anchor, Came to with the starboard anchor in 5 fms water. fired a salute of 21 guns, which was returned with an equal number. At 11 his majesty, the Emperor Nicholas visited the ship. Saluted him with 41 guns, which was returned with an equal number by the Royal yacht,
6	6	E by N 1/4 N	" "	
7	"	E. N. E.	" "	
7	4	"	"	
4		E 1/4 N & E	"	
8	6	"	"	
8	4	"	"	
7	4	"	"	
5	"	E by S	"	
7	6	"	"	
Lying to with the Main Top sail to the mast.				

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. ship Independence

Cronstadt, July 30th 1857

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather. Crew employed setting up the Foremast Rigging and turning in afresh the Topmast rigging at 10.20 performed divine service.

July 31st.

Commences with mod. breezes from the E^d and pleasant weather. at 11.30 Mr. Dallas and family left the ship:— fired a salute of 17 guns. Crew employed battling down topmast rigging.

August 1st.

Commences with light breezes from the Sd & E^d and pleasant weather. The Governor of Cronstadt visited the ship. Saluted him with 11 guns.—

August 2^d

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather. Exercised the Bays at the Mizzen Top Sail = Ends with fresh breezes from N^d

August 3^d

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant weather. Unbent the Mizzen Top sail. Got the 5th and 2^d Cutters out—

August 4th

Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant weather. Bent the Mizzen Top sail = unbent and sent down the Mizzen Top gallant sail. Ends pleasant.

August 5th

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Sd & E^d, and clear pleasant weather. Bent the Mizzen Top Gallant sail

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jno. B. Nicholson

August 6th. 1837.

Commences with moderate breeze from the Ed. and pleasant. Reel'd on board and Lou, Main and Mizzen Top Gallant Masts, and two Top Gallant Yards. At 10.45 performed divine service and mustered the crew

August 7th,

Commences with mod. breeze from the westward and pleasant. W. Middle part light breeze with rain. At 8.30 loosed sails. Reel'd on board a quantity of wood.

August 8th

Commences with light breeze from the N. & W. and pleasant. At 1 the Grand Duke Constantine visited the ship. Saluted him with 21 guns, with the Russian Ensign at the Fore, which was returned with an equal number from the Steamer Alexan-der. Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant.

August 9th

During this day fresh breeze from the westward and cloudy. At 2 P.M. the American Consul visited the ship. At 4.30 the Consul left the ship, and was saluted with 7 guns. At 8 loosed sails to dry.

August 10th

Thru 24 hours fresh breeze and clear. Rigg'd the Stated Fish Davit and hove the Fish falls and Lou and Main Tacks. Crew variously employed. Sick report 12.

August 11th

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant. at 4.30 am. hove in to 30 fathoms cable. At 8 loosed sails to dry. At 11.20 fresh sails. Sick report 16

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

Constant August 12th. 1837.

Commences with light breeze and pleasant
middle and latter part same. at 9 exercised
the crew at general quarters. Sick rpt 17.

August 13th

Commences with mod. breeze and pleasant
Admiral Wilson of the Russian Navy visited
the ship. on his leaving, saluted him with
11 guns. At 9.30 inspected crew at quarters
At 10 the Chaplain performed divine service
At 11 called all hands to make sail. At 11.30
weighed the starboard anchor which was foul
and stood out of the Harbor under Topsails,
Top-gallant sails, and Lib. Fourteen Boats from
the Russian Squadron came to follow us out
At midnight calm and pleasant

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Sur. B. Nielsen

	H.	Ft	Courses.	winds	Remarks.
1					August 14th 1837
2	1				Commences with light breeze from the
3					N ^W & Ed. and phasant. At 12.30 set Roy-
4					als and Flying Lib. At 1.30 the Boats of
5					the Russian Squadron cast off the line
6					and returned into the Harbor. At 1.45
7					hoisted the Russian Ensign at the Fore
8					and fired a Salute of 21 guns. which
9					was returned from the Fort. At 5.30
10					tacked Ship. At 8 tacked Ship
11					During the night light breeze and
12					phant weather. At 10.30 hauled up
13			N by N	SSW	the courses. furled Royals and Top
14	4		— " —	"	Gallant sails, and came to with
15	5		W by N	"	the Starboard anchor in 14 fathoms
16	6	4	— " —	"	water. used 16 fathoms Chain:-
17	8	4	W by N	"	At 1 called the Larbid watch, and
18	9	4	W. N. W.	S W by S	made all sail on the Starbid
19	9		— " —	Variable	tack, at 4.30 took in Royals and
20	4		W. N. W. by S		F. Lib. at 8.30 tacked Ship. Exercised
21	7		S. by W.		the 1st division at small arms
22	6		S by W		At Mrs. Lauseona bore North Pt. E. & N.
23	4		South		South west Pt. S. E. by E. & E

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Feb	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
1	6	4	NW by W	W. S. W.	August 15th 1837 Commenced with fresh breezes from the S^e & W^e and pleasant weather At 1.30 took one reef in the Top sails. At 1.45 took in Top Gallant Sails, and took a 2^d reef in the Top 4th. At 4.50 wore ship to N^e & W^e at 7 hauled up courses and set main try sail. At 8 wore ship to the S^e. and W^e During the night fresh breezes and cloudy. At 9.20 set courses. At 1 hauled up the Main sail and wore ship to N^e & W^e At 2.30 wore ship to the S^e & W^e set the main sail At 4.30 turned a reef out of the Top 4th. and set the Main Top Gallant sail Main trysail, Jib and Spanker. At 7 hauled down the Jib and set the S. T. M. Staysail A man-of-war in sight nearly hull down beating to windward
2	9		N by W by W	W by S	
3	8		SW by W	NW by W	
4	7		~~SW by W~~	—	
5	$\frac{4}{1}$		~~NW~~	Variable	
6	5	6	NW by W		
7	5		NW	SW by W	
8	2	4	—	—	
9	Stand			—	
10	ing off			N ^e & W ^e	
11	the Land				
12					
1	6		North		
2	5		SW by S		
3	4		SW by W		
4	$\frac{4}{1}$		~~SW by W~~		
5	5		S. W.	NNW	
6	Beating			West	
7	to the			—	
8	West.			—	
9				—	
10				—	
11				—	
12				—	

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore S. B. Neilson

16	16	16	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	6		NeVW 1/2 W	W 1/2 S	August 16th, 1827 Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy. At 45 took a 2^d reef in the Top^sls, and hauled down the Sib. At 4 a ship of the line in sight on the weather bow, at 4:15 turned one reef out of the Top^sls. At 5:30 tacked ship. At 6:30 passed to windward of, and showed our colors to a Russian line-of-Battle ship. At 7 tacked ship to Sd & Wd.
2	5		NW	West	
3	4		SW by S	W by N	
4	3	4	— " —	— " —	
5	5		S. W.	N NW	
6	2 3/4		S. W. 1/2 S	— " —	
7	6		— " —	West.	
8	5		SW 1/2 S	W. by N	
9	4		SW by W	N. E. 1/2 W	
0	4 1/2		SW by W 1/2 W	" "	
1	7		N. E.	" "	During the night fresh breezes and cloudy. At 2:30 took a 2^d reef in the Top^sls hoisted the Sib.* At 4 hauled down Sib and set fore topmast stay-sail. Unbent the Sib for repairs. At 9 set the Main Top-gallant-sail. At 10 Bent a new Sib and set it up, turned a reef out of the Mizzen top^sl and set fore and Mizzen Top gallant sails. At 11 turned the reef out of the Sib.
2	2 1/2	6	SW by W 1/2 W	" "	
1	4	4	W by W	" "	
2	4	4	— " —	" "	
3	5		N. E.	" "	
4	5		— " —	" "	
5					
6					
7					
8					
7	7 1/2		N. E.	NW 1/2 W	
0	6		W 1/2 N	N. E. 1/2 W	
1	7		W 1/4 N	" "	
2	6		West.	" "	

At meridian took the following bearings: Rouskas Light House bore N by W 1/2 W. Vargen's Island light House bore S. S. W. Temp. of air from 58. to 61.°

Journal of a Cruise of the U S Ship Independence

No	No	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	6	6	W by S.	NNW	
2	4	3	west.	NNW	August 17th 1839
3	3	4	W by S.	NNW	Commenced with fresh breezes and
4	5		S. W.	NNW	pleasant weather. At 2 turned a reef
5	5		W by S.	NNW	out of the Top sails. Crossed Royals
6	7	4	" "	" "	and set the sails and F. Lib. At 4
7	6	4	west.	NNW	took them in. At 7 took in Top Gal
8	7		W by N	N by W	lant sails. Parted the Shackle in
9	7		W by N	N by W	the lee Clew of the Main Top S., and
10	6	4	" "	" "	repaired it. at 4.30 took a single
11	6	4	" "	" "	reef in the Top S., and set Fore
12	7		" "	" "	and Main Top gallant sails,
1	8	4	west	" "	
2	10		W by S.	" "	During the night fresh breezes and
3	10		" "	" "	pleasant. At 1 set the Fore top mast
4	10		S W by W.	" "	staysail. At 3.40 turned the reef out
5	10		" "	" "	of the Top sails, and set Mizzen
6	10		" "	" "	top gallant sail, and F. T. M. Stud. sail
7	10		" "	" "	
8	9	4	" "	" "	Ends pleasantly. At 6.30 set Fore
9	9		" "	" "	and Main Top gallant Studding
10	9	4	" "	" "	sails. At 10.45 set the Royals and
11	10		" "	" "	Flying Lib:-
12	10		" "	" "	

Water Expended 5.50 Gals
 " on hand 39.072

Lat. Obs. 57° 48' 30" N.
 Long. Obs. 20. 12 - 19. 59. 00 E

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jos B. Meadson

C.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
2	10		S by W	N by W	August 18th, Commences with moderate breeze and clear pleasant weather. at 130 set the starboard lower studding sail. Discovred low land from aloft. 2 points on the weather bow? at 6 Estergårholm light house bore N by W. at 7.30 squared the yards and set all the larboard studding sails. During the night light air and pleasant. At daylight discovered land on the star- board bow. Latter part light variable air and clear pleasant weather. At 6.30 A.M. took in all studding sails and braced sharp up on the starboard tack. At 8 Hoburg point bore N.W. At 9.30 the wind hauling, braced round on Larboard tack, and set Larboard studding sails:- boarded the main tack
3	8		W S. W.	N by W	
4	9	4	" "	" "	
5	7	4	" "	" "	
6	7	2	" "	North	
7	6		" "	N. E.	
8	4		" "	" "	
9	4	2	S.W. by W	" "	
10	4	6	" "	" "	
11	4		" "	" "	
12	2		" "	" "	
13	2		" "	" "	
14	2		" "	" "	
15	2		S.W. by W.	" "	
16	2		" "	" "	
17	3	{	{	Calm	
18	4				
19	"	4	W. S. W.	variable	
20	"	4	S. by W.	" "	
21	"	"	" "	Calm	
22	4		S.W. & W.	N.W. by W.	
23	4		S.W. & S.	S.W. by W.	
24	"	"	" "	Calm	
25	1	4	W. S. W.	South	
26	12		" "	" "	

Sat. Obs. 56° 40' N
Long Obs. 18° 40' E

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

H _h	H _h	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	2	"	W. & W.	South	August 19th, 1837. Commences with light air and pleasant weather. At 1.30 set the flying jib. At 6 Hoburg light bore N. E. by N. and the Church on Hoburg point bore N. E. 1/4 N. At 7 the East point of Gattland bore per compass N. E. distant 14 miles. During the night light air and pleasant weather. At 11 tacked ship, at 2 tacked ship, and at 7 tacked ship. Ends with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 10.45 took in Royals and Flying Jib,
2	2	4	W by S	S by W	
3	2	4	W by N 1/4 N	S by S	
4	2	4	NW by W	S by W	
5	2	4	W. & W.	S 1/4 W	
6	2	4	W by N	" "	
7	2	4	W 1/4 N	S by S	
8	2	4	W 1/4 N	variable	
9	2	6	N 1/4 N	W. & W.	
10	2	2	W by N	" "	
11	2	"	W & W	west	
12	1	4	S by S	S 1/4 W	
1	2	"	" "	" "	
2	2	"	S. & W.	" "	
3	3	"	N by N	" "	
4	4	"	W. & W.	" "	
5	4	6	NW by W	" "	
6	3	4	NW by W	" "	
7	5	"	" "	" "	
8	5	"	S 1/4 W	" "	
9	5	4	S by W 1/4 W	W & S	
10	6	"	S 1/4 W	W by S	
11	6	"	" "	" "	
12	7	"	" "	" "	

Lat. obs. 56° 13' N
 Long Obs 17° 12' E

Leaving the B. Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

6	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	7		S. by W.	W. by S.	
2	6		NW $\frac{3}{4}$ W	S $\frac{1}{2}$ W	August 20th,
3	5	4	NW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	" "	Commences with moderate breeze and clear
4	5	4	NW by W	" "	pleasant weather. At 1 tacked ship. At 2.50
5	3	2	N by E	" "	discovered land ahead. At 4 Oland light
6	3	2	South	" "	house bore by compass. W by S. $\frac{1}{4}$ S. distant
7	8	6	" "	" "	12 miles. At 4.30 tacked ship. At 7 tacked
8	8		" "	" "	ship to the N $\frac{1}{2}$ E W
9	6		NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N	" "	
10	5		NW $\frac{1}{4}$ W	W. S. W.	
11	4		S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W	W $\frac{1}{2}$ N	During the night moderate breeze and
12	4		" "	" "	pleasant weather. At 8 tacked ship to
13	4		S S W $\frac{3}{4}$ W	" "	the S $\frac{1}{2}$ E W. At 10 Oland light bore NW.
14	4		S. W.	W N W.	by N. At 6 crossed Royal Yards, and set
15	2		S. W. by W.	N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	the Sails and Flying Jib.
16	1	4	S W by W	" "	
17	1	4	" "	" "	
18	1	4	S W by W	" "	Ends with light breeze and pleasant
19	2		S W by W	" "	weather. At 10 read the articles of war
20	2	2	S W by W	" "	and mustered the crew.
21	2		" "	" "	
22	2		S W by W	" "	
23	2		" "	" "	
24	5	4	S. W.	" "	

Lat. Obs. 55° 32' N
Long Chron 16° 23' E

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

Ho	He	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
1	3	2	S W 3/4 W	N W by W	August 21st 1837. Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 2.30 hauled down the Flying Jib hauled up the main sail, and trailed up the spanker. Lowered the Quarter Boats and took the ship's draught viz. 21 ft. 5 in forward and 22 ft. 8 in. aft. During the night light breezes and pleasant weather. At 5 set Royals and J. Lib. at 5.30 hoisted the ship to with the main top & to the mast, waiting for a boat to come alongside with fresh provisions. At 7.30 fished away and made all sail. Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather
2	2	4	S W by S	W by N	
3	1	4	S by W	West	
4	2			Calce	
5	3			" "	
6	1		W by N	S by W	
7	1		West	S by W	
8	1		" "	" "	
9	4		" "	West	
10	5	4	" "	" "	
11	5		W by N	W by S	
12	5		" "	" "	
1	4	4	W by N	S by W	Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather
2	4		" "	" "	
3	4		W by N	S by W	
4	4		W by N	various	
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Lat obs 55 19 N
Long Obs

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Nicolson

H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
3		NW	SE & W ²	
5		SE & W	"	
6		— " —	"	
6	4	NW 1/4 W	"	August 22 ^d Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy we
4		" " "	"	At 12.30 sent down Royal Yds, tacked ship to SE
3		SE & W	"	At 2 tacked to the NW & W ² . At 3 called all hands
8	4	NW	"	and took on reef in the Topsails. At 4.10 tacked
4		NW 1/4 W	"	to the NW & W ² and at 5 to the SE & W ² At 6
8	6	SE 1/4 W	"	landhammar point bore N by E 3/4 E. At 8.30
8	6	SE 1/4 W	"	tacked ship.
4	4	SE 1/4 W	"	
4	2	W 1/4 W	"	
7	4	NW 1/4 W	W & W	During the night fresh breeze and squally
6	"	WNW	west	At 12.30 tacked to SE & W ² , at 4.10 tacked to the
6	2	NW 1/4 N	W by S.	NW & W ² , and at 4.10 tacked to the SE & W ²
3	"	SE & W	variable	At 8 Lilly Hill bore per Compass N. N. E 1/4 E.
6	"	"	W by N	distant 8 miles
5	"	SE & W	W 1/4 N	
5	4	SE & W	W & W	Latter part fresh breeze and cloudy
8	2	NW 1/4 N	W by S 1/4 S	At 10 tacked ship, and took a second reef
6	4	N. W.	W. S. W.	in the Topsails. hauled down the Lib and
7	4	"	SE & W ²	set the Lar Topmast staysail, and hauled
3	6	SE & W	"	up the Spanker. At 11 turned a reef out
7	6	SE & W 1/4 W	"	of the Topsails. At meridian the South
8	4	— " —	"	end of Moon Island bore per Compass
7	"	NW 1/4 N	"	W. by S.
8	"	N. W.	"	

Lat. Obs
Long. Chron.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

August 23^d, 1837.

Commences with fresh breeze from the S^W & W^W and rain. Beating up for the sound. At 6 short-ened sail and came to with the starboard anchor in 7 fathoms water. Wound to 60 fathoms chain and on board a pilot for Copenhagen.

August 24th

Commences with fresh gales from the N.W. and cloudy. Bent the staid sheet cable: let go the Laid anchor under foot. Wound out 20 fathoms more on the staid chain.

August 25th

Commences with strong gales from the N^W & W^W and cloudy. Crew variously employed. Raised the topsack yard and shortened the Laniard of the Sling. Ends fresh breeze and pleasant weather.

August 26th

Commences with fresh breeze from the N^W and pleasant. Weighed the Laid anchor and hove in to 10 fathoms on the staid. At 8.45 got under weigh and stood in for Copenhagen.

August 27th.

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Standing in under Royals and Courses. At 2.40 came to with the staid anchor in fathoms water, wound to bus chain.

August 28th

Commences fresh breeze from the N^W & W^W and squally with rain at intervals - Scrubbed hammocks and loosed sails. Ends with light air and calm. At 11.30 parted sail.

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Nielson

August 30th 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy weather. Sent the Top Gallant Masts on deck, and rigged in the Flying Jib and Ringtail Booms. At 11.30 the water Tank came alongside and discharged a load of water.

August 31st

Commenced with moderate breeze and cloudy weather. Entered for the ship Wm. H. Richardson, (Boys), Lewis Baron (O.S.) John White (O.S.), also Simon Skinner, (sent on board as a distressed American Seaman, by the Consul.)

September 1st

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather

September 2^d

Commenced with moderate breeze and cloudy weather. Swayed aloft and pointed the new Top Gallant Masts. Latter part fair. Fiddled the Top Gallant Masts.

September 3^d

Commenced with strong breeze and cloudy weather. Entered for the ship Wm. Boek, Wm. Voss, Augustus Hanson, Peter Anderson, John Christopher, Peter Henderson, Charles Carson, Peter Blythe, John Charles, Alexander Anthony, George Smith and Jacob Hanson, (Seamen.)

September 4th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.W. and cloudy. Latter part rainy weather.

September 5th

Commenced with light breeze and cloudy with rain. Shipped the following Band of Musicians, G. C. D. Thompson, (Leader.)

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

No.	H ₀	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1					
2					September 6th '37,
3					commences with moderate breezes and
4					clear weather. Hove in to 30 fathoms
5					on the starboard cable. Reel on board
6					a sound Pilot. Cropped Top Gallant and
7					Royal Yards. At 3.15 called all hands
8					got underway, and made all sail
9					by the wind.
10					
11					At 4.30 fired a salute to the Danish
12	6	"	North	E. S. E.	Flag which was returned by the Fort
1	10	"	N by E	" "	with an equal number. Ship's Dragnet
2	10	"	" "	" "	Forward 22 ft. 2 1/2 inches. Aft 22 ft. 8 in
3	9	"	" "	E by S	At 7.30 fired a gun for a Pilot. Elsinore
4	6	4	" "	" "	light in sight ahead
5	5	2	" "	East	
6	4	2	" "	" "	
7	4	4	" "	" "	Latter part moderate breezes and
8	2	4	" "	" "	clear weather. At 4 anhalt light bore
9	3	4	" "	" "	W. R. N. Exercised the 8th Division
10	2		" "	" "	at small arms. At mid. was
11	"		" "	" "	by Castle bore per compass N. E.
12	2		" "	" "	by E 1/4 E. Several sail in sight.

Rearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicolson

No.	F.	Courses,	Winds,	Remarks,
3	4	N. E.	N N W	September 7th
3	"	"	N by W	Commences with moderate breeze and
6	"	W by N	"	pleasant weather. At m. Nidigen's
6	2	W by N	"	light bore, North. Wake Castle E. S. E.
4	"	N E by E	N by W	At 4.45 the Boatswain, James Spring-
5	"	N E by E	"	er departed this life. At 8.45 got a cast
5	"	N. E by E	N W E	of the lead in 24 fms water. At mid
4	"	N W by N	North	night Nidigen's light bore E. by S. S.
3	"	E. N. E.	N by E	
2	"	N. W. by N	N N E	Middle part light breeze and pleasant
1	4	N W	S. E.	At 8.45 light bore went distant 12 miles
"	"	Calm	Calm	
"	"	"	"	Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant
1	"	N by W	W by N	weather. At 2.30 called all hands and
4	"	N N W	west	took on oar in the Topsails - set the
7	"	"	"	Top gall. sails. At 10.30 called all
6	"	"	"	hands, and committed the body
5	"	"	"	of James Springer, (Boatswain) to the
5	6	N W by N	"	dup. At 10.45 furled the mizen top gallant
7	"	"	W by N	sail. At 11.30 called all hands to mus-
8	"	N W by N	S W by N	ter, and appointed Wm. B. Fooster,
6	"	W by N	S W	(Boatswain's mate) Acting Boatswain
8	"	N W by N	S W by N	of the ship. At 10.45 light bore
8	"	N W by N	S W by N	on compass S. by W. N. W. distant 8 miles

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

He	He	Se	courses	winds	Remarks.
1	7		NW by W	S by W	
2	6	4	W. N. W.	" "	September 8th
3	8	"	NW by W	" "	Commences with moderate
4	6	4	" "	" "	breezes and cloudy weather
5	5		" "	" "	single reefed the Top sails.
6	6	4	W. N. W.	" "	
7	5		" "	" "	Middle part strong breezes and
8	5		W by N	" "	cloudy weather. At 9.30 dis-
9	5		W. N. W.	" "	covered a light on the W.
10	2		S by E	W by S	Bow. Hauled up the main sail
11	4	4	" "	W by W	and brailled up the Spanker,
12	4		" "	S by W	Went ship to the S & E
1	4		" "	" "	
2	3	6	" "	" "	Latter part fresh breezes and
3	3	4	S by E	" "	pleasant weather. Exercised
4	4	4	S by E	" "	the 4th division at Quarters.
5	4	"	" "	" "	At 10 discovered the highlands
6	4	4	W N W	S by W	of Norway ahead and on
7	4	"	W W	" "	the weather Bow - several
8	4	"	" "	" "	sail in sight
9	3	6	" "	" "	
10	5		N N W	west	
11	5	4	N by W	W by N	
12	6		W N W	" "	

caring the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicolson

No	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
3		N ½ W	N ½ W	
2		N by W	— " —	September 9 th
1		S by W	— " —	Commences with moderate breeze
3		S by W	— " —	and clear weather, with a heavy
2	4	— " —	— " —	head sea. Turned a reef out of
1		S by W	— " —	the Top'sls. Isaac Gunn, (O. S.) de-
2		S by W	— " —	parted this life.
3	4	N ½ W	— " —	
3		S ½ W	W by W	
4	4	S ½ W	W by W	
4		S ½ W	W by W	
4		— " —	— " —	
3	6	— " —	— " —	
3		— " —	— " —	
3	4	S ½ W	— " —	
3		S ½ W	— " —	
3	4	S ½ W	— " —	
2	4	S ½ W	— " —	
2		S ½ W	— " —	
1	4	S ½ W	— " —	
1		— " —	— " —	
1		— " —	— " —	
2		S ½ W	W by W	
1	2	West	S ½ W	
3		W ½ N	— " —	
3	4	W ½ N	— " —	

September 9th
Commences with moderate breeze
and clear weather, with a heavy
head sea. Turned a reef out of
the Top'sls. Isaac Gunn, (O. S.) de-
parted this life.

Middle part moderate
breeze and pleasant weather. Piped
Surreal Sail. At 12 Suckee light
bore N N W ½ W. At 3.30 set
the Fore and Main Top Gallant
sails. At 6.30 shook the last
reef out of the Top sails.

Latter part moderate breeze
and clear pleasant weather
At 9.10 called all hands to
bury the dead, and commu-
-ted the body of Isaac Gunn
to the deep. Surreal sail in
sight.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

H	M	S	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	4	4	W 1/2 S	S.S.W.	September 10th 1837
2	4	4	" "	" "	
3	4		W 1/2 N	" "	
4	3		" "	" "	
5	1		W. N.W.	S.W.	
6	"			Calm	Commenced with light breeze and clear weather. At 11 got a cast of the lead with 80 fms line no bottom. At 4 Naze of Norway in sight on the Lu beam
7	1	4	S.W. 1/2 W	S 1/4 E	
8	5	6	S.W.	" "	
9	8		" "	" "	
10	9		S.W. 1/2 W	S.E.	
11	9		" "	" "	During the night light breezes with squalls of rain. Single reefed the fore and main top sail. At 5 20 set the Top Gallant sails, and at 6 shook the reef out of the Top sails:-
12	8		" "	" "	
1	9		" "	S.S.E.	
2	8		" "	" "	
3	5		W.S.W.	" "	
4	7		S.W. 1/2 W	" "	Latter part moderate breezes and cloudy. At 9 tacked ship mustered the crew and read the articles of war: showed our colors to two English Brigs
5	6		W 1/2 S	S 1/2 W	
6	6		W 1/2 N	S.W. 1/2 W	
7	5		N.W. 1/2 W	S.W. 1/2 W	
8	5		N.W. 1/2 W	S.W. 1/2 W	
9	8		N.W. 1/2 W	S.W. 1/2 W	
10	5		S 1/2 W	" "	
11	6		W 1/2 W	W.S.W.	
12	8		W 1/2 N	S.W. 1/2 W	

earing the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicolson

H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
7	4	NW 3/4 N	W by NW	Sept 11th
7	6	NW 3/4 N	" "	Commenced with mod. breeze and
3		SW by S	" "	pleasant wr. At 12.30 sounded in
6		S. S. W.	" "	Bofus water - mud At 1.45 took in
5	6	S by W	S 4 W	Top Gallant sails -
6	7	S 3/4 W	" "	
8		NW by W	" "	During the night fresh breeze
8	4	NW by W 1/2 W	" "	and cloudy At 1 took a single
8	4	NW by W	" "	reef in the Top Sls. At 8 took a 2 ^d
8	4	NW by W 1/2 W	" "	reef in the Top Sls - Hauled
8		W by NW	" "	down the Lib and set the
7	4	W NW	" "	Low Topmast stay sail.
6	4	NW by W	" "	
6		W NW	" "	Latter part strong breeze and
6		" "	" "	thick hazy weather. At 9.30 hauled
7		W NW	" "	ed up the Lowsail and set the Low
6		W 3/4 N	" "	Top sail -
5	4	" "	" "	
5	4	" "	" "	
5	4	" "	" "	
4	4	W by N	S by W 1/2 W	
5		" "	" "	
6		" "	S 4 W	
5		" "	" "	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

H	K	A	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	3	4	W by N	S by W	
2	3	4	W by N	" "	September 12th 1837
3	4	"	" "	" "	Commenced with fresh breeze and
4	3	"	" "	" "	cloudy air. At 5.45 wore ship, and
5	7	4	W by E	" "	Took a third reef in the Top sails.
6	3	"	S. E.	" "	Midshipman W. Gwathmey, J. E. Hen-
7	2	"	South	Variable	ry, J. W. Ripley, H. A. Clemons &
8	2	"	S by W	" "	V. Brooks, were suspended for
9	1	"	South	" "	disorderly conduct.
10	"	4	S by E	" "	
11	1	"	" "	" "	Middle part vari-
12	1	"	" "	" "	able breeze and cloudy, turned
1	1	"	South	" "	two reefs out of the Main Top
2	1	"	" "	" "	sail. At 3 hoisted the main
3	1	"	" "	" "	tack. At 7.30 turned out all the
4	1	"	S by E	" "	reefs and set top gallant sails
5	"	4	South	" "	
6	"	"	"	Calms	Latter part moderate breeze and
7	1	"	S by E	S by W	clear weather. At 5.30 hoisted up
8	1	4	S by E	" "	the Main sail, laid the main
9	2	6	S by E	" "	top sail to the mast, and hoisted
10	3	"	S. E.	" "	the in quarter Boat to pick up a
11	5	4	S by E	" "	hammer. Filled away. Exercised
12	5	6	S by E	" "	the crew at general quarters

aring the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

H	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
6		S E 1/2 E	S by W	September 13th Commences with moderate breeze and clear weather. Unbent the Main Topsail, and bent the 2 ^d best. At 10 furled the Mizzen top gallant sail, and took a single reef in the Topsails. At 11.15 took in the Fore and main top gallant sails—
6		N by N 1/2 W	S W.	
4		N W W	S W 1/2 W	
"	4	South	S W by W 1/2 W	
"	"	"	"	Middle part strong breezes and squally with rain. Took a second reef in the Fore and Main, and 3 ^d reef in the mizzen topsails. At 4 took a 3 ^d reef in the Fore and Main top sail. At 6.30 turned two reefs out of the Topsails and set the Top gallant sails—
"	"	"	Calm	
2	4	S W 1/2 W	S by E 1/2 E	
3	6	"	S E 1/2 E	
5	"	S. W.	"	Latter part. moderate breezes and cloudy with squalls of rain at intervals— Took a second reef in the Topsails furled the top gallant sails, and hauled down the Lib— At 11 squally— hauled up the mainsail—
7	4	S W 1/2 S	"	
9	"	S W by S.	"	
6	4	S. S. W.	E S E	
10	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	
8	4	"	"	
5	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	
6	"	N N E 1/2 E	"	
6	"	S E by S	"	
6	6	N 1/2 S	S by W 1/2 S	
5	6	S W by W 1/2 W	"	
5	6	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

h.	h.	f.	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	5	4	N. W. by W.	S by E	
2	5	4	" "	" "	September 14th 1837.
3	5	"	W & W	South.	Commences with fresh breezes
4	4	"	W & S	S by W & W	and thick hazy weather sound-
5	4	4	" "	" "	ed in 16 fms water - Sandy bottom
6	3	6	W. S. W.	South	At 6 turned a reef out of the
7	2	"	" "	" "	Top sails - sound ed in 15 & 17
8	2	"	" "	" "	fms water - Sand and shells
9	1	6	" "	ble	At 3 hauled up the course
10	1	4	W by S & S	" "	and squared the yards
11	1	4	West	" "	At 6 turned all the reefs out
12	1	4	" "	" "	of the Top st and set top
1	1	"	" "	S & W	gallant sails
2	1	"	" "	" "	
3	"	"			Middle part fresh breezes and
4	"	"		Calm	squally Took in top gallant st
5	"	"			
6	"	"			Latter part fresh breezes and
7	"	4	South	North	cloudy Called all hands to
8	1	4	S & W	" "	shorten sail, and took in
9	3	"	" "	" "	the Top gallant sails. and
10	3	"	" "	" "	double reefed the Top sails -
11	9	"	" "	" "	sound ed in 4 fms water - sand
12	9	"	" "	" "	

earing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Ino B. Nicolson

He	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
5	4	SW by W	S by E	
5	4	" "	" "	September 15 th
5	"	WSW	South	commences with fresh breezes and
4	"	WSW	Sly W & W	cloudy weather - close reefed the
4	4	S by E	W by N	top sails, reefed the Courses and pulled
6	4	" "	W by S.	them. At 12.15 hauled by the wind
9	"	" "	W by W	under fore and main Spencers. At
8	"	" "	WNW	2.40 Squared the yards. At 4.15 hauled
8	"	SE by E	" "	up the Spencers and set the close
2	"	up North	" "	reefed top sails and Foresail - turned
1	4	off N by E	" "	the reefs out of the Courses and
1	6	" "	" "	set the mainsail - sounded in
1	6	" "	" "	18 fms water - brown sand
6	"	" "	NW "	
6	"	" "	" "	Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy
6	"	SSW	" "	At 8.30 hauled up the Courses and
5	6	" "	" "	pulled the fore and main topsails -
5	"	" "	" "	hove to under close reefed top sails
4	4	SW by S	" "	and fore and main trysails - At 10
4	"	" "	" "	set the foresail. At 4 set the fore
3	"	" "	W 1/2 N	topsail - Latter part fresh breezes and
4	"	SW by S	W by S	pleasant. Broke out all the reefs and
6	"	SW & S	W by N & W	set top gallant sails and courses
6	"	SW	WNW	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

No	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks—
1	6	4	SW by W 1/2 W	NW & W	September 16th 1837, commences with mod. breeze and cloudy. At 15.45 took in the top gal- lant sails. At 6.15 took a single in the topsails and set the top gal- lant sail. At 10 discovered Gallo- per light on the weather bow:— tacked ship to the Nth Middle part moderate breeze and cloudy At midnight Gallapa light bow per compass west. Got the Lee Anchor ready for letting go. At 4 Gallapa light bow per compass NE by E 1/2 E: Tacked ship Latter part moderate breeze and cloudy weather: got the Starboard anchor off the Bows. Beating up for North Foulard. At 11.15 called all hands to bring ship to anchor—
2	7		" "	N th & W th	
3	7		SW by W	" "	
4	6	6	" "	" "	
5	9		" "	NW by W 1/2 W	
6	9		" "	" "	
7	8		SW 3/4 W	N th & W th	
8	7		SW by W	" "	
9	8		" "	NW by W	
10	7		SW 1/4 W	NW & W	
11	6		N 1/4 W	" "	
12	6		North	" "	
1	4		SW by W	NW by W	
2	5		" "	N th & W th	
3	6		SW 1/2 W	" "	
4	7		— " —	" "	
5	6		SW by W 1/2	" "	
6	6		SW	West	
7	6		NW by W	" "	
8	5		NW	WSW	
9					
10					
11					
12					

carrying the Broad Pendant of Commodore Anson. B. Nicolson

				Remarks,
				September 17th Commenced with mod breeze and cloudy weather. At 1. Shortened sail and came to with the starboard anchor off Margate, England:
				September 18th Commenced with fresh breeze and cloudy we. At 5 Called all hands and got under way for Portsmouth The Chaplain, James Willbanks, left the ship on his return to the United States.
				September 19th Commenced with fresh breeze and cloudy we. At 12.30 Came to off the city of Deal. At 5 got under weigh and made all sail on the starboard tack, Ends light airs and calm
				September 20th Commenced with light breeze and cloudy. At 12.50 Came to off Dunge Ness, waiting for the tide. At 1.45 ^{got underway and} made all sail, began the wind. During the night light breezes and cloudy. At 8.45 came to with the starboard anchor off Spithead: Fired a salute of 15 guns which was returned with an equal number

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

Portsmouth, Sept 21st 1837.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^d & E^d and clear pleasant we. hauled all hands and mended ship with 70 fathoms on each chain. Took the following bearings: Light boat S. 1/2 W. Red buoy S by W 1/4 W. Old Bowers bath N W by N

September 22^d

Commences with mod breezes from the S^d & E^d and clear pleasant. At 2 got out the 5th and 2^d catches - Latter part light breeze and cloudy.

September 23^d

During these 24 hours mod breezes from the E^d and pleasant weather. Unbent the main and mizen top-sails and bent the 2^d best Reel on board 8500 galls water - Articles in Purser dept

September 24th

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather. At 9.45 Thomas Sutton, (O.S.) departed this life, Geo. Gony was discharged from the service. Performed divine service and mustered crew

September 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant weather. Sent the body of Thomas Sutton on shore at Portsmouth to be interred. Admiral Sir Philip Durham visited the ship, and upon leaving was saluted with 15 guns.

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Comms. Insp. B. Nielsen

September 26th, 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from N^w & E^w and clear weather. Rec'd on board 223 bags of Bread; also, articles in the Carpenter's and Gunner's Departments. Crew employed setting up rigging about the side and bent a new one

September 27th

Commences with mod breezes from the E^w and cloudy with rain. Got the Boats in. Middle part mod. breezes from the N^w & E^w and clear weather. Rec'd articles in Purser's Department.

Thursday Sept 28th

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy weather. Rec'd on board a number of articles in the Purser's Department. Middle part fresh breezes and pleasant. At 6 unmoored ship, and hove in to 40 fathoms on the Laid Cable: Ends with mod. breezes and cloudy.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	H.	H.	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1					
2					September 29 th
3					Commences with mod. breeze
4					from the Sd & E ^d and Cloudy wr.
5					At 2.15 got underweigh and made
6					all sail on the Larbil Tack. Took
7	9		W by N	E. by S.	in Royals, and L. Tib. At 5 hauled
8	10		"	"	up the courses, backed the main
9	10		"	"	top sail and discharged the Pilot
10	9	6	W 1/2 N	"	Tilled away before the wind, the
11	9	6	"	"	Pique on the starboard Beam.
12	9	4	"	"	
1	9	"	"	"	Middle part moderate breeze and
2	9	4	"	"	pleasant. At midnight the Pique
3	10		"	"	on the starboard bow. At daylight
4	10		W. by N.	E. S. E.	she passed astern of us standing
5	10		"	"	in for Plymouth.
6	10	2	"	"	
7	10		"	E. by S.	From 8 to meridian moderate breeze
8	10		"	"	and clear pleasant weather. At
9	10		W. N. W.	E. S. E.	10 discovered the Lizard I point on
10	10		"	"	the starboard Bow. At meridian the
11	$\frac{5}{5}$		<u>W by N</u>	"	Lizard bore by compass bore N E 1/2 E
12	$\frac{2}{7}$		<u>W by S</u>	"	distant 15 miles.

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Tho. B. Nelson

H. F.		Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
11		N. by S.	N ^d & E ^d	At Sea, Sept ^r 30 th , 1837, Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy weather. At 1 took in the mizen top-gallant sail, Fore Topmast Studding sail, and sent down Royal Yards.
10	4	"	"	
9	6	"	"	
9	4	"	"	
9	4	"	"	
9	4	"	"	
9	4	"	"	
9	6	"	"	
10	4	"	"	
9	4	"	"	
8		"	"	Middle part fresh breezes and squally appearances, with a heavy head sea. At 2.30 hauled up the courses. At 3.20 set the courses.
5		"	"	
3		"	"	
2		"	"	
1		"	"	
		"	"	
	4	North	Calm	Latter part light breezes and thick hazy weather. At 8 set the mizen top gallant sail
2		NNW	N. E.	
3		N by W.		
5	4	N ^W W.		
1	4	North.		
1		N by W.		
1		N by E.		
2		W. N. W.		

Journal of a Cruise of the U.S.S. Independence

H	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	5		W by N	S. N. E.	At Sea, October 1st 1837. Commenced with moderate breezes and thick hazy we. a brig on the weather beam standing to the Eastward, At 5 took 2 rups in the Top-sails. At 6.30 hauled down the Lib and set the S. F. M. Staff sail. At 7 hauled down the Fore topmast Staysail and set the Tib and Spanker. turned a ruf out of the Top sail. At 8.30 inspected crew at Quarters. a brig in sight on the weather bow. Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather
2	5		W 1/2 N		
3	4	4	W 1/2 N		
4	6	4	"	"	
5	8		West.		
6	6		"	"	
7	6	4	W by V.		
8	5		West.		
9	3		W. N. W.		
10	3	6	N. W.		
11	4		NW 1/2 W		
12	4	4	NW by W		
1	4	4	NW by W & W	NW 1/2 W	
2	4	4	NW by W		
3	4	4	"	"	
4	5	4	NW by W & W.		
5	5		W by N		
6	4	4	"	"	
7	6		W 1/2 N.		
8	6		"	"	
9	7		W. N. W.		
10	6		"	"	
11	6		NW by W		
12	5		N. W.		

Course	Dist.	Dip. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. Hr.	Lat. Dr.	Dip. Long.	Long. Dr.	Chron	Chron
N 83° W.	106 m	13 E.	10.5 W	48.43 N	48.42 N	2.20 W	10.45 W.		

Variation 2 1/4 pts Westward.

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Thos. B. Nielsen

L. H. F.		Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	3	NW by W	S. by W.	At sea, October 2 ^d , 1837. Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 1 turned a reef out of the Top sails From 4 to 8 moderate breeze and pleasant we set the Sib and hauled down the Fore topmast staysail. From 8 to midnight light breeze and thick hazy weather. A heavy sea setting from the S ^d & W. From midnight to 4 A.M. Mod. breeze and hazy. From 4 to 8. Same. From 8 to meridian mod breeze and cloudy. At mer. took a second reef in the Top sails, hauled down the Sib and set the fore topmast staysail
2	4	NW by W	" "	
3	3	NW by W	" "	
4	3	W. N. W.	" "	
5	4	NW by W	" "	
6	4	" "	" "	
7	4	NW by W	" "	
8	3	NW by W	" "	
9	3	" "	" "	
10	3	W. N. W.	S. W.	
11	5	" "	" "	From 8 to meridian mod breeze and cloudy. At mer. took a second reef in the Top sails, hauled down the Sib and set the fore topmast staysail
12	3	" "	" "	
13	3	" "	" "	
14	4	" "	" "	
15	4	" "	" "	
16	4	" "	" "	
17	5	" "	" "	
18	5	" "	" "	
19	4	W by N	S. W. by S.	
20	5	W by N	S. S. W. by W.	
21	4	W by N	" "	
22	4	West.	S. S. W.	
23	5	" "	" "	
24	5	" "	" "	
25	5	" "	" "	

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep.	Lat. obs.	Lat DR	Dif Long	Long & R	Chron.	Chron.	Chron.
83 W.	94. m	11.3	94. 6	48.49 N	48.45 N	14.4 W.	13. 3. W.			

- Variation $2\frac{1}{4}$ pts westerly.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	M.	L.	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
1	6		West	S S W	At Sea, October 3 ^d 1857. Commences with fresh breeze and thick weather. At 1 hauled up the Foursail. At 1.30 hauled up the main sail. At 3 set the Lion and main trysails. At 4.30 took a third reef in the Top-sails.
2	3		W ½ S		
3	3		West		
4	3	4	W ½ S		
5	3		"	1 pt. L W	
6	3		"	"	
7	3	4	West.	S by W.	
8	3	4	W ½ N.		
9	2	4	"	"	
10	2	4	W. N. W.	S ^d K W ⁹	During the night light breeze and cloudy with rain At 8 45. furled the mizen top sail. At 2 set the Courses and mizen top sail, and brailled up the Trysails: Latter part light breeze and clear pleasant wr. At 7.40 turned two reefs out of the Top sails and set the Jib and Spanker. At 9 took a 2 ^d reef in the Top sails. At 9.35 James Maxwell fell overboard from the L. T. M. Cross Tree. and was picked up from the Sea stern Ladder, uninjured.
11	2	4	N. W.		
12	2	4	N W ½ W		
13	3		N W ½ W		
14	3		W. N. W.		
15	3		W. by N.		
16	2	4	West.		
17	2	4	"	"	
18	2	4	"	"	
19	2	4	"	"	
20	5		"	"	
21	2	4	W by N.	S W by S.	
22	2	4	W N W ½ W.	S W ½ S.	
23	3		N W by W.	S W by W.	

Course	Dist.	D. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. R.	L. Long	Lat. R.	Lat. S.	Long	Chron.
N 75° W	72 m	15.9	57.4	48.30 N		14.49 N	48.30 W		

Variation 2 ½ pts westerly

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Tho. B. Nicolson

H. S.		Courses	Winds	Remarks.
3		WNW	SW by S	At Sea, October 4th 1837 Commences with fresh breezes and clear pleasant weather. Ship under double reefed Top sails, Fore top mast Staysail, and Fore and main Taysails. At 10 P.M. a large ship crossed our bows, standing to the N^W & E^W. Inspected crew at Quarters. At 10.30 discovered that the main top mast stay was stranded:— spliced it Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather with a heavy sea. Exercised the 2^d Division at the guns, and the 3^d Division at small arms Lat. obs. 49° 10' N. " D.R. 49.12 N. Long. 16.03 W. Variation 2 1/4 pts westerly,
2		"	"	
3		NW by W	S ^W by W ^a	
2	4	NW by W	"	
2	4	"	1 point	
2	6	NW 1/4 W.	La. way.	
3		NW	"	
3		"	"	
2	4	NW 1/2 W.	SW by W.	
2	2	NW	SW 1/4 W.	
2	4	"	SW by W.	
3		NW 1/2 W.	"	
2		NW	"	
2		"	"	
2		NW 1/4 W.	"	
2		"	"	
2		"	"	
2		NW by W.	"	
2		"	"	
2		WNW	S. W.	
2		"	"	
2		NW 1/4 W. W.	"	
2	4	"	"	
3		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3		W N W	S W by S	At Sea October 5th '39 Commences with moderate breezes and squally with rain Ship under double reefed Top sails, Fore Topmast staysail, Fore and main Tropsails.
2	3		N W by W	S W by S	
3	3		"	"	
4	3		W N W	S W by S	
5	2		"	"	
6	2		"	"	During the night fresh breeze and squally. At 8.30 took a third reef in the Top sails.
7	2		"	"	
8	3		"	"	
9	3		N W by N	S 1/2 W	
10	3		"	1 1/2 pts	
11	3		N W by W	Sea	Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather. At 8 noon Ship to the S 1/2 E. At 9 set the courses and braild up the Tropsails: Exercised the 3d Divi- ion at the guns, and the 5th at small arms. Lat. obs. 49.20 N D.R. 49.19 N Long. 16.54 W
12	3		"	way.	
1	3		"	"	
2	3		"	S W by S	
3	3		"	2 pts	
4	3		"	Sea	
5	2	4	"	way.	
6	2		"	"	
7	2	4	"	"	
8	2	4	"	"	
9	2	4	S 1/2 E	N W by W	
10	4	6	"	"	
11	6		"	"	
12	6		"	"	

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jno. B. Nielsen

16	17	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
6	"	S 1/2 E	S 1/2 W	At Sea, October 6th 1834 Commodore with fresh breeze and thick hazy weather. At 3.15 turned a reef out of the Top sails
5	4	S by E 1/2 E	"	
5	2	"	"	
6	"	S 3/4 E	"	
7	6	S 1/2 E	W.S.W.	During the night moderate breezes and clear weather. Latter part thick and hazy. At 5.30 turned the second reef out of the Top sails, and set the Top gallant sails and Tih.
6	4	S 1/2 W	N by S.	
6	"	S 3/4 W	"	
6	"	S by W	"	
6	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	
6	"	S.S.W.	West.	
5	"	"	"	
5	4	"	"	
4	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	Latter part fresh breezes and cloudy. At 11 took in Top gallant sails. Exercised the 4th division at the guns, and the 6th at small arms.
3	4	"	"	
3	4	"	W.N.W.	
3	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	Latitude obs. 44.30 N. " D.R. 47.20 N. Longitude 15.40 W. Variation 2 1/4 pts Westly
2	4	"	"	
5	4	S by E	S W by N	
6	4	S 1/2 E	S 1/2 W	
7	4	S 1/4 E	"	
7	"	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

H.	H.	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	7		SE	SE by W
2	8		SE W	"
3	8		"	"
4	8		Sly W	W by S
5	8		SE W	W by N
6	6	4	SE by S	W by NW
7	8	4	SE W	"
8	4		SE by S	WNW
9	4		"	"
10	4		"	"
11	3		Sly W	W by S
12	3	4	"	"
1	3	6	SE W	W by S
2	2		"	"
3	2		SE W	W by S
4	3	4	SE W	W by S
5	5		SE W	W by S
6	6		SE by S	W by S
7	5		"	"
8	6	6	"	"
9	6		"	"
10				
11				
12				

At Sea, October 7th 1837

Commences with moderate breeze and hazy weather. At 12.30 squally appearances hauled up the mainsail, and at 1 set it. At 5.30 set the top gallant sails.

During the night moderate breeze and clear weather. At 3.30 hauled up the mainsail

Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 11 tacked ship to the NW & W

Latitude obs. 00° 0' N.
" D. R. 45° 53' N
Longitude 13° 58' W.
Variation 2 1/4 pts. W.

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jno B. Nicholson

H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
3		NW	SEW st	
4		SE	"	At Sea, Oct 8th 1837
4		SE by E	"	Commences with moderate breeze
4		SE by S	"	and pleasant weather. At 1 P.M.
4		SE by E	"	tacked ship.
4		SE	"	
3		SE	W by NW	During the night moderate
3		SE	"	breeze and rising clouds. At 3 AM
5		SE by S	"	hoisted up the Sparker At 7.30 AM
4	4	"	SE by W	craped Royal yards and set the
2		"	"	Sails
1	4	SE by S	"	
3		SE by S	"	Ends with moderate breeze
6		"	"	and pleasant weather. Piped a
6		"	"	big standing to the SE by E At
7		"	"	10 performed Divine Service:
7	4	"	"	
6	4	SE	"	
8	4	"	"	
8	6	"	"	
7		"	SE	
8		"	SE	
7		"	"	
7	4	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence.

H	H	L	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	4	4	SW	NE	At Sea, Oct 9th 1897
2	7		SW by S	"	Commenced with fresh breeze
3	8		"	"	and pleasant weather At 15
4	8	4	"	"	took in all the Starboard studding
5	9		"	"	sails and let the fore
6	8	6	"	"	claw of the mainsail, At 2
7	10		"	"	let the Royal and Larboard
8	10	4	"	East:-	Sea and main top gallant studding
9	10		"	"	sail -
10	10		"	"	
11	10		"	"	
12	10		"	"	During the night moderate
1	10	4	"	ENE	breeze and cloudy. At 8.30 took
2	10	4	"	E by N	in the Royal. At 1 took in the
3	10	4	"	"	Lower studding sail, and boarded
4	10	4	"	"	the main tack:
5	10		"	"	
6	10		"	"	
7	10	4	"	"	Latter part moderate breeze
8	10	4	"	"	and pleasant weather. Exercised the
9	10	4	"	"	6th Division at the guns, and the
10	10	4	"	"	1st at small arms
11	10	4	"	"	Lat. by obs. 40° 38' N.
12	10	4	"	"	" " " D.R. 40° 16' N
					Longitude 14.16 W.

leaving the Broad Pendant of Commo. Thos. B. Nelson

H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
10	6	NW 1/4 S.	East	At sea, Oct 10 th 1837. Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy weather. Ship under Top & Gallant sails and courses, and Fore Topmast Studding Sail. At 2 set the Royals and Fore and Main Top Gallant Studding Sails During the night moderate breeze and fading clouds. Piped a large Spar. At 4 set the Fore- board Lower Studding Sail Ends with moderate breeze and clear pleasant weather.
10		S. W.	E. S. E.	
10		"	"	
9		"	"	
10		"	E by S	
9		"	"	
10		"	"	
9		"	"	
9		"	"	
9		"	"	
8		"	"	
8		"	"	
8		"	"	
8		"	"	
8		"	"	
7		"	E. N. E.	
7		"	"	Lat. obs. D.R. Long. Chron. D.R.
7		"	"	
6	4	"	"	
5	4	"	"	
5	2	"	"	
5	6	"	"	
5	4	"	"	
5	4	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

St	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	5		S.W.	N ^W E ^{SE}	
2	5		"	"	At sea, October 11 th 1837.
3	5		"	"	Commences with light breeze, clear
4	5	6	"	"	and pleasant. Ship under Royal
5	5		"	"	and Larboard Studding Sails,
6	5	4	"	"	
7	5		"	"	Middle part light breezes and
8	6		"	"	and clear, pleasant weather. At
9	6		"	"	11 took in the Top Gallant Studding
10	8		"	"	Sails, and at 11.45 took in
11	8		"	"	the Lower Studding Sail and
12	7		"	"	boarded the main tack. At 4.30
1	7		"	"	set the Larboard Fore and Main
2	7		"	"	Top Gallant Studding Sails
3	7		"	"	
4	7		"	"	Ends with moderate breezes and
5	6	4	"	"	clear pleasant weather. Exercise
6	5	4	"	"	the First Division at the guns
7	4	4	"	"	and the Eighth Division at
8	4	6	"	"	small arms.
9	6		"	"	Latitude obs. 35° 06' N
10	5		"	"	" D.R. 35° 05' N
11	4		"	"	Long. Chron. 16° 09' W
12	3	4	"	"	" D.R. 16° 09' W

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Thos. B. Nicholson

H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
3		SW 1/2 S	ESE	
2	4	"	"	At Sea, Oct. 12th, 1837.
2	6	"	East	Commenced with light breeze and
8	"	"	"	clear pleasant weather, ship under
3	4	"	"	Rogals and Starbed Studding Sails
4	6	"	"	got up the Stream Anchor and de-
5	4	"	"	cured it to the Ship anchor
6		"	"	
5		"	"	During the night light air and
5	2	"	"	clear pleasant weather
5		"	"	
4		"	"	At 4 set all the Starbed Studding
3	2	"	"	Sails and took in the Starbed ones
2	"	"	"	hauled up the Mainsail. At 8 dis-
2	2	"	"	covered land ahead, Madeira and
1	4	"	"	Porto Santo.
1		"	"	
1		"	"	From 8 to Mer. light air and
2		"	"	pleasant. Got up a range and
2	4	"	North	shackled the Chim Cables. At
4		SW	"	Mer. Porto Santo ahead, distant
3	6	"	"	15 miles
4		"	"	
5	4	"	"	

Lat. Obs. 33° 42' 30" N.
 " D.R. 33° 43' 00" N.
 Long. Chron. 16° 10' 00" W.
 " D.R. 16° 14' 00" W.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	H	L	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	5	4	S.W.	N.W. by N	
2	4	6	S.W. by S.	"	Oct 18th 1837
3	6		"	"	Commences with light breeze and clear
4	5	4	"	"	pleasant w. Ship under Royal and
5	4	4	S.W. by S.	"	Laid studding sails. Got the anchors
6	4		"	"	off the bows. The Island of Madina
7	2		S.W.	"	ahead distant 60 miles. At 4 P.M. the
8	5	4	S.S.W.	"	Centre of Porto Santo bore S.W. 1/4 W.
9	8	4	"	"	
10	7	2	W.S.W.	"	During the night mad breeze and clear
11	4	4	"	"	weather. At 8.15 took in all the Laid
12	10		"	"	studding sails. At midnight took in
1	10		W by N.	"	the Royal and L Lib and sent the
2	2		"	Obh	Royal yards on deck: hauled up the
3	"		Calm	Calm	Courses.
4	1		W by N	Obh	At 8 Lunched bore per compass
5					N. 6 1/4 E. distant 3 miles. At 11 came to
6					with the Laid anchor in 26 fathoms
7					water, and hauled to 20 fathoms
8					saluted the authorities of the place with
9					21 guns, which was returned with an
10					equal number from the Blue Lait
11					Look the following bearings: Blue
12					Rock N. E. by N. Lait St. Jago. E. and

Lait St. Jago N by E 1/2 E. East, N. N. E.

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

Remarks, Funchal, Oct. 14th, 1834.
Commences with light breezes from the S^W & W^W and clear weather. Returned a salute of 13 guns which was given Commodore Nicholson on his visiting the Portuguese Sloop of war. Got a kedge out on the Starboard bow. Took two reefs in the Topsails and furled them. Middle and latter parts light air and pleasant.

Funchal, October 15th 1834.
Commences with light breezes from the west and clear weather. Employed waiting ship. During the night light breezes with rain. At 9 AM. hoisted the Portuguese colors at the Fore. At 10 performed divine service and mustered the crew. At midnight the Castle on shore fired a salute of 21 guns. which was returned by this ship in honor of the Birth of the young Portuguese Prince Don Pedro.

Funchal October 16th, 1834.
During these 24 hours light breezes from the west and clear pleasant weather Employed waiting ship by the Lanchas from shore

Funchal October 17th 1834.
Commences with light breezes from the S^W & W^W and clear pleasant weather. Received on board from the American Consul, John L. A. Tripp an American Seaman, who was disabled by a whale. Middle and latter parts moderate breezes and clear. Hove up the anchor and shifted our birth beam to with the Lashed anchor in 55 fathoms water and run to 110 fathoms chain. Blue Rock bearing N by E 1/4 E. Castle N 1/4 W. Fort St. Jago, N E 1/4 E. Employed waiting ship.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

Lunchal October 18th 1837
Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward
and squally with rain. Watering ship. Middle
part fresh breezes from the S^W & E^W and squally
with rain. Latter part mod. breezes, clear, and pleasant

October 19th 1837
Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward
and pleasant. Watering ship. Sent on shore 9
bbls of Slush. During the night moderate breezes
from the Eastward and pleasant. Arrived, Her
Britannic Majesty's Ship of the Line Wellfleet
hoisted the English Ensign at the Fore and Saluted
the Admiral (Sir Frederick Maitland^{with 13 guns}),
which was returned with an equal number with
the American ensign at the Main.

October 20th 1837
Commences with moderate breezes and clear
pleasant weather. During the night the same. Lat-
ter part fresh breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy

October 21st 1837
During these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N^W & W^W
and cloudy. Discharge Thomas Hoogen, Lands,
at his own request. At 9.30 called all hands up
anchor. Got underweigh and made sail. Stood
off and on the Tawn under Top sails, St and
Spanker, waiting for H. B. M. Wellfleet of 84 guns
Got the anchors on the Bows and secured them

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Ino. B. Nicholson

R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
		Standing off and on the tower in company with H. B. M. ship Wellesley, Rear Admiral Sir F. Maitland		At Sea, October 22 ^d 1837.
10	"	S.W. 1/2 W.	E. S. E.	Commences with moderate breeze from S ^d & E ^d and pleasant. Unbent the cables. At 211. Hove the Main Top sail to the mast waiting for the Wellesley. At 410 Set top Galt Sails and courses, and erected Royal Yards. At 4.30 filled away in company with the Wellesley. At 5 went to Quarters and transported the 2 after guns on the main deck forward. At 6 set Labled Fore and Main Topmast, and Top gallant Studding sails.
10	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	
8	4	S.W. by W.	"	
9	"	"	"	
9	2	"	"	
8	"	S.W. 1/2 W.	"	
5	"	"	"	
5	4	S.W. by W.	"	
5	"	"	"	
6	4	S.W. 1/2 W.	"	At 5 the castle bore for Comptab N. E. 3/4 N. The Wellesley on the Lee Bow. At 7.45 took in the main topmast Studding sail.
6	6	"	S. E. by E	
8	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	
6	4	S.W. 1/2 W.	"	Ends with moderate breeze and pleasant weather
5	"	N. S. W.	"	
5	"	S. by W. 1/2 W.	"	
5	"	S.W. by W.	"	
4	"	S.W. 1/2 W.	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Hour	Hour	Day	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
1	4		W.N.W.	SE by W $\frac{1}{2}$	
2	3		N.W. by W.	"	At Sea, October 23 ^d 1837
3	2	2	S by E	"	Commences with light breezes and
4	2		S by E	"	pleasant weather. At 1.30 tacked ship
5	2	4	S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	the Wellesley on the La Beam
6	1		S $\frac{1}{2}$ E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	bearing N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E distant 2 miles
7	2	4	S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
8	2	4	S. E.	"	During the night light breezes
9	4		W $\frac{1}{2}$ S	"	and cloudy. At 7.45 tacked ship
10	4		W by N	"	At 8 took in Royals. the Wellesley
11	5		W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ S	"	on the La Beam. At midnight
12	3	6	W.N.W.	"	tacked ship. At 4 hauled up
1	3	4	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	"	the mainsail and wore ship
2	3		S by E	"	
3	3		S by W	"	Ends with moderate breezes
4	2		"	"	and pleasant weather. the
5	2		W $\frac{3}{4}$ N	"	Wellesley on the La Beam
6	2		"	"	distant 12 miles
7	1		W.N.W.	"	
8	1		N.W. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ S	"	Latitude obs. 30° 11' N
9	2		North	"	" D.R. 30.10 N.
10	3		W $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	Long. Chron. 18.47 W.
11	2		N.W. by W	"	" D.R. 19.02 W.
12	6		N.W. by W	"	

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jno. B. Neilson

H	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
4		NW by N.		At Sea, October 24th 1837 During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Attacked ship the <i>Wellesley</i> bearing E by S distant 10 miles. At 6 took in Royals and Flying Lib.
2		SE by S.		
2		S by E ½ E		
2	4	South		
3		S by E		
3		S by E ¾ E		During the night light breezes and clear pleasant weather
4	4	"		
5	2	SE E		
5		"		
4		S ¾ E		
4		S by E ½ E		At 7:30 set the Royals and flying Lib. Exercised the crew at general Quarters.
4		S by E		
4	4	S by E ½ E		
5		"		
5	4	"		
5	6	S by E		Lat obs. 29° 11' 15" N. " D.R. 29° 14' N. Long. Chron. 18° 15' W. D.R. 17° 53' W.
5		SE E		
4		WNW ½ W.		
3		W. N. W.		
4		"		
2		"		
3		"		
2	4	"		
2		"		
2		WNW ½ W.		

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	1	4	NW 1/4 W	Sd & W ^m	At Sea, Oct. 25 th 1837 Commences with light breeze and clear pleasant weather Ship under Rags and courses
2	2		NW 1/4 W 1/2 W	"	
3	3		W 1/2 W	"	
4	3		NW 1/4 W 1/2 W	"	
5	1	4	"	"	
6	1		"	"	
7	2		South	"	During the night light air and clear pleasant weather At 5.30 discovered the Island of Palma on the Star Beam distant 20 miles
8	1	4	"	"	
9	3	2	S by W	"	
10	4		"	"	
11	4	2	S by W 1/2 W	"	From 8 to midnight light air and pleasant. At 9 saw the Peak of Teneriffe, bearing S.E. by S. per Compass. distant 60 miles set Starboard fore topmast, and fore and main top gall standing sails. Lat. obs 28° 38.30" N. " D.R. 28.32 N. Long Chron. 18.15 W. Acct. 18.30 W Variation 2 1/4 minutes
12	4		S W	"	
1	3	4	"	"	
2	2		S by W 1/2 W	"	
3	1	4	"	"	
4	1	4	S W	N 1/2 W ^m	
5	1	4	"	"	
6	2		"	"	
7	1	6	"	"	
8	2	3	AN 1/2 S	"	
9	3		"	"	
10	3		S W 1/2 W	"	
11	2	4	"	"	
12	3	4	"	"	

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Nicolson

	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
	4	4	SWNW	WNW	At Sea Oct. 26 th 1839
	5		"	"	
	4		"	"	Commences with light breeze
	3		"	"	and clear pleasant weather. Ship
	2		"	"	under Royals and Starboard Studding
	2	4	"	North	sails. At 2.45 set Starboard Lower Studding
	3		"	"	sail. At 4.45 set all the Larboard
	3	4	"	N.E.	Studding. At 5.45 took in all the
	3	2	"	"	Starboard Studding sails and set the
	3	1	"	E.N.E.	main sail.
	3	4	"	"	
	3	2	"	"	During the night light air
	3		"	East	and clear. At 5.30 discovered Feroe
	5		"	"	Island on the m Beam, distant
	2	4	"	"	30 miles
	2	4	"	"	
	3	4	"	"	Ends with moderate breeze
	4		"	"	and clear pleasant weather. Ex-
	4	6	"	"	ceeded the 4 th division at the
	6		"	"	guns and the 3 rd division at Small cove
	7		"	"	
	7	4	"	"	Lat Obs. 27.12 N } Long Obs. 19.08 W
	7	4	"	"	" } D.R. 19.29 W
	8	4	"	"	" } D.R. 27.16 N } Variation 1 1/2 pts W

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	H	L	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	10		SW by W	N ⁴ & E ⁴	
2	10		"	"	At Sea Oct. 27 th 1837
3	9	6	"	"	During these 24 hours moderate
4	10		"	"	breezes and clear pleasant m.
5	10		"	"	Ship under Royals and Lashed
6	10		"	"	Studding sails. At 9 P.M. took
7	11	2	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	in Royals and Lap gallant
8	11	2	"	"	Studding sails. At 5 Am. set
9	10	4	"	"	the fore and main Royals
10	10	4	"	"	Entered the 6th Division
11	10		"	"	at the guns and the 4th at
12	10		"	"	small arms.
1	9	4	"	"	
2	8	4	"	"	
3	8		"	"	
4	8	4	"	"	
5	9	4	"	"	
6	10		"	"	
7	10	2	"	"	Lat. obs. 23° 48' N.
8	10		"	"	" D.R. 23° 46' N.
9	10	2	"	"	Long. Chron. 20° 44' W.
10	10		"	"	" D.R. 20° 12' W.
11	9	6	"	"	Variation 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ points westerly
12	7	4	"	"	

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Ino. B. Nicolson

H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
5		SW by W	N $\frac{1}{2}$ S E $\frac{1}{2}$ N	At Sea, Oct. 28 th 1834
6		"	"	During these 24 hours moderate
6		"	"	buzz and clear pleasant weather
5	4	"	"	Ship under Royals and Top gall
6	4	"	"	and Sails. At 3 set the Lower
6	4	"	"	and Fore Topmast studding
6	6	"	"	sail. At 9.30 A.M. hauled up the
6	4	"	"	weather clew of the main sail
6		"	"	a sail 1 point forward of the Lee Beam
6		"	"	Exercised the 5 th Division at the
6		"	"	great guns —
5		"	"	
5		"	"	
6		"	"	
4	4	"	"	
4		"	"	
4	2	"	"	
5		"	"	Lat. Obs. 21° 48' N
4		"	"	" D.R. 21° 50' N
4		"	"	Long. Chron. 21° 44' W
4	4	"	"	" D.R. 22° 00' W
4		"	"	Variation 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ points westerly
4		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3	4	SW by W	Eat $\frac{1}{2}$	At Sea, Oct 25th 1837 During these 24 hours light breeze and clear pleasant weather. Exercised the Boys at running and furling the Main Top sail. At 7.30 P.M. hauled up the mainsail, brailled up the Spanker & Top sail, hauled down the Flying Jib, and squared the yards. At 10.30 Performed Divine Service, At 11.40 shortened sail to Top sails—a large ship as seen Lat. Obs. $20^{\circ} 28' N.$ " D.R. $20^{\circ} 26' N.$ Long Chron. $22^{\circ} 30' W.$ " D.R. $22^{\circ} 52' W.$ Variation $1\frac{3}{4}$ pts westerly
2	3		"	"	
3	3		"	"	
4	2	6	"	"	
5	3		"	"	
6	2	2	"	"	
7	1		"	"	
8	1	2	"	"	
9	4	4	"	"	
10	4		"	"	
11	5		"	"	
12	4	4	"	"	
1	3	2	"	"	Lat. Obs. $20^{\circ} 28' N.$ " D.R. $20^{\circ} 26' N.$ Long Chron. $22^{\circ} 30' W.$ " D.R. $22^{\circ} 52' W.$ Variation $1\frac{3}{4}$ pts westerly
2	2	6	"	"	
3	3	6	"	"	
4	5	4	"	"	
5	7	"	"	"	
6	6	4	"	"	
7	6	4	"	"	
8	6	4	"	"	
9	5	4	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	
11	4	"	"	"	
12	4	4	"	"	

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Neilson

	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
8	2		S.W. by W.	E. N. E.	At Sea, Oct 30th 1892 During these 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant weather—Ship under topsails. At 3.30 the vessel astern not gaining upon us, made sail to Ragged and all Land Studs etc. Exercised the crew at general Quarters. Lat. Obs. 18°. 08' N. " D.R. 18°. 00' N. Long Obs. 24°. 09' W. " D.R. 24°. 05' W. Variation 1 3/4 points Westward.
4	"		S.W. by W.	"	
4	4		"	"	
6	4		"	"	
8	6		"	"	
7	"		"	"	
7	4		"	"	
7	6		"	"	
8	4		"	"	
9	"		"	"	
9	"		"	"	
9	"		"	"	
9	"		"	"	
9	4		"	"	
9	"		"	"	
9	4		"	"	
9	"		"	"	
8	6		"	"	
8	"		"	"	
8	"		"	"	
5	"		"	"	
6	"		"	"	
7	4		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	H.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	5	$\frac{1}{4}$	S. W. by W.	Eastward	October 31 st 1831 Commenced with moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather. Ship under Royal and Larboard studding sails. at 5 took in studding sails
2	7		"	"	
3	6	6	"	"	
4	7		"	"	
5	9		"	"	
6	10	4	W. by S.	"	Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy. At 12.30 took in Royal and flying Lib. At 1.30 took in Top Gallant sails, hauled up the Mainsail and took 2 puffs in the Top sails
7	9	$\frac{1}{4}$	W. N. W.	"	
8	9	6	"	"	
9	10		"	"	
10	10		"	"	
11	10		"	"	Latter part fresh breezy breezes and pleasant. Set the Mainsail Exercised the 5 th division at the guns and 1 st at the Cutlasses
12	10		"	N. E.	
1	3	4	S. W.	"	
2	5	4	South	"	
3	8	4	"	"	
4	9	4	"	"	Lat. Obs. 16° 48' N Long Chron. 25° 36' W
5	9		"	"	
6	8		"	"	
7	4	4	"	"	
8	2		"	"	
9	"			"	
10	3		South	"	
11	5		"	"	
12	7		S. W.	East	

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Nelson.

H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
10		South	Eastd	
9		"	"	November 1 st 1837.
9	2	"	"	Commences with fresh breeze and
8	6	"	"	clear weather. Ship under double
9		"	"	reefed topsails, courses, and fore top-
9		"	"	mast staysail. At 6 set the jib. at
8	4	"	"	6.15 turned out all the tops, and
9	6	"	"	set the Fore and Main Top Galt
10		S by W.	E by S.	Sails.
9		"	"	During the night fresh breeze
9	2	"	"	and pleasant weather. Crossed
9		"	"	Royals.
9		"	"	Latter part moderate breeze
9		"	"	and pleasant weather.
4	6	S by E	"	
10	4	"	"	
7	4	"	"	
4		"	"	
"			calm	Lat. Obs. 14° 01' N.
"			"	" D.R. 13 54 N.
"			"	Long. Chron. 25° 06' W.
4		S 3/4 W	E S E	" D.R. 26 14' W.
7		S by W 1/2 W.	"	Variation 1 1/4 points westerly.
7		South.	Eastd	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence, ^{= Dec}

No	H	F	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	8	4	S by E	E ast'd	
2	9	2	S by E	"	November 2 ^d / 1837
3	9	4	"	"	Commences with moderate breeze
4	9		S by E	"	and pleasant weather. Ship under
5	9	6	"	"	Top Gallant sails and courses. 2 ^d
6	9	6	"	"	took in Top Gallant sails and put
7	9	6	S by E & E	"	down Royal yards
8	9	4	"	"	
9	9	4	"	"	During the night moderate breeze
10	9		"	"	and pleasant weather.
11	9	4	S by E	"	
12	9	4	"	"	From 8 am moderate breeze
1	10	2	"	"	and pleasant weather: Ex-
2	9	6	"	"	ercised the 6 th division at anchor
3	10		"	"	amry
4	9	4	"	"	
5	8		"	"	
6	8	6	"	"	
7	9		"	"	Lat. Obs. 18° 10' N
8	9		"	"	" D.R. 8°
9	8	4	"	"	Long Obs. 23 26 N.
10	8		"	"	" D.R.
11	7	4	"	"	Variation 1 1/2 points W.
12	8	4	S by E & E	"	

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Com. Thos. B. Nicolson

H	Z	Course	Winds	Remarks
8	4	Sby E	East ^d	November 3 ^d 1834 Commences with moderate breeze and clear pleasant weather. ship under Rags and Courses
8	4	"	"	
8	4	"	"	
8	6	Sby E 1/2 E.	"	
8	"	"	"	During the night fresh breeze and squally.
8	"	Sby E 1/2 E	"	
8	6	"	"	
8	6	Sby E 1/2 E	Eby N.	
9	4	Sby E 1/2 E	"	From 8 to midian moderate breeze and squally. At 8.30 struck aback by a squall of wind.
9	"	"	"	
8	"	S 1/2 E	"	
9	"	S 1/2 E	E. S. E.	
9	"	S 1/2 W	"	Lat. Obs. 5° 17' N. " D.R. 8° 03' N. Long. Chron. 22° 02' W. " D.R. 21° 57' W. Variation 1 1/4 Points Westward
8	4	S 1/2 E	"	
9	"	Sby E	"	
9	"	Sby E 1/2 E	Eby N.	
9	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	
9	"	Sby E 1/2 E	"	
9	"	S 1/2 E	"	
7	6	S by W.	"	
8	4	South	"	
8	6	"	East ^d	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Day	Hour	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	8		South	E by S	
2	7	4	"	"	November 8 th 1837
3	8	6	"	"	Commenced with moderate breeze
4	7	6	"	"	and clear pleasant weather
5	8	2	"	"	Ship under Top Gallant Sails and
6	8	2	"	"	Course. At 7.30 equally apparent
7	7	4	"	"	Took in Top Gallant Sails and hauled
8	6	4	"	"	up the Course. At 8 set the Course
9	6	4	"	"	
10	6		"	"	During the night light breeze and
11	5	4	"	"	squally, with heavy rain
12	3		S by W.	"	
1	3	4	S $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	"	From 8 to meridian moderate
2	5		S $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	breeze and squally. At 11 set
3	5		S by W.	"	the Top Gallant Sails - A sail
4	5		"	"	on the weather Bow
5	4		"	"	
6	4		S W $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	"	
7	7		S. S. W.	"	
8	7		South	"	Lat Obs. 6° 10' N.
9	3		S $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	" D. R. 6° 08' N.
10	2	6	"	"	Long Chron. 21° 50' W
11	4	2	S W $\frac{1}{4}$ S	"	" D. R. 21° 35' W
12	3	4	S S W	"	Variation 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ points westerly.

earing the Broad Pendant of Commodore J. B. Nicholson

H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
4		S W	S E by S	November 5th 1837 Commences with moderate breeze and cloudy. Ship under Top Gallant Sails and courses. At 4 a Sail in sight on the weather Beam During the night moderate breeze and cloudy. Hauled up the courses Ends with light breeze and clear weather.
6	4	S W by W		
7		"		
6		"		
2	4	"		
2	4	"		
2		W S W		
1		West		
1		W S W		
1		"		
1		W by S		Calm Lat. D.R. $5^{\circ} 39' N$ Long. Chron. $22^{\circ} 15' W$ " D.R. $22^{\circ} 11' W$ No Observation. Variation $1\frac{1}{2}$ pts west.
1		"		
1		"		
1	2	"		
1		S E by S		
1	4	South		

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	L	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1				Calm	
2	1		S by S	ble	November 6 th 1837
3		4	"	S W by S.	Commences calm and pleasant. Ship
4					under Top Gallant sails and Foresail
5	1	4	South	W. by S.	At 1 set the main sail. At 2 dis-
6	1	4	S by W.	"	covered a sail on the La Beane
7					At 5 set the Royals and Flying jib
8	3		South	Westard	
9	3	4	"	"	During the night breezes and cloudy
10	3	6	"	"	dy. Look in Royals:
11	3	"	"	"	
12	1		"	"	Ends with light breezes and cloudy
1	1		"	"	set the Royals:
2	1		"	"	
3	1		"	"	
4	1		"	"	
5	1	4	"	"	
6	1	4	"	"	
7	2		"	"	Lat. Obs. 5° 16' N.
8		4	"	"	" D.R. 5.08 N.
9	1		"	"	Long. Chron. 21° 37' W.
10	1	4	"	"	" D.R. 22° 07' W.
11	1	2	"	"	Variation 1 1/2 Westing
12	1		"	"	

earing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jas B. McIlhenny

He	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	4	S by W	Variable	November 4th 1837 Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy with rain. Shift under Rags and Courses: At 7.30 a Squall of wind and rain: Took in Rags, closed up Top-gall sails and hanked up the Mainsail During the night light breezes and cloudy, At 10 set the Top Gall cut Sails and Rags, at 11 set the Mainsail. Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather: Exercised the 3^d Division at the guns, and the 4th at small arms, Lat. obs. 4.06' N " D.R. 4.17' N Long Obs. 21.14' W " D.R. 21.40 W Variation 1 point west.
1	4	"		
4		"		
2		South		
1	4	S by W		
4		"		
8		"		
10		"		
6		S S W.		
2	4	"		
1		"		
			Calm	
	4	S S W		
	6	S by W		
6		"		
3	4	"		
2	4	"		
			Calm	
1	4	S S W	N 2 E $\frac{3}{4}$	
1		"		
1		"		

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks—
1	1	4	~~S~~ S W	Variable	November 8th, 1837
2					Commenced with moderate breezes
3					and pleasant weather: Ship under
4					Rogals and courses: At 5:30 furled
5					the Rogals and hauled up the
6	3				courses and moved ship. Set courses
7	2	6	W by S	S by W.	and spars.
8	2	4	W by S	S by E.	
9	2	4	S W by W	S by W.	
10	2		S W by W	S by E	During the night light air and
11	2		S W by W	S by E	pleasant.
12	1	6	S W by W		
1	2	4	S W by W		Latter part moderate breezes and
2	2		W by S		pleasant.
3	2		"		
4	1		W by S		
5	1	4	"		
6	2	3	W S W	South	
7	2	4	"		Lat. Obs $3^{\circ} 16' N$
8	2	6	"		" D.R. $3^{\circ} 31' N$
9					Long Chron $21^{\circ} 44' W$
10					" D.R. $21^{\circ} 55' W$
11					Barom 14 th to West
12					

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

Fl	F	Course	Windy	Remarks
4	4	W by N	S by W	November 4 th 1834 Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant. At 5 set Rags at 7.45 took in Rags.
5		W. N. W.	"	
3	4	S W by W	"	
4	4	W by S	"	
6	4	S by W	"	During the night light-breezes and squally. At 2 hauled up the Main sail and took in Top & all out sails. At 6 set them again.
7		"	"	
7	2	S W by W	SSE	
7		"	"	
6	6	S. W.	"	Ends with moderate breeze and clear pleasant weather. Exercised the 2 ^d Division at the guns and the 4 th at the Broadword Exercise.
6		"	"	
5	4	"	"	
5	4	"	"	
4	4	"	"	Lat obs 1.40 N " D.R. 1.42 N Long Chron. 23° 02' 30" W " D.R. 23° 02' 00" W Variation 1 1/2° west
3	4	"	"	
2	4	S W by W	"	
1		W S W	South	
2		S W by W	S by E	
3		S. W.	SSE	
4	4	S W by W	"	
5	4	S. W.	"	
6	4	S W by W	S by E	
7		"	"	
7		"	SSE	
7		S W by W	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U S Ship Independence

No	No	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	6	4	SW by W	by E	November 10 th 1837. Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Ship under top gallant sails and courses. At 8.30 set the Royals and Flying Jib. At 5.30 took them in
2	5	2	SW $\frac{3}{4}$ W	"	
3	4	6	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	
4	6		W S W	"	
5	7		SW by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	
6	7		W S W	"	
7	8		"	"	
8	8		"	"	
9	7		SW by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	
10	7		"	"	
11	7	6	"	"	During the night mod. breeze and cloudy. A sail on the lar beam. Ends with moderate breeze and clear pleasant weather:- Lat. Obs. $0^{\circ} 17' 36''$ S. " D.R. $0^{\circ} 4' 30''$ S Long Chron $25^{\circ} 15' W$ " D.R. $25^{\circ} 13' W$ Variation 1 point westerly
12	7	4	SW by W	"	
1	7	6	SW by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	S.S.E.	
2	7		"	"	
3	6		"	"	
4	6	4	"	"	
5	6		"	"	
6	6		"	"	
7	6		"	"	
8	7		"	"	
9	7	4	"	"	
10	6	4	"	"	
11	7	4	"	"	
12	7	4	"	"	

Carrying the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Nicholson

No	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
4	4	SW 2 W	SW 8 ^e	November 11 th 1837 Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under Lap gallant sails and courses, Lib and Spanker, At 8 braked up the Spanker.
4	4	S. W.	"	
6	4	"	"	
4	"	"	"	
4	6	SW 1/4 S	"	
9	"	SW 2 W	"	During the night moderate breeze and pleasant. At 10 took in Lap gallant sails. At 5.00 set the Lap, gallant sails, Royals, and flying Lib, - Look in Royals.
8	4	"	"	
8	"	SW 1/4 S.	"	
9	4	"	"	
9	"	S W	"	
8	"	SW 1/4 S	"	
3	4	SW 1/4 S	"	
6	4	"	"	
5	"	SW 2 W	"	
4	4	"	"	
4	2	S W	"	Lat. Obs. 2° 32' N. " D.R. Long Chron. 26° 22' W. " D.R. Variation 1 point West.
5	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	
5	2	"	"	
5	4	SW 2 S	"	
5	"	S. W.	"	
5	6	"	"	
6	6	"	"	
7	"	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

H	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	6	4	S.W. & W	S.E. & E.	November 12th 1837 Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather Ship under Top gallant Sails and Courses During the night moderate breezes and pleasant. At 10 30 performed Divine Service Lat Obs 4° 40' N. " D.R. Long Chron 28° 15' W. DR Caution 100 mesterly
2	5	6	"	"	
3	5	4	"	"	
4	5	"	"	"	
5	4	4	"	"	
6	5	4	"	"	
7	6	4	"	"	
8	6	"	"	"	
9	5	"	"	"	
10	5	4	"	"	
11	6	4	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	
1	6	"	"	"	Lat Obs 4° 40' N. " D.R. Long Chron 28° 15' W. DR Caution 100 mesterly
2	6	4	"	"	
3	5	4	"	"	
4	4	4	S.W. by W	S.W. & E	
5	6	6	S.W. & W	S.E. & E	
6	8	"	"	"	
7	8	"	"	"	
8	8	"	"	"	
9	9	4	"	"	
10	9	4	"	"	
11	9	"	"	"	
12	10	"	S.W. ½ W	"	

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Thos. B. Nicholson

H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
9	4	S.W. by W	L & E	November 12 th 1837
9	"	"	"	Commences with moderate breeze
8	2	"	"	and pleasant weather, Ship under
8	4	"	"	top gallant sail and courses, At
9	"	"	"	3.30 set the Royals and Flying
9	"	"	"	Lib
9	4	"	"	Absent the Main sail, Main
10	"	"	"	top sail, and top gallant sail,
10	4	"	"	and the Mizzen top sail and top
10	"	"	"	gallant sails, and bent others
10	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	
9	6	"	"	
9	4	"	"	
9	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	
9	"	"	"	Lat. Obs. 4° 20' N.
9	"	"	"	" D.R.
9	"	"	"	Long Obs. 30° 58' 45" W.
8	6	"	"	" D.R.
9	"	"	"	Variation 1 point
10	"	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

<u>L.</u>	<u>L.</u>	<u>F.</u>	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	9		N. by S.	E. S. E.	Nov. 14th. 1837 Commences with moderate breeze and clear pleasant weather. Ship under Royal and courses. At 8.20 Lyman W. Gifford (P. S.) departed this life. At 11.30 committed his remains to the deep. Got the anchors ready for letting go.
2	9		"	"	
3	9	4	"	"	
4	9		"	"	
5	9		"	"	
6	8		"	"	
7	9		"	"	
8	9	6	"	"	
9	9		"	"	
10	10	2	N. W. S.	"	
11	8		"	"	Lat Obs. $8^{\circ} 28' S$. " D. R. Long. Chron $34^{\circ} 10' 45'' W$ " D. R. Reduction $\frac{1}{4}$ point west.
12	9		"	"	
1	8		"	"	
2	7	4	"	"	
3	8	4	"	"	
4	8		"	"	
5	8		"	"	
6	7	4	"	"	
7	7	4	"	"	
8	7	4	"	"	
9	7	4	"	"	
10	7		"	"	
11	6		"	"	
12	7		"	"	

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Inc. B. Nicolson

H	L	Course	Winds	Remarks
6	6	NW 1/4 W	East	November 15 th 1834 Pernambuco with light breeze and pleasant weather. Set all Starboard Studding Sails. At 6 P.M. made the Land, 2 points on the weather Bow. Sounded in 21 fathoms water. At 8 Pernambuco light bore per compass NW 1/4 W. distant 12 miles.
7	.	"	"	
6	4	"	"	
6		"	"	
6		"	"	
6		"	"	
6		"	"	
1	4	N. E.	"	
2		"	"	
2		"	"	
2	4	"	"	During the night moderate breeze and pleasant. At 6.15 called all hands to bung ship to Anchor. At 8.40 came to in 8 fathoms water
2		NE 1/4 N.	"	
1	6	NE 1/4 N.	"	
1	4	"	"	
1	4	"	"	
1	4	"	"	
1	"	S S E	"	
1	4	"	"	
		Standing in for Pernambuco,		

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Pernambuco, Nov. 16th 1834-

Commences with light air and pleasant weather. At 1.30 hoisted the Brazilian Ensign at the Fore, and fired a National Salute which was returned with an equal number of guns. Ends pleasantly.

November 17th 1834

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather, Mr. Rags, the American Consul visited the ship. Shipped John Davis (Capt.) and Hugh Johnson (Boys). At 5.30 the Consul left the ship and was saluted with 4 guns:-:

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicolson

No	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
				November 18 th 1837,
6		S by E	S ^{1st} 8 E ^{1st}	Commences with moderate breeze
8		"	"	and clear pleasant weather. At 1.15
6	4	"	"	called all hands up anchor; got
7	4	"	"	underweigh, and made sail under
4		S 1/2 E	"	Boys and Courses. Flying Jib and
8		"	"	Fore Topmast, and Fore and Main
7	4	"	"	Top Gallant Studding Sails. At 3 Per-
7	4	"	"	nambuco light house bore N.N.W.
8	4	"	"	Alinda, North.
9	6	S.E. W.	"	
10		"	"	During the night moderate breeze
9		"	"	and clear pleasant weather.
9		"	"	
8	4	"	"	Ends with moderate breeze and
8		"	"	pleasant weather. At the Lark's Lower Studding
8		"	"	Sail. At 5.30 P.M. R. Henry
8	4	"	"	(Boy) departed this life:-
8	6	"	"	Lat. Obs 11° 4' S.
8	4	S W by S	"	" D.R. 11° 4' S.
7	6	"	"	Long Obs. 36° 35' 30" W.
7	4	"	"	" D.R. 36° 34' 00" W.
4	6	"	"	No variation

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Ab	H _o	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	~~2~~ 3		~~S.W. by W.~~ S.W. by W.	N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	
2	7	4	"	"	Nov 19 th 1837
3	7	4	"	"	Commences with moderate breezes and
4	6	4	"	"	clear pleasant weather. Set all the studding
5	6	2	"	"	sails. At 4 called all hands to
6	6	4	"	"	bury the dead, and committed the body
7	7	4	"	"	of Mr B. Lunsy to the deep -
8	9		"	"	
9	9	4	"	"	During the night mod. breezes and
10	10		"	"	pleasant weather
11	10	2	"	"	
12	10	2	"	"	Ends with pleasant weather; per-
1	9	4	"	"	formed Divine Service:
2	9	6	"	"	
3	9	4	"	"	
4	9	4	"	"	
5	8	4	"	"	
6	8		"	"	
7	7	4	"	"	Lat obs
8	8	9	"	"	" D.R.
9	8	6	S.W. by W.	"	Long. Chron.
10	7	2	"	"	" D.R.
11	8	"	"	"	Mvariation
12	6	"	"	"	

caring the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

No.	F	Course	Wind	Remarks
7	"	N.W. by W.	N ^W E ^W	Nov. 20 th 1837,
7	4	"	"	Commenced with mod. breeze and pleasant
9	"	"	"	vr. Took in all studding sails, and
10	4	"	"	hauled by the wind on the studd
10	4	N.W.	"	Sack, under Top Gallant sails, single reefed
10	6	"	"	Top sails and courses. At 4 discovered land
11	"	"	"	ahead. At 6 30 called all hands to bring
		standing in for		ship to anchor. At 9 came to with the
		Bahia Harbor,		Land anchor, in the harbor of Bahia
				in 11 fms water. Ascertained that the city

was in a state of Revolution, the Revolutionists having possession of the city and footings. At 11 saluted the Brazilian flag, with 21 guns which was returned with the same number.

Bahia, November 21st 1837
Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Middle part moderate breeze and cloudy with rain. At 9.30 A.M. weighed anchor and shifted our berth. Loosed sails to dry. Ship's draft, forward 20 ft 11 in. Aft. 22 ft 1 inch

Bahia, November 22^d 1837
During these 24 hours fresh breeze and cloudy with heavy squalls of rain

Nov 23^d 1837
During these 24 hours fresh breeze and rainy weather. Arrived the American ship George, 3 days from Pernambuco

Nov 24th 1837
Commenced with moderate breeze and cloudy. Arrived the ship John Jay, of New York 16 days from Rio Janeiro. Learnt from Mr that the U. S. Sloop of war Fairfield was at Rio, and Brig Dolphin, at the River La Plata,

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Bahia, Nov. 25th 1837

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & W^W, and squally with rain. Arrived the French Frigate Minerva, Rear Admiral La Blanche, 17 days from Rio Janeiro. Saluted the French Admiral with 13 guns, which was returned with an equal number. At 5.45 Arrived the U. S. Sloop of War Fairfield, Captain Isaac Mayo, 6 days from Rio Janeiro, — Came to in line astern, and fired a salute of 13 guns which was returned with 7. — Ends with moderate breezes and cloudy.

Nov. 26th 1837

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. During the night mod. breezes and cloudy with rain. Informed the American Merchants in Port of the probability of an attack on the Town by the government forces. Performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

Nov. 27th 1837

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & W^W and pleasant w. Commodore Nicholson visited the French Frigate and was saluted with 13 guns. Several shot were fired from the Forts at a Brazilian Brig of War, standing out. Ends with pleasant weather. John Tully (sea.) deserted from the 5th Cutter. Midshipman J. N. Morris, (the officer in charge of the Boat at the time Tully deserted) was suspended from duty by order of Lieut. Shidell.

Nov. 28th 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Carpenters employed repairing the Consul's boat. Recd on board 15 bolts of Russian Carwrap from the American Ship Eric.

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

November 29th 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
Reed on board a boat load of canvas.

Nov. 30th 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
Sail makes employed for Ship Erie.

December 1st 1837

During these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather
Several shots were fired from the Fort.

December 2^d 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Sth & Eth
and pleasant weather. Reed on board a quantity of beef
for the Ship. Midshipman Benjn. S. Gantt left the Ship
with orders to join the Fairfield. At 10 performed Divine
service.

December 3^d 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Sth & Eth
and pleasant weather. Midshipman Albert G. Clary was
suspended from duty, by order of Commodore Nicholson,

December 4th 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear, warm
pleasant weather

December 5th 1837

These 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
Reed on board a tank load of water

December 6th 1837

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Nth and
clear weather. At 5 AM. called all hands to swing anchor and to
get underway and stood out to sea, under all sail.
Ended with light air and calm.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	R.	F.	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	4	4	S 1/2 E	N 1/2 E	Dec. 7th 1837 During these 24 hours moderate breeze from the N 1/2 E. and N 1/2 W. and pleasant weather. Made and reduced sail through the night as was necessary. At 9 A.M. inspected crew at Quarters. Exercised the 3^d Division at the guns. At Noon Ship under Rags and Laced Studding Sails. Midshipman A. G. Clary, and J. N. Morris were restored to duty by order of Commodore Nicholson.
2	6	4	"	"	
3	6	4	"	"	
4	5	4	"	"	
5	4	4	"	"	
6	5		"	"	
7	6	2	"	"	
8	6	2	"	"	
9	5	6	"	"	
10	8	4	"	"	
11	7	4	"	"	
12	7		"	"	
1	7		"	"	Lat. Obs. 15.37 S Long. Chron. 38. 09. 30 N.
2	7		"	"	
3	5		"	"	
4	6	4	"	"	
5	6	4	"	"	
6	6		"	"	
7	4		"	"	
8	3		"	"	
9	4		"	"	
10	5		"	"	
11	6		"	"	
12	7		"	"	

leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jas. B. Medson

No	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
6		N ^h E.	N ^h E ^h	Dec. 8 th 1837
7		"	"	During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant. At 1.30 A.M. took in the Top Gallant, and Lower Studding Sails. At 7 A.M. took in the Topmast Studding Sail. At 7.30 Set all the Studding Sails. At 9 exercised the crew at General Quarters. At midday Ship under Royals and Studding Sails
8		"	"	
7		"	"	
6	4	"	"	
6		"	"	
6	4	"	"	
7		"	"	
7	4	"	"	
8		"	"	
7	6	"	"	
8		"	"	
7		"	"	
6	4	"	"	
7	4	"	"	
7		"	"	
7	4	"	"	
7	4	N ^h W ^h	"	Lat. Obs 18° 29' S
7		"	"	Long. Chron. 38° 00' 45' W
7	6	"	"	
7	6	"	"	
7	6	"	"	
7	6	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H ^h	H ^h	F ^t	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	5	4	N. W. by S.	N ^W E ^W	Dec. 9 th 1837
2	7		"	"	First part of these 24 hours moder-
3	7		"	"	ate breeze and clear pleasant we.
4	6	4	"	"	At 4 inspected the crew at Quarters
5	6		"	"	Middle part clear and pleasant
6	6		"	"	Latter part fresh breeze with rain
7	6		"	"	At 7.30 furled the Royals, and took
8	6	4	"	"	in all the studding Sails. At 10.00
9	6	4	"	"	hailed up the mainsail, and wore
10	7	4	"	"	Ship. At m. Ship under top gall.
11	7	4	"	"	sails.
12	8		"	"	
1	8		"	"	
2	8	4	"	"	
3	8	4	"	"	
4	9	4	"	"	
5	9	4	"	"	
6	9	4	"	"	
7	9	4	"	"	
8	9	4	"	N ^W	Lat. Obs. 21° 14' N.
9	9	6	S. W.	"	Long. Chron. 89° 09' 15" W.
10	10	1	"	"	
11	4		"	"	
12	3	4	N. W. by W.	South	

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	7		W by V	S ^d W	
2	7		W by V	"	Dec. 10th 1837
3	7	4	W by V	"	First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze with squalls of rain. At 6 inspected the crew at Quarters. Middle part clear and pleasant
4	8		"	"	At 9.30 Sounded in 20 fathoms water. At 2 PM
5	7	4	W S W	"	Sent down Royal Yards. Latter part mod.
6	7	6	W by V	"	breeze clear and pleasant. At 8 lost the heavy
7	6		W by V	"	Patent Lead, with 85 fathoms of line. At
8	7	4	W by V	"	9 Sounded in 2 1/2 fathoms of water. At 10
9	7		E. S. E.	"	called all hands to muster, and performed
10	4		"	"	Divine Service. At 11.30 discovered land
11	5		E by V	"	on the weather Board. Passed Midship-
12	6		S E by E	"	man Montfort St. Stokes, and Midship-
13	6		S E by E	"	men Washington Gwatkin, Jas. W.
14	5	4	S E by E	"	Ripley, and Robt. H. Wyman, were sus-
15	5		W by V	"	pended from duty by order of Commodore
16	7		West	"	Nicholson, for not attending at Divine
17	6	4	"	"	Service. At noon Ship under Top Gall.
18	6		"	"	Sails and courses
19	5		"	"	
20	5		"	"	Lat Obs. 21° 51' 30" S
21	5		"	"	Long. Chron. 40° 40' W.
22	4		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	L	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	2	4	N. E. 1/4 E.	S. by W.	Dec. 11th 1837 Commences with moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather at 12.20 tacked Ship. Sounded several times in from 11 to 20 fathoms water. Rapped a Schooner standing to the N. 1/4 E. At 6 inspected the crew at Quarters. Middle part light breezes and rainy. At 10.30 tacked Ship Latter part clear and pleasant. at daylight crossed Royal Yards and set the Royals. at 9 exercised the crew at General Quarters. At 10.30 set the Larbd Topmast and Top Gallant Studding Sails.
2	3	2	S. E. 1/4 E.	"	
3	4	4	S. E.	S. S. W.	
4	4	4	"	S. by S. 1/4 W.	
5	5		S. E. 1/4 E.	S. by W. 1/4 S.	
6	4	4	N. E. 1/4 E.	"	
7	5		S. E. 1/4 E.	S. by W.	
8	6		S. E. 1/4 E.	S. by E.	
9	3	4	"	"	
10	4		S. E. 1/4 E.	"	
11	2		E. by S. 1/4 S.	"	
12	4		S. W. by W.	"	
1	3	6	"	S. E.	
2	4		"	South	
3	3	4	"	S. E.	
4	3	4	N. S. W.	"	
5	3		S. W. by W.	"	
6	2		"	"	
7	2		"	"	
8	2		"	"	
9	1	4	"	"	
10	1	6	"	"	
11			"	"	
12			"	"	

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

H	R	F	Course	Wind	Remarks
	2		W.S.W	N.E.E ^d	Dec. 12th 1839 Commences with light breeze and pleasant at 3.15 discovered a sail on Starboard bow at 5.40 discovered Land 1/4 point on Starboard bow at 6 mustered crew at Quarters. Middle part moderate breeze and pleasant at 10.30 Cape Frio bore North at 11 took in all studding sails at 11.30 took in Royals at 1 Rope light ahead distant 6 miles Latter part clear and pleasant. At 9 came to in 15 fathoms of water. at 10 called all hands weighed anchor and made sail. at Quarters, Standing in for Rio.
	3			"	
	2	4		"	
	4			"	
	6	4		"	
	6	6		"	
	4		W by S	"	
	5		W.S.W	"	
	2			"	
	8		W by S	"	
	5		W	"	
	5		W by S	"	
	9	6	"	"	
	10		"	"	
	8		"	"	
	6		W by N	"	
	7		W by N.W	"	
			Standing in for Rio Janeiro		

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

Dec. 13th 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather -
At 3.30 came to in 15 fathoms water in the Harbor of Rio Janeiro.
Returned the Salute of the U.S. Brig Dolphin. At 4 hoisted
the Brazilian Flag at the Fore and fired a Salute of 21
guns, which was returned with an equal number. At 4.30
Saluted the English admiral with 13 guns. which was returned

Dec 14th 1837

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather. At 1 Moored ship with 10 fathoms on each cable. Saluted the American Consul with 8 guns. At 10.30 A.M. Vice Admiral Sir Graham Hammond, visited the Ship:- Saluted him with 13 guns

Dec 15th 1837

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather. The following officers left the Ship with orders to join the U.S. Brig Dolphin, Lieuts Alexander Hilditch, Chas. H. Peas, Edward R. Thomas, Midshipmen Matthew C. Perry, John Brooke, and Thomas H. Stevens, and the following officers reported on board for duty, Passed Midn. Charles E. L. Griffin, Joseph Moonhead, and Stephen Dod, and Midshipmen M. Wallace and Chas. R. Slade. Latter part cloudy with rain

Dec 16th 1837,

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Sent to the Dolphin the following men viz, Chas. Pearl (A.S.) Dan Hains (S.S.) Theodore Woodruff (A.S.) Wm Whiting (Seam) and John A. Duggan, (Gunner's Mate) Discharged Thomas Stone (Seam). Reported for duty at etc Master John Rodgers, Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant,

hearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore K. B. Nicholson

Dec. 17th 1837

Commences with mod breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Sent to the Store House on Cobras Island all the Span Spars. During the night cloudy with heavy rain. Performed Divine Service: Air 74°

Commences with mod

Dec. 18th 1837

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Boarded the American Whale Ship India of New Bedford, 37mo. from the U. S.; also Brig Tendal 45 days from Boston and 25 from Porto Praya. At 8 a.m. loosed sails to dry. Employed bunking out the Spirit room

Dec 19th 1837

Commences with moderate Sea Breezes and pleasant. Hoisted out 120 pigs of Huntledge from the Spirit room and sent it to the Store House. Carpenters come employed on board the Dolphin. Sent a large quantity of rigging to the Store House on Shore. Light breezes and pleasant

Dec 20th 1837

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W and S. at 11th we Recd 300. pr. shoes in Purser's Dept. Sent John L. A. Lippel on shore. Middle and latter parts light breezes and pleasant. Mr. Hunter the American Charge D'affaires visited the Ship. Sent him with 11 guns on leaving. Ship's draft fore 20 ft 10 in aft 21 ft 8 in.

December 21st 1837

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Sent various articles to the Store House. During the night calm and cloudy with light rain. Latter part variable breezes with heavy rain. Employed watering Ship from tank alongside

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

Rio Janeiro December 22nd 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from S & E & cloudy with rain Employed watering ship. Carpenter employed on board the Dolphin

December 23rd 1837

Commences with westerly breezes and cloudy, scraping ship outside - Carpenter employed on board the Dolphin - During the night light breezes from the S & E and rainy with Thunder and Lightning latter part light breezes from the S & E & pleasant at 9 Mustered the crew at Quarters Temp. Air 77° Low Land

December 24th 1837

Commences with moderate breezes from the S & E and pleasant Sent the Light Sails on shore to the Store House at 5 fresh Sails sent down Top Gallant Yards & unbraced the sails Middle and latter part light breezes from the S & E & pleasant at 9.30 inspected the crew at Quarters and performed service

December 25th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes from the S & E pleasant boarded the American Ship Quaker for Providence and the Barque Envois from Norfolk, Middle and latter part cloudy with light rain.

December 26th

Commences with mod. breezes from S & E & pleasant Middle and latter part light and Sent the body of Thomas Lewis on shore to be interred in the English Cemetery

leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo B. Morris

Dec. 27th 1837

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^E^W and cloudy with rain. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes and cloudy with rain. Sent the 1st Cutter to assist the Ship Peruvian in getting underway.

December 28th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. At 3.30 A. B. M. Minister Plenipotentiary visited the Ship. Saluted him with 11 guns. Sent boats to assist the American Ship's Montezuma and Branda, the former in going out and the latter in coming into the Harbour.

December 29th

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. The Russian Minister visited the Ship. Saluted him. Received from the Store House a quantity of beef and Pork. At 8 the water Tank came alongside.

December 31st 1837

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Received on board 2 men charged with mutiny on board the American Ship Louisiana.

January 1st 1838

During these 24 hours light breezes and clear pleasant weather. Employed in painting the Ship outside.

January 2^d 1838

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather. Arrived the American Ship Sabina 9 days from Pernambuco. Arrived the French Ship of the line, Horace, and floes of wood.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Rio Janeiro, January 3^d 1838

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather. The French line of Battle Ship Hercules hoisted the American colors at the Fore, and fired a salute of 11 guns. Returned it with an equal number. At 1 the French Frigate Minerva fired a salute in honor of the Prince Jeanville. Saluted the French Prince with 21 guns. Commodore Nicholson visited the French and was saluted with 11 guns.

January 4th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Recd a quantity of Beef and Pork from the Store House. At 3.30 the Danish consul visited the ship. Saluted him with 11 guns. Ends pleasant.

January 5th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant we. Sent the 1st Cutter on shore to be hauled up. Recd on board fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Latter part light breezes and pleasant.

January 6th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from S & E. And cloudy with rain. At 1.30 The Prince Jean Ville visited the ship. Hoisted the French flag at the main and saluted him with 21 guns on his coming on board and 21 leaving, both of which was returned with an equal number by his Christian Majesty's ship of the Line the Hercules, at 4 the British Charge d'affaires visited the ship, saluted him on his leaving with 11 guns. Comm^d Nicholson visited the French Corvet, saluted him with 11 guns. Recd George Thayer (an invalid marine) transferred from the U. S. Brig Dolphin. middle part light breeze, and cloud with

hearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore J. B. Nicholson.
rain, latter part the same. 1838
Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. and
cloudy weather, during the night light breezes and
cloudy with rain, latter part pleasant.
at 10 Inspected the crew at Quarters, at 10.30 called
all hands to muster, read the Articles of war and
mustered the crew, at 11 performed divine service
by the Reverend Mr Spaulding, Sick Report 24.

January 8. 1838
Commences with moderate breezes, and clear pleasant
weather - Boarded the American ship Argelia 46 days
from Philadelphia, during the night light airs and
cloudy, latter part the same

January 9. 1838
Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. and
cloudy with rain, latter part light breezes and
cloudy weather, delivered Lewis Jackson and
James Levins (Tra) belonging to the American ship
Louisiana to the American Consul.

January 10. 1838
During these 24 hours light variable airs, and
clear pleasant weather, received on board a quan-
tity of bread. Sick Report 25.

January 11. 1838
During these 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy
with light showers of rain, Rec^d on board Two
tons of coal - Sick Report 29.

January 12. 1838
Commences with light airs and calms, at 3. a
heavy squall of wind and rain, middle part light
air and cloudy, Board the American brig Volta 36
days from Philadelphia, latter part light variable
airs and cloudy, Ships draft aft 22 fms Fore 21 ft 7 in

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

Rio Janeiro January 13. 1838

Commences with light variable air, and clear pleasant weather, Therm bar at 10. - 10.20 - middle part moderate breezes and pleasant weather, Received on board a quantity of bread, latter part light air and clear pleasant weather, Rec^d on board a quantity of bread - Ships draft Forw^d 21 ft 7 in,
Sick Report 30 - Air 88.

- $\frac{22}{-}$ - $\frac{3}{8}$
difference

January 14. 1838

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant, at 1.20. The Dolphin made signals etc 796 and 933, which was answered with 97, middle part light breezes and cloudy, at 7.40 The Dolphin made signals 796 and 1197. answered with 97, latter part light air and pleasant, at 10.30 called all hands to muster performed divine service, and mustered the crew. Sick Report 25.

January 15. 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from S & E and cloudy with rain - The Dolphin made the following etc 796 and 1060 answered with 1040, at 4. the Dolphin got under weigh and stood out the harbour under all sail, During the night light variable air and cloudy, latter part calm Midⁿ James Riddle handed in his resignation and left the ship

January 16. 1838

Commences with light variable air and cloudy, middle and latter part, light air and clear pleasant weather, Therm air 85^o

leaving the broad Pendant of Commodore J. B. Nicholson.

Rio Janeiro January 17. 1838
Commences with light variable breezes and pleasant - Arrived the American Ship Sophia from New York, and the Brigs Sophia and Elisa from Boston the former 43 and the latter 46 days passage during the night light airs and cloudy. Temp Air at 10. - 104 (shade) latter part clear and calm. Midn. C. G. Clary - Parker - Gwathmey and Wallace left the ship for the U. States in the Barque Eunomus, Sick Report 30. Temp Air 89.

January 18. 1838
Commences with moderate breezes from the S. & pleasant - Arrived the American Ship Mary and Susan 46 days from Portsmouth N. H., Middle part light airs from the S. & clear, latter part light airs pleasant, painter employed painting the Main Deck.

January 19. 1838
Commences with light airs, and cloudy, during the night light breezes and cloudy with rain, latter part, light airs and sultry - -
Sick Report 30 - - Temp Air - 88 - -

January 20. 1838
Commences with light airs and pleasant, at 2 P.M. the sea breeze set in, boarded the American Ship Susan of Boston 56 days from St. Thomas and Brig Artiller 55 days from Boston, Middle part light airs and heavy rain, latter part light airs and cloudy - at daylight the 5th Cutter was missing and the following men was missing, who were supposed deserted in her during the night. Henry Brown,

Journal of a cruise in the U.S. Ship Independence

Rio Janeiro January 20. 1838

Samuel Bush, Richard Hollis, William Smith & Jacob Wooley, at 7. 45. the 5th cutter was found on shore at the palace landing, without oars owning a flag, latter part light breezes and pleasant. Temp Air 88°

January 21. 1838

Commences with light breezes from S & cloudy at 3. 30 saluted the French Consul with 11 guns latter part light airs and pleasant, at 9. 30 inspected the crew at Quarters, at 10. 30 called all hands to muster, Performed Divine Service by the Rev. Mr. Spaulding, and mustered the crew ends with light breezes and clear weather, Temp Air 97° - Sick Report 27.

January 22. 1838

Commences with light airs and clear pleasant weather, boarded the American Brig William Price 41 days from Baltimore. During the night light airs and clear pleasant weather, latter part light airs and pleasant, unrove all the running rigging, and run in all the Spar Becks Guns, Painters Employed in painting the Spar Becks. - Temp Air 100°

January 23. 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from S & E and pleasant weather, during the night light airs and cloudy. Received on board Jacob Wooley, Sam^d Bush, James Talbot Rich^d Hollis and Henry Brown 2^d, who deserted in the 5th cutter, latter part light airs and pleasant. Temp Air 92°

Bearing the broad pendant of Com: J. Beticholson

January 24. 1838
Commences with moderate sea breezes, and pleasant, during the night calm and cloudy, latter part light variable airs, and clear weather, employed watering ship — Temp Air 89° — Sick Report 28.

January 25. 1838
Commences with fresh sea breezes, and clear pleasant weather, during the night light airs and cloudy, latter part moderate breezes and pleasant — Sick Report 17.

January 26. 1838
Commences with moderate breezes from S. and cloudy, during the night light airs and sharp lightning, latter part sultry — Temp Air 97°.

January 27. 1838
Commences with fresh sea breezes and pleasant, during the night light airs and cloudy with rain. Joshua Ridgely, departed this life after a lingering illness, at the Hospital on shore — latter part moderate breezes and cloudy Temp Air 80.

January 28. 1838
Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy weather, at 3.30 the French Minister visited the ship, on his leaving saluted him with 13 guns during the night moderate breezes and cloudy, latter part clear and pleasant, at 9.30 inspected the crew at Quarters at 10.30 called all hands to muster performed divine service by the Rev. Mr. Spaulding, Boarded the American Brig Philadelphia 36 days from N. York.

Journal of a cruise in the U. S. Ship Independence

..... Rio Janeiro January 29. 1838
Commences with moderate breezes from the S. &
pleasant, during the night light airs and
rainy weather.

January 30. 1838
Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant
weather. Received on board a quantity of beans
and 80 boxes of Soap. Ends pleasantly.

January 31st
Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant
Arrived American brig Delight. At 4.50 John. M.
Coy. (Stern) departed this ship

February 1st 1838
During these 24 hours moderate breezes from
the S. & W. and clear pleasant weather
Temp. of air 84°

February 2^d
During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the
S. and clear weather. Recd fresh beef and veg-
etables for the crew

February 3^d
During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleas-
ant weather armours employed at Cabanis,

February 4th
During these 24 hours moderate breezes and
pleasant weather. Recd on board a load of
sand.

February 5th
During these 24 hours moderate breezes from S. & E.
and pleasant. Sent the 1st cutter on shore
for repairs

Receiving the Broad Pendant of Com: W. B. Nicholson

Rio Janeiro, February 6th 1838
Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Middle part cloudy. At 9.30 a heavy squall of wind and rain, with hail. Latter part pleasant.

February 7th 1838
Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy. The English Brig Sparrowhawk got under way and stood out to sea. Reed fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Ends pleasantly.

February 8th
Commences with moderate breezes and clear weather. Discharged Daniel Thatcher, a. r. armament employed at Cobras.

February 9th
Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy. Reed from the Ship Pocahontas, Thomas Parker, (Seaman,) deserter from the U. S. Brig Dolphin, Ends pleasantly.

February 10th
Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Latter part moderate breezes from N^W & E^W and clear. Sent the 2^d & 4th cutters to assist in towing but the French Frigate Minerva

February 11th
Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Reed on board 7306 gallons of water. Latter part pleasant. Performed Divine Service.

February 12th
Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Arrived the French Sloop of war Expeditiva, 9 days from Bahia.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

Rio Janeiro, February 13th 1835
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W E^W
and pleasant weather, Arrived American Barque
Septima 40 days from Salem. Exercised the 3^d
Division at small arms latter part moderate breeze
and pleasant.

February 14th
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W E^W
and pleasant. Middle part moderate breezes and
cloudy with lightning. At 8 a heavy squall of
wind and rain. Received on board fresh beef
and vegetables.

February 15th
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W E^W
and cloudy. Shipped Mr Jackson, (sea). Got up
a range of the shot cable - Cloudy - Exercised
the 1st Division at small arms.

February 16th
Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.
Anchored at work on shore, Painters painting ship in port.
Latter part moderate breezes and cloudy. Exercised
the 2^d Division at small arms.

February 17th
Commenced with mod. breezes from the East^W
and pleasant. Ried on board 4000 feet of boards.
Exercised the 3^d Division at small arms watering
ship from tank alongside.

February 18th 1835
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W E^W and
cloudy. Arrived H. B. M. Ship President. At 4 saluted
the English Admiral with 11 guns which was returned
with an equal number. Light air and pleasant.
Performed divine service.

bearing the Brad Pendant of Commodore Inc. B. Nichols

February 19th 1838
Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Rear Admiral Sir John Ross visited the ship. Saluted him with 11 guns. Latter part light air from the W^d and pleasant. Exercised the 1st Division at small arms. The U. S. Ship Fairfield made his run in the offing.

February 20th
Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W and pleasant weather. Ried on board two barks of molasses. Made Signal No 84 to U. S. Ship Fairfield. At 10.30 the Fairfield came to anchor in the Harbor. Latter part light variable air and clear weather. Exercised the 2^d Division at small arms. Received on board 62 boxes raisins.

February 21st
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather. At 5 boarded the American brig Congress 54 days from Boston. Latter part light breezes from the S^W and pleasant. Exercised the 4th Division at small arms. At 10.30 a Court Martial convened on board the ship.

February 22^d
Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & W^d and pleasant weather. Ried on board a boat load of sand. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. At 9.30 the court convened. Exercised the 6th Division at small arms. At meridian fired a Salute of 17 guns in honor of the day.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Rio Janeiro, February 23^d 1838
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W & W^W
and clear pleasant weather. At 5.30 A.M. the French
line of battle ship Hercule, and Corvette Favorite got
under weigh. The Hercule drifted foul of us and
carried away one leg of our Mastingle. Regged in
our Flying Jib Boom, got our lower Boom alongside
and secured away on an cable. The Favorite went ash
by Fort Callagagamon. At 10.30 the Court Commenced
At 11 the Favorite got off shore. Rec'd on board a
Launch load of Whiskey

February 24th
Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant. Rec'd
on board 12 blk pork, and 297 gallons of Whiskey, 55 gals
vinegar, 2 boxes of lard and 60 pea Sacks. Hove in to
the original moorings. Hoisted the French colors at the
Main, and saluted the Prince Joinville with 21 guns
which was returned with an equal number. Latter
part light air and calm

February 25th
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W & pleasant weather.
Rec'd on board 42 boxes of Soap. Rec'd from the Fairfield
17 bags of bread sent the 2^d cutter to assist the Barque
Douglas in getting out. Latter part light variable breezes
and shift. Performed Divine Service.

February 26th
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W & W^W
and pleasant. From 8 to midnight cloudy with thunders
and lightning and rain. Rec'd the water tank alongside
Latter part moderate breezes from the N^W & W^W and
pleasant. A gang of hands employed discharging the water
tank

bearing the broad pennant of Commr. Geo. B. Nicholson

February 27th 1838

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W and pleasant weather. Received on board 9540 gallons of water. Latter part mod. breezes and pleasant. At 9.30 called all hands to witness punishment, and inflicted the punishment decreed by the Court Martial.

February 28th 1838

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W and pleasant. Recd on board 35 barrels of bread. Latter part light air from the N^E and pleasant. Exercised the 8th Division at small arms.

March 1st 1838

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W and cloudy weather. At 3.30 the English Frigate President got under way and ran ashore near Thia Grande. Latter part moderate breezes and cloudy with rain.

March 2nd 1838

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy with rain. Recd on board 2563 gallons of water, for tank from U.S.S. Fairfield. Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

March 3rd 1838

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. Latter part light breezes from the N^E & W and cloudy. Exercised the 6th Division at small arms. Ship's Draft: Forward 22 ft. Aft 22 ft. 3 in. Sent the 1st cutter for a load of sand.

March 4th 1838

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W and pleasant weather. At 9.30 the Brazilian Sloop of war Second of July anchored in the Harbor. Latter part light variable ris and pleasant weather. At 4.30 the Fairfield got under way and stood out. Performed Divine Service.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Rio Janeiro, March 5th 1838
Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 4 the English Frigate Samarang anchored in the Harbor. Boarded the American Schooner Waverly 5th day from Baltimore. Latter part light variable winds and pleasant weather. Exercised the 1st Division at small arms.

March 6th 1838
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Arrived the American Brig Joseph Peabody 11 days from St. Helena. Ried on board 1740 lbs of Bread. Latter part light variable air and cloudy with rain. Exercised the 2^d Division at small arms.

March 7th 1838
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Latter part cloudy. Ried on board fresh beef and vegetables for the crew.

March 8th 1838
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Latter part light air from the N^W and pleasant. Sent the 1st and 2^d Cutters to assist in towing the U. S. Frigate Samarang out of the Harbour. At 8.30 the boats returned.

March 9th
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy with rain. Boarded the American Brig Arm from Baltimore, and Ship Louisiana from New York. Latter part light breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Ried fresh beef and vegetables for crew.

March 10th
Commenced with light air and pleasant. At 1 P.M. sent the Topkps. coarces, and ship. Latter part mod. breezes from S^W & E^W and cloudy with rain. Exercised the 7th Division at small arms.

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commr. Geo. B. Nielsen

March 11th 1898

Commences with moderate breeze from S^W and pleasant weather. Boarded the American Brig Mentor, 48 days from Baltimore. Latter part mod breeze from S^W and clear. Hoisted the Brazilian Flag at the Fore, in honor of the birth day of the Princeps. At 10.30 Performed Divine Service

March 12th

Commences with moderate breeze from the S^W and pleasant weather. At 1 fired a Salute in honor of the Brazilian Princeps' birth day. Latter part mod breeze and cloudy. Sent George Ryno, (C.S.) on board the Barque Thury to take passage to the United States; Discharged at his own request

March 13th

Commences with mod. breeze from the N^W and pleasant weather. Loosed sails to dry. At 5.30 furled sails. Latter part light air and pleasant. Exercised the 5th Division at the guns.

March 14th

Commences with mod. breeze from the S^W and pleasant weather. Rec'd on board 2265 lbs of bread. Rec'd on board fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Latter part light breeze from S^W and pleasant weather. Received on board 6015 lbs of bread 139 lbs of black lead and 2 boxes of shoes

March 15th

Commences with mod. sea breeze and pleasant weather. Latter part light breeze from the E^W and cloudy weather. Exercised the 1st 2^d and 3^d Divisions at the guns.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Rio Janeiro, March 16th 1838
Commences with mod. sea breeze and pleasant in
unmoored ship, and hove up and coiled the Star
Anchor, hauled again, with 60 fathoms on the
Larboard and 75 fathoms on the Starboard Chain
sighted the Starboard anchor, and let it go, again
hove into the former moorings

March 17th 1838
Commences with light breeze from the S^W & E^W and
cloudy. Ried on board 4512 lbs of bread, Exercised the
4th 5th & 6th Divisions at the guns. Painting Lammets.
Loosed sails to dry.

March 18th 1838
Commences with mod. breeze from the S^W & E^W and
pleasant. furled sails. Ried on board 4512 lbs of bread
Loosed sails to dry

March 19th 1838
Commences with mod breeze from S^W & E^W and pleasant
furled sails. Painters employed painting Ship Ensign
with mod. breeze from the N^W

March 20th
Commences with mod. breeze from the S^W & E^W and
pleasant br. Ried on board 50 bags of bread. Shipped
Chas. Wright. Sailin

March 21st 1838
Commences with mod. breeze from the S^W & E^W
and pleasant. Latter part light air and pleasant
weather

March 22^d
Commences with mod. breeze from the S^W & E^W
and pleasant. Painting Ship outside. Latter part light
southerly breeze and pleasant eve.

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Nielson

Rio Janeiro, March 23^d / 1838
Commences with mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and
pleasant wr. Latter part light air from the N^e & E^e
Exercised the Main deck Divisions at the guns,

March 24th
Commences with mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and
pleasant. Latter part light air and pleasant wr.
Sent George Wilson, Benj. Atwood, and Johnson Agn
on board the Louisiana to take passage to U. S.

March 25th
Commences with mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and
pleasant wr. Performed Divine Service and mustered
the crew.

March 26th 1838
Commences with mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and
pleasant weather. Fired a salute of 21 guns in honor
of the day, (being the anniversary of the adoption of
the Constitution of Brazil)

March 27th 1838
Commences with light air and cloudy with
rain. Latter part mod breezes and cloudy. Exercised
the Main Deck Divisions at the guns, and the
Yth Division at small arms.

March 28th
Commences with fresh breezes from the S^e & E^e and
pleasant weather. Riced on board 5430 lbs of fresh
beef, and 1200 gallons of water. Latter part light
breezes from the N^e & E^e and pleasant.

March 29th
Commences with moderate breezes from the N^e & E^e
and pleasant. Latter part light air and pleasant

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. S. Independence

Rio Janeiro, March 30th 1838.
Commences with mod. breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleasant weather. Latter part Mod breezes from the N^d & W^d and pleasant. Exercised the 2^d Division at the great guns.

March 31st
Commences with moderate breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant we. Arrived H. B. M. Ship Rover and Brig Wizard. Exercised the 3^d Division at the guns, and the 4th at swords.

April 1st 1838
Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant we. Latter part light air and pleasant. Performed Divine Service

April 2^d
Commences with mod. breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleasant weather. Latter part light air and pleasant. Exercised the 4th Division at the guns and the 5th at small arms.

April 3^d
Commences with mod. breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleasant we. Latter part same. Exercised the 3^d Division at the guns

April 4th
Commences with mod. breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant weather. Latter part same. Transferred Carter Jones, (sick) to the Boston Station, Loosed sails to dry.

April 5th
Commences with mod. breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleasant we. at 1 fresh sail. Latter part same. Exercised the 2^d & 1st Divisions at the guns.

heaving the broad Pendant of Commodore A. B. Nielsen

April 6th 1838

Commences with strong breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleasant weather. At 2.45 a Brazilian brig dropped across our hawse: sent boats to her relief. Crew employed hatching down rigging.

April 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^d & E^d and clear. Arrived the U. S. Ship Fairfield, 12 days from Bahia. Sent Mr. Lewis, and Crawford D. Goff, on board the American Brig Ann, Discharged Thos. W. Jones,

April 8th

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleasant. Riced on board 6916 lbs of bread. At 1.30 fired a salute of 21 guns in honor of the day.

April 9th

Commences with light breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant weather. Latter part same. Loosed sails to dry.

April 10th

Commences with light airs from the S^d & E^d and pleasant weather. Arrived the American Brig Elizabeth, 54 days from New York - furled sails. Latter part light airs from the N^e and pleasant.

April 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^d and clear. Middle part light airs and pleasant. Ends with fresh breezes and thick cloudy weather. Made signal 13 to the Fairfield and loosed sails to dry.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Rio Janeiro. April 12th 1838
Commences with light airs and pleasant. Filled up with water. John Clarke (P.S.) departed this life: his remains on shore to be interred. Ends with clear pleasant weather.

April 13th
Commences with light airs from the N^W & W^W and clear. At 1.30 saluted the Brazilian Minister of Marine with 15 guns. Cloudy with rain. Carpenters employed on shore, constructing a new badder for the Fairfield. Ends with light airs from the N^W & W^W and cloudy.

April 14th
Commences with light airs from the S^W & E^W and clear. Loosed sails to dry. at 2 furled sails. Middle part cloudy with rain. Ends same.

April 15th
Commences with light airs and pleasant. Middle part cloudy with rain. Ends clear and pleasant. Performed Divine Service.

April 16th
Commences with light airs from the S^W & E^W and clear. Arrived H. B. U. S. Ship Samarang. During the night calm and pleasant. Ends with light breezes from the N^W & E^W and clear.

April 17th
Commences with light breezes and clear. Baked on board 4400 lbs of bread. Middle part light airs from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Ends with light airs from the N^W & E^W and pleasant.

bearing the Broad Pendant of Com. Thos. B. Nielsen

April 18th 1858
Commences with light air from the S^W & E^W and
clear. During the night light air from the N^W & E^W
and clear. Latter part light air from the N^W & E^W
and clear weather.

April 19th
Commences with light air from the S^W and pleasant
middle part same. Latter part light breeze
from the S^W & N^W and pleasant.

April 20th
Commences with light air from the S^W & N^W and
pleasant. Middle part light air from the S^W
and clear. Latter part light variable air and
pleasant.

April 21st
Commences with light air from the S^W. Arrived
H. B. M. Ship Alligator, and Brig Brittenorth from
Plymouth.

April 22nd
Commences with moderate breeze from the S^W & E^W
and cloudy. Middle part same. Ends with light air
from the N^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Subsent the Loosail
for repairs.

April 23rd
Commences with light air from the S^W & E^W
and pleasant weather. Bent the Loosail.
During the night light air from the S^W & E^W and
cloudy. At Daylight discovered the U. S. Brig
Dolphin at anchor in the offing. Ends with
light air from the S^W and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

Rio Janeiro April 26th 1838

Commences with light air from the S^d & E^d and cloudy with rain. At 3.30 the Dolphin anchored astern. During the night cloudy with rain. Ends with light breezes from the N^d and pleasant.

April 27th

Commences with light air from the S^d & E^d and cloudy. Arrived the French Frigate Sappho. During the night light variable air and pleasant. Ends with light air from the N^d & E^d and pleasant. Loosed sails to dry.

April 28th

Commences with light air from the S^d & E^d and clear. Arrived the English Brig Niagara. During the night variable air and pleasant. Ends the same. Loosed sails to dry.

April 29th

Commences with light air from the N^d and cloudy. At 1 furl'd sails. Carpenters repairing the Dolphin's Rudder. During the night light air from the N^d and pleasant. Ends clear and pleasant. Performed Divine Service.

April 30th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^d and pleasant weather. From 8 to midnight light air from the Northward and pleasant. From midnight to 4 light air from the N^d & E^d and pleasant. From 8 to meridian light air and pleasant weather. Bunt the light sails.

bearing the Broad Pendant of Com. V. B. Nicolson

May 1st 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^e & E. d. and pleasant. During the night light air from the N^e & W^d and pleasant. At 8 o'clock Topgallant yards hoisted the French Flag at the Fore in honor of the Birth day of the King of France. At 12 fired a Salute of 21 guns in honor of the same.

May 2^d 1838

Commences with moderate breeze from the N^e & W^e and pleasant. Hoisted in the Launch and Fast Cutter.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Ho	Ho	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
1					
2					At Sea, May 4 th 1838
3					Commenced with mod. breezes from
4					the S ^d & E ^d and pleasant. Employed
5					working out the Harbor of Rio, the
6					Larkfield and Dolphin in company
7	2	"	N. W. 1/4 W.	E. S. E.	At 5 Left Santa Cruz bore N 21° W.
8	4	"	"	"	Sugar Loaf N 21° W. Rat Island
9	8	"	"	"	N 68° W. Made signal 60 & 131 to Fair-
10	7	4	"	"	field. Lark'd Top gallant Sails. Beat
11	7	"	"	"	to Quarters and Shotted the guns
12	5	"	"	"	Moderate breezes and pleasant. At
1	5	4	"	"	6.40 Raza Island bore & compass N 1/4 W.
2	5	"	"	"	distant 5 miles. Set Top gallant Sails
3	6	"	"	"	The Dolphin in Company 1/4 mile astern
4	5	"	"	"	During the night moderate breezes
5	5	"	"	"	from the S & E and pleasant. At
6	6	"	"	"	7.30 Set the Lark'd fore topmast
7	6	"	"	"	studding sail. At 8.30 Set the Royals
8	6	6	"	"	and Fore and Main Top gallant studding
9	7	2	"	"	Sails. At 9 Set the Lark'd Lower studding
10	7	2	"	"	sail. Dolphin in company astern
11	6	5	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	

Lat obs 24° 43' S
Long Chron 73° 59' W

Heaving the Broad Pendant of Commr. Jno. B. Nicholson

H.	Hb.	F.	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
1	6		sd W 1/2 W	N 1/2 E	At Sea. May 5 th 1838 Commences with moderate breezes from N 1/2 E and clear. Hauled down the Flying Jib. At 6 took in the Lower Studding Sail and Rogals, and stowed the Flying Jib. During the night fresh breezes and cloudy. At 9 took in the Fore Topmast Studding Sail, sent down the Royal yards, furl'd the Brizen Top gallant sail, and hauled up the main sail. At 10 furl'd the Fore and main Top gallant sails. At 2 hauled down the Jib and set the Fore topmast staysail. Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant. Set the Top Gallt St. and stard'd F. S. M. Stud sail. At Meridian the Dolphin on the Star'd Quarter.
2	5	2	sd W 1/2 W	"	
3	6		"	"	
4	6	4	"	"	
5	6	4	"	"	
6	6	2	"	"	
7	8		"	"	
8	8		"	"	
9	4	4	sd W	N E	
10	4	2	"	"	
11	4		"	"	
12	8	4	"	"	
1	8		sd W 1/2 W	"	
2	8		"	"	
3	8		"	"	
4	7	2	"	"	
5	7	4	"	"	
6	7	2	"	"	
7	8		"	"	
8	8	4	"	"	
9	7	4	"	"	
10	8		"	"	
11	7	6	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	

Lat. Obs. 27° 24' S
Long. Chron. 48° 54' 15" W.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	M.	S.	Course	Winds	Remarks,
1	5	6	S by W S. S. W.	N E by N	At Sea, May 6 th 1838 Commenced squally and cloudy with squalls of rain. At 1.30 set the Larboard Tawer and Fore and main top gall studding sails. At 2 set the Fore and main Royals, Bent the Fore storm stay sail Made signals No 301. 354, and 1176 to the Dolphin. At 6.30 took in the studding sails, set the Lib, and boarded the main tack. During the night light breezes and cloudy. At 4 the Dolphin in sight on the Larboard beam At 4.15 hauled up the main sail, took in top gallant sails, and beaced round on the starboard tack. At 4.30 a heavy squall from the S E & W; clewed down the Top sails, hauled down and stowed the Lib. furled all sails At 6 set the Towsails, and fore storm stay sail. Sent down top gallant yards and light sails out of Tops. Dolphin not in sight
2	7	6	"	"	
3	8	4	"	"	
4	7	6	"	"	
5	8	4	"	N E by E	
6	7		"	"	
7	6		"	"	
8	4	4	"	"	
9	3		"	"	
10	4		"	"	
11	3		"	"	
12	2		"	"	
1	2	4	"	"	During the night light breezes and cloudy. At 4 the Dolphin in sight on the Larboard beam At 4.15 hauled up the main sail, took in top gallant sails, and beaced round on the starboard tack. At 4.30 a heavy squall from the S E & W; clewed down the Top sails, hauled down and stowed the Lib. furled all sails At 6 set the Towsails, and fore storm stay sail. Sent down top gallant yards and light sails out of Tops. Dolphin not in sight
2	2		"	"	
3	1	4	"	"	
4	1		"	"	
5	6		N E	S E by W	
6	8		"	"	
7	2	4	E by S & V	"	
8	2	4	"	"	
9	1	4	E by S	South	
10	1	4	"	"	
11	1	4	"	"	
12	1	4	"	"	
	1	4	"	"	

Lat. obs. 28° 13' S
Long Chron 45° 47' W

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. Geo. B. Nicholson

No.	No.	F.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1	4	E by S	South	At sea, May 7 th 1838 Commences with fresh breezes and squally with rain at intervals. At called all hands, took three reefs in the Top sails, and set them, hauled down the Fore storm, and set the Fore Topmast Staysail - Fresh gales and squally with rain; close reefed the Top sails and furled them Set the Fore storm staysail. During the night fresh gales and cloudy with a heavy sea Latter part fresh gales and squally ly. At 8 set the Top sails, close reefed, Hauled down the Fore storm Staysail and set the Fore Topmast Staysail. Lat. Obs. 28° 55' N. Long Obs. 45° 46' W.
2	1	6	S E	S by W	
3	2		S E by S	S. W.	
4	3		S S E	"	
5	3		S 1/2 E	N. S. W.	
6	3	4	S by E	"	
7	3	4	"	"	
8	2	4	Lying to up S 1/2 E 1/4 S S E	"	
9	2		E S E	"	
10	2		S S E	"	
1	2		S E	"	During the night fresh gales and cloudy with a heavy sea Latter part fresh gales and squally ly. At 8 set the Top sails, close reefed, Hauled down the Fore storm Staysail and set the Fore Topmast Staysail. Lat. Obs. 28° 55' N. Long Obs. 45° 46' W.
2	1	4	"	"	
1	1	4	S S E	S W	
2	1	4	"	"	
3	1	4	"	"	
4	1	4	"	"	
5	1	2	S by E	S. W. by W.	
6	1	2	"	"	
7	1	2	"	"	
8	1	2	"	"	
9	3		"	"	Lat. Obs. 28° 55' N. Long Obs. 45° 46' W.
10	3		"	"	
1	3	4	South	"	
2	3	4	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	M.	F.	Course	Winds	Remarks.
			South	W by S	
1	3	4	S 1/2 W.	"	At Sea, May 8 th 1838
2	3		S by W	West	Commences with strong breeze and
3	2	6	S 1/2 W	W by S.	pleasant weather. At 6 squally with
4	3		"	"	lightning to the W.
5	3		"	"	During the night fresh gales and
6	3		S by W	"	squally with rain, thunder and light-
7	3		S by W by W	Swatd	ning At 9 pulled the Fore and
8	3		"	S 1/2 W by S	main Top sails, set the Fore storm
9	2	4	"	W by S	staysail. From 1 to 4 wind variable
10	2		"	"	and cloudy weather. At 4 clear and
11	2		South	"	calm.
12	2		S by E	S 1/2 W by S	Latter part light breeze and
1	1	4	"	W by S	pleasant. At 8 set the Fore and
2	1	4	S. E.	"	main topsails. At 8.30 turned 2 Reefs
3	1		"	"	out of the Top sails. Set the Foresail
4		6	S. S. E.	"	and Fore Topmast staysail,
5			Calm		Ends with moderate breeze and
6					pleasant weather. Cooped Top-gate
7					lant yards, and got the Royal Yard
8	1	4	S 1/2 E by S	S 1/2 E by S	in the rigging, Loosed top gallant
9	1	6	S 1/2 E 3/4 E	"	sails, Jib, and light sails to dry.
10	1	4	S E by S	"	
11	1	4	"	"	Lat Obs. --- 29° 36' S
12	1	4	S E by E	"	Long Chron. --- 44° 46' W.

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. Inc. B. Nicolson

H.	H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Remarks,
1					
1	1	+	E by S	S by E	At Sea, May 9 th 1838 Commences with moderate breezes from the S ^W and squally with light rain
2	2		"	"	
3	3		West.	S by W	
4	4		W by S	"	Middle part moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather. At 5 noon ship to the S ^W . At 6 turned all the rups out, and set the Top Gall Sails, Stb and Spanker.
5	3		W by S	South	
6	3	4	W by N	"	
7	2	6	W by S	"	Latter part cloudy with rain At 9 squally appearance took in the Top Gall Sails, hauled up the courses and took three rups in the Topsails At 11.30 close reefed the Fore and main, and furled the main top-sail. Hauled up the Foresail and set the Topsails
8	3		W by S	"	
9	3		W by S	"	
10	2	6	W by S	"	Lat obs. -- 30° 54' S Long Chron. 48° 59' W
11	2	4	W by S	"	
12	2		"	"	
1	1		"	"	
2	1		West	"	
3	1		W by N	"	
4	"	0		Calm	
5		4	N W	ble	
6	1	4	S by E	"	
7	3		South	W by N	
8	3	4	S by W	W by N	
9	4	4	S by W	W by N	
10	2		S by W	West.	
11	3	4	S by W	"	
12	3		S by W	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	3	4	S ^h W	W by S	At Sea, May 10 th 1838
2	2		"	"	Commences with fresh gales and
3	1	4	"	"	squally with rain at intervals
4	1		"	"	At 1 furlied the Fore Top sail,
5	3		South	W ^S	hauled down the Fore Topmast
6	3		S by E.	"	staysail and set the Fore Storm
7	1	6	"	"	staysail.
8	1	6	"	"	
9	2		S by E & E	"	Middle part fresh gales and
10	2		S by E	"	squally with rain, and a heavy
11	2		"	"	sea from the W ^S At 10 carried
12	2		South	"	away the starboard waist & Davits
1	2	4	S ^h E	"	hoisted in the Boat
2	2	4	S by E	"	
3	2		S ^h E	S ^h W ^S	Latter part fresh gales and
4	2	4	S. E.	"	clear At 12 called all hands
5	2	2	S E by E	"	and wore ship to the S ^h E & d
6	2	4	E S E	"	set the Fore and Mizzen Top sails
7	2	2	S E by E	"	close reefed.
8	2	4	S E by E & E	"	
9	2		E S E	"	
10	2		E by S	"	Lat. Obs.... 30° 19' 00" S
11	2	2	E by S & S	"	Long Chron... 44° 22' 45" W
12	2	2	E S E	"	

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Comdr. Geo. B. Nicholson

H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	4	W by S.	Southwesterly	Sea, May 11 th 1838
2	4	W by N	"	Commenced with fresh breezes and
3	6	"	"	scattered and falling clouds. Turned
4	4	"	"	one half of the top st , and set
5	2	W by S.	"	set the fore topmast staysail.
6	2	W by S.	"	Mid day moderate breezes and pleasant.
7	2	W by S.	"	Set the courses and set, and
8	2	W by S.	"	hauled down the fore topmast staysail
9	2	W by S.	"	and set the fore braild up the
10	2	W by S.	"	topmast. At 3 hauled up the main
11	2	W by S.	"	topmast. At 6:30 turned out all the
12	2	W by S.	"	topmast and set topgallant sails and
13	2	W by S.	"	main sail.
14	2	W by S.	"	Ends calm and clear.
15	2	W by S.	"	Set up the fore rigging, and loosed
16	2	W by S.	"	the light sails to dry.
17	2	W by S.	"	
18	2	W by S.	"	
19	2	W by S.	"	
20	2	W by S.	"	
21	2	W by S.	"	
22	2	W by S.	"	
23	2	W by S.	"	
24	2	W by S.	"	
25	2	W by S.	"	
26	2	W by S.	"	
27	2	W by S.	"	
28	2	W by S.	"	
29	2	W by S.	"	
30	2	W by S.	"	
31	2	W by S.	"	
32	2	W by S.	"	
33	2	W by S.	"	
34	2	W by S.	"	
35	2	W by S.	"	
36	2	W by S.	"	
37	2	W by S.	"	
38	2	W by S.	"	
39	2	W by S.	"	
40	2	W by S.	"	
41	2	W by S.	"	
42	2	W by S.	"	
43	2	W by S.	"	
44	2	W by S.	"	
45	2	W by S.	"	
46	2	W by S.	"	
47	2	W by S.	"	
48	2	W by S.	"	
49	2	W by S.	"	
50	2	W by S.	"	
51	2	W by S.	"	
52	2	W by S.	"	
53	2	W by S.	"	
54	2	W by S.	"	
55	2	W by S.	"	
56	2	W by S.	"	
57	2	W by S.	"	
58	2	W by S.	"	
59	2	W by S.	"	
60	2	W by S.	"	
61	2	W by S.	"	
62	2	W by S.	"	
63	2	W by S.	"	
64	2	W by S.	"	
65	2	W by S.	"	
66	2	W by S.	"	
67	2	W by S.	"	
68	2	W by S.	"	
69	2	W by S.	"	
70	2	W by S.	"	
71	2	W by S.	"	
72	2	W by S.	"	
73	2	W by S.	"	
74	2	W by S.	"	
75	2	W by S.	"	
76	2	W by S.	"	
77	2	W by S.	"	
78	2	W by S.	"	
79	2	W by S.	"	
80	2	W by S.	"	
81	2	W by S.	"	
82	2	W by S.	"	
83	2	W by S.	"	
84	2	W by S.	"	
85	2	W by S.	"	
86	2	W by S.	"	
87	2	W by S.	"	
88	2	W by S.	"	
89	2	W by S.	"	
90	2	W by S.	"	
91	2	W by S.	"	
92	2	W by S.	"	
93	2	W by S.	"	
94	2	W by S.	"	
95	2	W by S.	"	
96	2	W by S.	"	
97	2	W by S.	"	
98	2	W by S.	"	
99	2	W by S.	"	
100	2	W by S.	"	

Lat. Obs... 30° 11' S
Long Chron... 45° 04' W

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3	4	Sh. W.	W by S	At Sea, May 10 th 1838
2	2			"	Commences with fresh gales and
3	1	4		"	squally with rain at intervals
4	1			"	At 1 furl the Fore Top sail,
5	3			W ² / ₁₁	hauled down the Fore Topmast
6	3			"	stayed and set the Fore storm
7	1			"	sail.
8	1			"	
9	2			"	At 12 part fresh gales and
10	2		by E	"	squally with rain, and a heavy
11	2			the W ² / ₁₁	At 10 called
12	2				all hands the starbd waist & Davit
1	2				Boat in the Boat
2	2	4	E		
3	2		W by E		At 12 part fresh gales and
4	2	4	E		At 12 called all hands
5	2	2	E by S		down ship to the S ² E & d
6	2	4	E & E		set the Fore and Mizzen Top sails
7	2	2	S by E	"	close reefed,
8	2	4	S by E	"	
9	2		E & E	"	
10	2		E by S	"	
11	2	2	E by S & S	"	
12	2	2	E & E	"	

Lat. Obs.... 30° 19' 00" S
Long Chron... 44° 22' 45" W

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. Geo. B. Nicholson

H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks-
1	4	W by S	South by E	At Sea, May 11 th 1838
1	4	W. S. W. N. W.	"	Commenced with fresh breezes and
1	6	"	"	squally with flying clouds. Turned
1	4	"	"	our reef out of the topsail, and set
2		W by S	"	set the Fore Topmast Staysail.
2	2	"	"	
2		W by S 3/4 S	"	Middle part moderate breezes and pleas-
2	4	W. S. W.	"	ant. At 2.30 set the courses and set, and
2		W by S 3/4 S	"	hailed down the Fore Topmast Staysail
1	6	W by S	"	and ~~set the Fore~~ braild up the
1	4	W by N W	"	Staysails. At 3 hauled up the main
1	2	S. W. by W	"	Sail. At 6.30 turned out all the
1	4	"	E. S. E.	reefs and set Topgallant Sails and
1		"	"	main sail.
1		"	"	Ends calm and clear
	6	W by S	Calms	Set up the Fore Rigging, and loosed
	6	"	S by W	the Light sails to dry.
	6	"	"	
	6	"	"	
			Calms	Lat. Obs. ... 30° 41' N
			"	Long Chron. ... 45° 04' W
			"	
			"	
			"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

No	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1				Calm	
2		4	SW by W	N ^W by W	At Sea May 12th 1838
3	1	4	"	"	Commenced with light airs and
4	2		"	"	calms At 2 hoisted the Flying
5	2		"	"	Lib. At 3.30 crossed Royal yards
6	2		"	"	and set the Royals. At 5 hauled
7	1	4	SW by S	"	up on the Starboard tack, at
8	2		SW by S	"	6.45 hauled down the Flying Lib.
9	1	6	SW	"	Middle part light airs and
10	2	4	SW by W	variable	clear pleasant weather At 4.30
11	4		"	"	took in the Royals and sent down
12	4	4	"	"	the yards At 8 a sail in sight
1	6		"	"	
2	7		"	"	Latter part moderate breeze
3	7	4	"	"	and pleasant weather. Exercis-
4	7	6	"	"	ed the crew at general exer-
5	7		"	"	cises At 10 crossed Royal yards
6	7		"	"	and set the Royals and
7	6		"	"	Lib
8	7		"	"	
9	6	4	"	"	Lat Obs 31° 34' 43" S
10	6	4	"	"	Long. Chron 46° 24' 45" W
11	6		"	"	
12	6	6	"	"	

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Nicholson

6	76	5	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	6	4	S.W. by W.	N.W. by N	
2	6		"	"	At Sea May 13 th 1828
3	5	6	"	"	Commenced with moderate breeze and
4	6		"	"	passing clouds. At 15 P.M. took in the
5	5		"	"	Rogals and flying Lib and sent down
6	6		"	"	the Royal yards.
7	6		"	N.W.	Middle part moderate breeze and
8	7		"	"	pleasant, braced up the Spanker
9	6		"	North	At 5 squally appearances, hauled up
10	7		"	N.W. by W	the Courses. Took in the Mizzen Top
11	8		"	"	Gall sail. At 7.30 struck aback;
12	6		"	"	braced round on the Larboard tack
13	4		"	"	set the Foresail
14	2	4	"	"	Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant
15	3		"	"	with passing clouds. At 8.30
16	2		S.W. by S.	N.W.	set the Mainsail. At 10 performed
17	1	4	S.W.	W. by N	Divine Service.
18			"	calm	
19	4		S.W. by W	S.E.	Lat. Obs. 32° 56' N
20	8	4	"	S.E. by S	Long. Obs. 48° 24' W.
21	8	4	S.W. by W	"	
22	7		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

No	He	S	Coasts	Winds	Remarks.
1	3	4	S W 2 W	S S E	off Sea, May 4th 1838 Commences with mod. breezes from the S S E and pleasant. At 5 single reefed the Topsails, At 6 furled the Top gallant sails. Discovered the main-top gallant yard ~~at 7~~ was sprung - sent it on deck. At 9 hauled up the mainsail hauled down the Lib, and set the Lone Topmast Staysail. Middle part clear. At 9 set the mainsail and Lib. At 4.45 - fresh breezes from the S^t Took 2^d & 3^d rufs in the Topsails, At 7 turned them out; Cropped ^{main} Top gallant yards. Latter part light breezes and pleasant, At 9.30 set the Lone and main top gallant sails. At meridian got a cast of the Lead in 68 fathoms water. Lat. Obs'd. 33° 17' Long. Chron. 80° 56'
2	4	4	"	"	
3	4		S W 2 W	S S E	
4	4	4	"	"	
5	6		S W 2 W	"	
6	4	6	"	"	
7	4		S W 2 W	N E 2 E	
8	6		S W 2 W	"	
9	3	4	S W 2 W	S E	
10	4	4	"	"	
11	5	4	W 2 S	S W	
12	5	4	W 2 S	S W	
1	5		West	S W	
2	5	6	"	"	
3	6		W 2 S	Variable	
4	5		"	"	
5	5		W 2 S	South	
6	5	4	"	"	
7	5	4	W 2 S	"	
8	5	4	W 2 S	"	
9	5	4	"	"	
10	5	4	"	"	
11	4		"	"	
12	5		"	"	

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Isaac B. Nielsen

6	HL	L	Comes	Winds	Remarks,
1	4	4	Wg Sd	N ²	At Sea, May 15 th 1838 Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 8.30 turned the ruffs out of the tops.
2	4		Wg S.	"	
3	3	6	Wg Sd	"	
4	2	4	W S W	"	
5	4		W N W	Nly E 1/2 E	
6	4		S W	S S E	Middle part light variable winds and clear weather Sounded in 39, 36, 32, 35, 32, and 30 fathoms water. Bottom blue mud, At 7 sounded in 29 fms, grey sand, and at 8 in 26 fms, black sand. Crossed the Royal yard.
7	3		"	"	
8	2	4	"	"	
9	1	4	"	"	
10	2	2	S W Sd	"	
11	2	4	"	"	Latter part light breeze and clear. At 8.45 set the Royals and Flying Lib, Sounded in 26 fms. black mud. At 10 Sounded in 23 fathoms, white sand with black specks and shelly. At 11 Sounded in 35 fms, mud, sand and pebbles, At 12 Sounded in 30 fathoms, black mud.
12	2	4	"	N 1/2 E 1/2 S	
13	1		"	"	
14				Calm	
15	2		S W 1/2 W	"	
16	2		W S W	"	Lat. Obs'd 33.49 N. Long. Chron. 52.14 W.
17	3		"	"	
18	4		S W 1/2 W	"	
19	4		S W	"	
20	4	4	"	N Ely S	
21	5		"	"	
22	4	4	"	"	
23	4	2	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

H	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	3		SW by V	SE by E	At Sea May 16 th 1838
2	3		"	"	Commenced with light breeze
3	3		"	"	and clear pleasant weather, Sounded
4	3	4	"	"	at 1, 2, and 4, in 31 fathoms
5	4		"	"	water, black muddy bottom,
6	5	4	"	"	at 3.45 set the Larboard Fore Top
7	4	2	"	"	mast and Fore and main top
8	3	4	"	"	gallant studding sails at 4 and 8
9	3	4	"	"	Sounded in 34 fathoms, Black
10	4	4	"	SE NE	mud.
11	$\frac{2}{3}$		SE	"	Middle part light breeze
12	4		"	"	and pleasant at 10.30 took in
1	4	4	SE by V	E by N	Ragals, studding sails, and F
2	4	4	SE by N	E by N	Sib, hauled by the wind on
3	4	4	SE by E	E by N	the Larboard tack
4	3		SE by E	"	Latter part light breeze from
5	2		SW by W	SE NE	the N ² SE and clear. Set
6	2	4	"	"	Lower, Topmast, and Top gall
7	2	4	"	"	studding sails. At 10 sounded in
8	2	4	"	"	26 and at 12 in 28 fathoms
9	3		"	"	black mud:
10	2	4	"	"	
11	3		"	"	
12	2		"	"	

Lat Obsd 34° 48' N.
Long Chron 53° 05' W.

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. Thos. B. Nichols.

No.	ft.	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	4	W S W.	N th E th	At Sea, May 17 th 1838 Commenced with light breeze and clear pleasant weather. At 1.30 took in all the Starboard Studding Sails
2		"	"	
2		"	"	
2	4	"	"	
3		"	"	Middle part light breeze and clear pleasant weather. At 8.30 took in all the Studding Sails, and furled the Royals At 6 A.M. set all the Starboard Studding Sails, Royals, and flying Jib. Sounded frequently in from 22 to 74 fathoms, water, bottom fine dark grey sand, & blue mud
2	6	"	"	
3	6	"	E by N.	
6		"	"	
5		"	"	Latter part moderate breeze and clear, At 9 Sounded in 15 fathoms water, bottom sand. At 10, 11, & 12, Sounded in 20, 22, & 19 fathoms water, muddy bottom At 10 discovered the Island of Lobos ahead. At meridian Lobos bore N 34° W, distant 5 miles,
3	4	"	"	
3	6	"	"	
4		"	"	
3	4	"	N E by E	
3		"	"	
3	6	"	N E	
3	2	"	"	
3	4	"	"	
4		"	"	
4	4	"	"	
5		W by S	"	
6		"	"	
8		W by N 1/2 S	"	
8		W by N	"	
8		W 1/4 S	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Hb.	Hb.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	7	2	W. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.	East.	River La Plata, May, 18 th 1838 Commences with moderate breezes and clear. At 120 Squ and the yards and set all the Lower Studding Sails, hauled down the f. Sails & brail'd up the Sails; At 5.45 took in all the Studding Sails. From 5 to midnight mod breezes and pleasant. At 9 furled the Royals and sent down the yards. At 9.30 furled the Top Gallant Sails. At 11 anchored in 5 fathoms water. Haul'd to 100 fathoms chain-furled Sails. From midnight to 4 fresh breezes and cloudy. During the remainder of the day mod breezes and cloudy. At Sunrise hoisted our colours and made signal No. 666 to the Dolphin; minded Sails. At 10 made signal No 96 to the Dolphin. At mid. hoisted the Monte Videan flag at the fore and fired a salute of 21 guns.
2	6	4	West.	"	
3	6		W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	"	
4	5	4	"	"	
5	6		"	"	
6	6		"	W. S. E.	
7	$\frac{3}{5}$		West	E. N. E.	
8	6	4	"	"	
9	7		W $\frac{3}{4}$ N	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	
10	7		W $\frac{1}{2}$ S	"	
11	6	2	"	"	
12					
1	At 12 off Montevideo,				
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. Nicholson

Monte Video, May 19th 1838,

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^w & E^w and pleasant. At 4 our Salute to the Monte Video Flag was returned:— Bent the Shot cables:— At Sundown the Topgallant yards, and hove the Topgallant mast rope:— During the night lightning and rain: Ends with light air from the N^w & E^w and pleasant:—

May 20th 1838,

Commences with light breezes from the S^w & E^w and pleasant. Recd on board 710 lbs. of fresh beef and 660 lbs. of vegetables for the crew. Bent buoy ropes and buoys to the Shot anchors. During the night light breezes and cloudy:— Ends with mod. breezes and cloudy— Performed Divine Service, and mustered the crew.

May 21st 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^w & E^w and cloudy misty m. During the night light air from the E^w and cloudy. Ends with light breezes from the N^w & E^w and pleasant.

May 22^d 1838,

Commences with light variable breezes and clear m. During the night fresh breezes from the E^w & S^w and pleasant. Ends with moderate breezes from the N^w and pleasant.

May 23^d 1838,

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^w & E^w and pleasant. Recd on board fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. During the night fresh breezes from the N^w & S^w and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^w & E^w and pleasant. At 9 called all hands and hove up the anchor and made sail, the wind failing, came to again with the Lard anchor, run to 20 fathoms chain:—

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Monte Video May 24th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W and cloudy. At 1 got underway and stood further in. At 2 came too in quarter light 5 fathoms water named 85 fms each observed the following bearings - Bold Point N 82 E. Cathedral N 26 E. Fort N 25 E. Mount N 20 W. During the night mod. breezes from S^W and clear. Latter part same crew employed setting up the Fore and Main rigging, and fore and aft Stays.

May 25th 1838

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S^W and clear pleasant weather. At mer. fired a salute of 21 guns in honor of the Independence of Montevideo.

May 26th 1838

During these 24 hours mod. breezes and cloudy weather. Employed setting up topmast rigging.

May 27th 1838

During these 24 hours mod breezes from the S^W and cloudy. Received on board fresh beef and vegetables for the crew.

May 28th 1838

During these 24 hours light breeze from the S^W and cloudy - Employed battening down the rigging.

May 29th 1838

First part of these 24 hours, light S.E. winds and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^W and pleasant.

May 30th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W and squally. Rec'd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Ends with mod. breezes from the N^W and pleasant.

bearing the B. Pendant of Commod. Jno. B. Nicholson

Monte Video May 31st 1838

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N^W & pleasant
During the night moderate breezes from the N^W & pleasant. Ends
Same: Recd. fresh beef and vegetables.

June 1st 1838

Commenced with light breezes from the S^W & pleasant
Recd on board 20 dry hides. During the night moderate breezes
from the N^W & pleasant. Late part same, Exercised the
1st Division at the guns

June 2^d 1838,

Commenced with mod. breezes from the N^W and clear weather.
Recd on board 2633 lbs. of bread. During the night mod. breezes
from the N^W & pleasant and clear weather.

June 3^d 1838

Commenced with mod. breezes from the N^W & pleasant
weather. Recd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. During
the night mod. breezes from the N^W & pleasant and clear weather. Ends
with light breezes from the E^W and cloudy. Performed Divine
Service and read the articles of war. Made Signal No 66 to
the Dolphin:—

June 4th 1838

Commenced with light breezes from the E^W and cloudy. At
1 hauled down the Broad Pendant, which was transferred to
the Dolphin, in consequence of the Commodore taking a passage
in her to Buenos Ayres. During the night light breezes from the
N^W & E and cloudy with rain, and sharp lightning to the N^W & E.
Ends with light breezes from the S^W & E and thick cloudy weather.
Turned the Powder in the Magazine

June 5th 1838,

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy with
rain. Hoisted Top gallant masts and rigged in Aft boom. During
the night strong breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy. At 12.30
let go the starboard anchor. Moved to 105 fms on Tally and so on till
rain. Ends with mod breezes and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of U.S. Ship Independence, bearing

Month Bids June 6th 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & W^W and pleasant. At 1.30 weighed the started anchor and hove into 85 fathoms on the Lard chain. During the night mod. breezes from the S^W and pleasant Ends with mod. breezes from the N^W & E and clear. Exercised the 2^d Division at firing at a target.

2 June 7th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^W & E and clear Rec'd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Unbent the Fore & main courses. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W & W^W and clear. Latter part mod breezes and clear Sent down the Fore and Main yards and overhauled the rigging Exercised the 3^d Division firing at a target

June 8th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^W & W^W and clear Rec'd fresh beef and vegetables. During the night mod breezes from the N^W & W^W and clear. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^W & W^W and pleasant Exercised the 1st Division firing at a target.

June 9th, 1838.

Commences with mod breezes from the N^W & W^W and clear Overhauling the rigging on the Fore and main yards During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & W^W and clear. Supplied a Mouthreeken Schooner with water Casks for watering the ship

June 10th 1838

Commences with mod breezes from the N^W & W^W and clear Sent Paped Midn Morris, and Midn Ripley, with 15 men on board the schooner to water ship. Rec'd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Ends with mod breezes and pleasant weather.

The Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nielson

Monte Video, June 11th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the N.E. and cloudy. During the night fresh breezes from the N and clear wr. Latter part strong breezes from the N & W and pleasant. At 12 the Schooner Charters by the Ship for the purpose of watering returned with a load:-

June 12th 1838.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and pleasant wr. Rcd on board fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. During the night light breezes from the S & E and cloudy with rain. Discharged the Schooner Load of water. Latter part fresh breezes from the S & E and cloudy. At 11.45 let go the Starboard anchor and wound 15 fathoms on each chain:-

June 13th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the S & E and squally with rain. Wound 15 fathoms on each Cable. During the night mod. breezes from the S & E and clear. Hauled in to 100 fathoms on the Starboard Chain. At 10 called all hands and weighed the Starboard Anchor. Arrived the U. S. Ship Fairfield:- Ends with mod. breezes from the S & E and pleasant. Landed Sails to dry.

June 14th 1838

Commences with light breezes from the S and pleasant wr. At 1.30 furled Sails. Bent the courses. During the night light breezes from the S and pleasant. Ends clear.

June 15th 1838

Commences with fresh gales from the S & W and squally. At 4 let go the Starboard anchor wound 15 fms on each chain. Latter part mod breezes and clear weather. Weighed the Starboard Anchor. Rcd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Monte Video, June 16th 1838
During this day light breezes from the N^W and pleasant. The U. S. Ship Fairfield got under weigh and anchored near us. Recd a quantity of water from her:—
The watering Schooner came alongside. Recd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew.

June 17th 1838
Commenced with fresh breezes from the N^W and pleasant. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W and clear. Ends with light breezes from the S^E & W^W and clear & swayed up and fiddled the top gallant masts. Performed Divine Service:—

June 18th 1838
Commenced with mod. breezes from the S^E & W^W and pleasant. During the night light breezes from the N^W & E^E and cloudy. At Daylight discovered the U. S. Ship Fairfield under sail standing in. Ends with light breezes from the N^W & E^E and cloudy. The watering Schooner returned with a load of water.

June 19th 1838
During these 24 hours light breezes from the N^W & W^W and clear pleasant weather. Discharged the Schooner and despatched her again for water. At 3 AM the U. S. Brig Dolphin anchored on our Starboard bow. At 9 hoisted the Broad Pendant, the Commodore having returned.

June 20th 1838
Commenced with light breezes from the N^W & W^W & cloudy. The watering Schooner came alongside with a load. During the night mod. breezes from the S^E & E^E and thick hazy weather. Ends pleasant. Loosed sails. The Spar Deck Division firing at a target.

leaving the Board pendant of Commr. Geo. B. Nielson

Monte Video June 21st 1838

Commences with mod. breeze from the S^W & E and pleasant w. The U. S. Ship Fairfeld came to anchor started how. During the night mod breeze from the N and foggy. Ends with light variable breeze and thick foggy weather. Rec'd on board 11 marines from the Dolphin

June 22^d 1838

During these 24 hours from the S^W & E and cloudy. At 4 the Fairfeld got underway and stood out to sea. The Dolphin got underway and stood in to the inner harbor.

June 23^d 1838

Commences with mod. breeze from the N^W & E with light rain. During the night fresh breeze from the S^W & E and cloudy with rain and sharp lightning. From 8 to morn. mod. breeze from the East & cloudy.

June 24th 1838.

Commences with light breeze from the S^W & E and cloudy. During the night, same. Ends with light air from S^W & E and cloudy m.

June 25th 1838

During the 24 hours light breeze from the S^W & E and cloudy w. Boarded the French corvette L'Esperance 15 days from Rio Janeiro. Rec'd on board fresh beef and vegetables for the crew

June 26th 1838

Commences with mod. breeze from the N^W and pleasant w. During the night fresh breeze and cloudy with rain. Ends with fresh breeze from the S^W & E and cloudy.

Journal of a Cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Monte Video, June 27th 1838.

Commenced as with fresh breezes from S^W & pleasant weather. During the night light breezes and clear, latter part fresh breezes and cloudy.

June 28th 1838

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N^E & E² and rain. Hoisted in the Dolphin's latter to repair. Middle and latter part fresh breezes and cloudy.

June 29th 1838

Commenced with light winds from the N^E & E² and cloudy. Middle part light breezes and sharp lightning, with rain. Latter part pleasant.

June 30th 1838.

Commenced and continues during the night with moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather. At daylight discovered a Brazilian Corvette at anchor near us. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^E & W^E and clear.

July 1st 1838

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N^E & W^E and pleasant weather. During the night fresh breezes and clear, latter part clear and pleasant. At 10 o'clock all hands to muster, read the articles of war and performed divine service.

July 2nd 1838

During these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N^E & W^E and clear pleasant weather.

July 3rd 1838

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N^E & W^E and cloudy. During the night fresh breezes and clear weather, latter part cloudy with a thick mist.

July 4th 1838

Commenced with strong breezes and clear pleasant weather. At 8 A.M. hoisted the American Ensign at the Fore and Mizzen. At sundown fired a salute in company with the Dolphin and Brazilian Corvette of 21 guns. Ends with strong breeze and cloudy.

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commr. Ins. B. Nicolson

Elloate biduo, July 5th 1838,
Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At
6 P.M. served an extra allowance of grog to the Ship's Company
middle and latter parts light breezes and clear pleasant
weather.

July 6th 1838
Commences with light breezes from the N^W and clear pleasant
weather. During the night mod. breezes and clear, latter
part pleasant.

July 7th 1838,
Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W and clear
During the night fresh breezes from the N^W and clear, latter
part light breezes and pleasant.

July 8th 1838
Commences with light air from the N^W and foggy
At 5.30 saluted the American Consul with 7 guns. middle
and latter parts moderate breezes and clear pleasant wea-
ther :-:

July 9th 1838
Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W and clear
pleasant weather. During the night mod. breezes and clear we.
At 9.30 made the following telegraphic signal to the
Dolphin - 4998 - She answered with (gunnial signal) N^o 1067
At 10 a Court martial convened on board for the trial of
Thomas Robinson, belonging to the Dolphin, and Simon Lunneg
& was Sommerswith belonging to this ship. Ends with mod
breezes and clear.

July 10th 1838
Commences with light air and cloudy weather. At 1 P.M.
the Court adjourned. During the night moderate breezes and clear
weather. At 10 exercised the spare deck Divisions at the guns. At 10.30
the Court convened and at 12 adjourned.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Monte Video, July 11th 1838

Commences with light air and cloudy weather. At 3 called all hands and hoisted Top Gallant Mast. At 4 the Court Martial convened, and at 4.20 adjourned. During the night moderate breezes with rain. Latter part light air and thick foggy weather. At 10.30 called all hands and fished Top Gallant Mast.

July 12th 1838

Commences with light air from the S^W and foggy weather. During the night light windy from the N^W & E and cloudy. Latter part same.

July 13th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^W & W and squally. During the night light breezes and clear pleasant weather. Latter part mod. breeze and pleasant. At 10 called all hands to witness punishment and punished Simon Lantry, (Sd) and William Somerville (Sd) each with 48 lashes of the Cat-of-nine tails, being the sentence of the Court Martial for desertion, also Thomas Robinson, (Sd) was sentenced to receive 45 lashes for desertion and mutiny, 36 of which were inflicted on board this ship, and the remander, being 9, on board the Dolphin.

July 14th 1838

During these 24 hours light breezes and clear pleasant weather. The Brittanick Majesty's Sloop Chetor got under way and stood up the River, for Buenos Ayres.

July 15th 1838

Commences with light windy and clear weather. At 5 the Dolphin got underway and stood up the River. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W and clear pleasant weather. At 10 called all hands and performed Divine Service.

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commr. John B. Nicolson,

Monte Video, July 16th 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^E and clear weather. During the night moderate breezes and clear weather, latter part pleasant.

July 17th 1838.

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^E and clear weather. During the night moderate breezes and clear weather. Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

July 18th 1838.

Commences with light breezes from the N^E & W^E and clear pleasant weather. During the night fresh breezes and clear. Latter part fresh gales and rainy weather. Called all hands and hoisted Top Gallant masts and rigged in the Flying Jib Boom -

July 19th 1838.

Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather. During the night light breezes from the N^E and pleasant. At 10 folded up gallant masts and rigged out the Flying Jib Boom - Ends pleasantly.

July 20th 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^E and pleasant weather. At 4 warped the Dolphin alongside and commenced watering ship. At 5 the Dolphin hauled off. During the night moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Latter part same.

July 21st 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^E & W^E and pleasant weather. Recd a Launch load of water from the Dolphin. During the night mod. breezes from the N^E & W^E and pleasant. Latter part same -

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence,

Montevideo, July 22^d 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W and pleasant. During the night. During the night moderate breezes and cloudy weather. At 10 performed Divine Service.

Montevideo July 23^d 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^E and clear pleasant weather. During the night moderate breezes and clear. Employed squaring the battings of the main and mizzen rigging. Ends pleasantly.

July 24th 1838

Commences with light variable air and clear pleasant weather. Middle and latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

July 25th 1838

Commences with light breezes from the N^E and pleasant weather. Arrived H. B. M. Ship Calliope. Was saluted by her with 11 guns which we returned with the same number. At 9 the French Frigate Minerve arrived middle and latter parts pleasant.

July 26th 1838

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather. During the night moderate breezes from the N^E and clear weather. Ends with moderate breezes from the N^E and pleasant.

July 27th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^E and pleasant weather. During the night moderate breezes and pleasant. Latter part moderate N^E easterly breezes and cloudy.

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

Monte Video, July 28th 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W and pleasant. During the night light airs from the N and cloudy with lightning. Ends with mod. breezes from the S^W & E. with thunder and lightning and heavy rain.

July 29th 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and rainy weather accompanied with thunder and lightning. From 4 to 8 fresh gales from the S^W & E and squally weather. Got up a range of the Starboard Sheet Cable. During the night strong gales from the S^W & E and cloudy with lightning. At 8.30 Hoisted Top Gaffant masts and rigged in Flying Lib Booms. At 10 let go the Starboard anchor and secured 30 fms. on both Cables. Latter part fresh breezes from the N and foggy with rain. At 10 performed Divine Service. At 12 hoisted the French Flag at the Fore and fired a Salute of 21 guns.

July 30th 1838.

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^W and rain. During the night strong breezes from the N^W & W and squally. Latter part fresh gales from the N^W and W and cloudy.

July 31st 1838.

Commences with fresh gales from the N^W & W and cloudy with rain. Ends strong gales and clear. Employed filling up with water from alongside.

August 1st 1838.

Commences with strong breezes from the W and clear. Employed filling up with water. At 4.45 the Ship Brutus made a signal of distress, sent a boat to her assistance. Ends with fresh breezes from the N^W & W and clear. At 11 Landed Sails. Telegraphing to the Dolphin.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Monte Video August 2^d 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^d & E^d and clear. At 5 inspected the crew at Quarters. Ends with fresh breezes and passing clouds.

August 3^d 1838.

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant. Ends moderate breezes from the S^d and E^d and pleasant. At 12.30 weighed the Starboard anchor, and hove in to 60 fathoms on the Lardd Chain. At 11.30 fiddled Top Gallant masts and rigged out the Lib Room.

August 4th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^d & E^d and cloudy. Recd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Ends mod. breezes from S^d & E^d and clear.

August 5th 1838.

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^d & W^d and clear. At 10.30 performed Divine service.

August 6th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^d & W^d and clear. Continues same during the 24 hours.

August 7th 1838

Commences with mod breezes from the S^d & W^d and clear. Sent a quantity of provisions to the Dolphin - Ends mod. breezes and pleasant. Bent the light sails and rode the steering tail gear.

August 8th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the W^d and pleasant. Hoisted in the boats. Ends mod breezes and pleasant.

August 9th 1838

Commences with mod breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant. Middle and latter part same,

hearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

Monte Video, August 10th 1838.

During these 24 hours mod. breeze and pleasant. Exercised the Span Deck Divisions at the Great Guns

August 11th 1838

Commences with light breeze and pleasant. During the night mod. breezes and pleasant. At 11 spoke a French Brig of war 38 days from London. Latter part cloudy with rain -

August 12th 1838

Commences with mod. breeze from the S^W and pleasant. During the night fresh breeze and pleasant. Called all hands and hoisted Top Gallant mast. Let go the starboard anchor and wind 40 fathoms on each chain. Latter part pleasant. Ladded Top Gallant mast. Performed Divine Service

August 13th 1838

Commences with mod breeze from the S^W and pleasant. Employed making preparations for sea. During the night mod. breeze and pleasant. At 10 called all hands up anchor. Hoisted up and stood out under Ragab and all studding Sails.

August 14th 1838

Commences with light variable air and pleasant. At 3.30 came to with the starboard anchor in 5 fms water; furled Sails and Laid down Ragab yards. During the night mod. breeze and clear. At 11 got under weigh with Topsails and Lih, At 12 came to in 5 fms water - mount bearing per Comp. N 45^W Floris N 22^E Bold point N 8^E.

August 15th 1838

Commences with mod. breeze from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. During the night fresh breeze from the N^W & E and squally. At 7.15 A.M. called all hands up anchor, Got underway and stood down the River, under Ragab and all studding sails. At 12 the light house on Floris bore N. 57^W.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

No.	Hrs.	Mts.	Coarces,	Winds,	Remarks.
1	8	"	East.	S. S. W.	August 16th 1838, Commences with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 1230 took in all Studding Sails, Royals and $\frac{1}{2}$ Lib. At 3.15 wind light let go the starboard anchor in 10 fms water run 30 fathoms cable, shortened sail to Topsails. At 5 hove up the anchor and made all sail. At 5.30 tide flood and wind failing reduced sail to Topsails and came to with the starboard anchor in 10 fms. At 6.15 hove up the anchor and made all sail by the wind on the Starboard Tack; sent down Royal yards. During the night mod. breezes and pleasant. At 7.45 set fore Topmast and Fore & Main Top Gallt Studding Sails. From 8 to meridian mod. breezes and pleasant. At 8.15 creped Royal yards and set Lower studding sail and Royals. At 8.30 took in the Lower studding sail. Secured the anchors and went the shot cables, Lat. Obsd $34^{\circ}54'30''$ N. Long Chron. $53^{\circ}48'00''$ W.
2	6	"	"	South	
3	2	4	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	At Anchor	"	
6	"	"	"	"	
7	5	"	E. S. E.	"	
8	8	4	E. by S. $2\frac{1}{4}$ N.	"	
9	6	4	E. by S.	"	
10	8	"	"	"	
11	5	4	"	"	
12	4	"	"	"	
1	3	4	"	"	Lat. Obsd $34^{\circ}54'30''$ N. Long Chron. $53^{\circ}48'00''$ W.
2	4	"	"	"	
3	4	"	E. by N.	"	
4	5	"	"	"	
5	4	4	"	"	
6	5	"	"	S. S. E.	
7	5	4	"	"	
8	3	4	"	"	
9	5	4	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	
11	3	"	"	"	
12	2	4	"	"	
107					

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

H.	F.	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
2	"	N. E.	S. E.	At Sea, August 17th 1838 Commenced with light air and Calm with clear weather. Secured the anchors and unbent the cables. At 5.30 wore ship to the South. During the night light-breezy and clear weather. At 8.15 hauled up the Foresail and brailled up the Spanker At 9 braced round on Starboard tack and set the Course. Latter part light-breezy and clear weather. At 9 took in the Royals and hauled down the Flying Jib, Exercised the crew at General Quarters
1	"	"	"	
"	"	"	Calm	
"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	
3	4	"	S. E.	
5	"	"	"	
4	4	"	"	
4	2	"	"	
4	"	"	E. S. E.	
3	4	"	"	
2	4	"	E. B. W.	
1	4	~~N. E.~~ S. E.	E. N. E.	
3	"	"	"	Latitude Obs'd $34^{\circ}45'00''$ S " D. R. $34^{\circ}55'00''$ S. Long Chronometer $52^{\circ}50'00''$ W. " D. Reckon. $52^{\circ}52'00''$ W.
2	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	
4	4	E. S. E.	N. N. E. ²	
4	"	E. S. E. & E.	"	
4	"	E. S. & S.	"	
4	"	E. & S.	"	
57	2			

Journal of a Cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

No.	H	L	Course	Windy	Remarks
1	4	2	E 1/2 S	NNW & E	
2	4	6	"	"	At sea, Aug. 18 th 1838
3	6	"	E 1/2 N	N by E & E	Commenced with mod. breeze and clear m.
4	6	"	"	"	At 5.15 closed up the Top Gallant Sails and
5	6	4	East.	"	took 2 ruffs in the Top Sails; Set the F. & M.
6	8	"	E 1/2 S	"	Top Gallt Sails. At 6 furl'd Top Gallt Sails
7	8	4	E 1/2 S	N by E	During the night mod. breeze and
8	8	4	"	"	clear weather. At 7 set the Fore & main
9	7	"	East.	N by E & E	Top gallant sail
10	6	"	"	"	Lat. part light breeze
11	5	6	"	"	and hazy weather. At 11 shook out
12	6	"	"	"	the ruffs and set the spanker and
1	6	"	E 1/4 W	"	main Top Gallt Sail.
2	8	"	E 1/2 N	NNE	
3	6	4	E by N & W	"	
4	6	4	East.	"	
5	5	4	E by N	"	
6	4	"	E by N & W	N 1/2 W	
7	4	"	"	"	Lat Obs'd 35° 01' S
8	6	2	"	"	" D.R. 35° 01' S
9	5	4	"	"	Long Obs'd 49° 47' W
10	3	"	"	"	" D.R. 50° 07' W.
11	3	"	E by N	N by E	
12	4	"	E 1/2 N	"	
	137	4			

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo B. Nichols

H	Z	Course	Windy	Remarks
6		E 1/4 S	N E by N	
6		E by S	"	At Sea. August 19 th 1838.
6	4	E 1/4 N	"	Commences with light breezy and pleasant
6		East.	N E by E	weather. At 5 took 2 reef in the Topsails and
7		E 1/2 N	N by E	furled the Mizzen Top Gallant-sail
7	4	E 1/4 N	"	
7		E 3/4 N	"	During the night fresh breezy and squally
7		E by N	"	weather. At 9 furled the Top Gallant-sail. At
7	4	E 1/2 N	"	11 hauled up the mainsail, brailed up the Span-
6	4	"	"	ker, hauled down the 9th, set the Fore Top
6	4	"	"	mast staysail, and main Spencer. At 6.30 clu-
4	4	E N E	"	ed down the Topsails and took the 3 reef
3	4	"	North	At 7 hauled up the Foresail, brailed up the
3	"	N E by E 1/2 E	"	main Spencer, and furled the Mizzen Top
3	4	"	N 1/2 W	sail. A squall from N. E. W. with rain and
3	4	"	N by W	lightning.
3	4	N E by E	"	Later part light breezy and hazy
3	6	"	"	At 9 shook one reef out of the Topsails, and
3	"	"	"	set the courses.
2	"	E by N	"	
2	6	"	North	Lat. Obs. 35° 04'
3	"	N E by E	"	" D.R. 35° 05'
3	4	N E	N by W	Long. Obs. 00° 00'
3	"	"	N by W	" D.R. 47° 20'
115	4			

Journal of a Cruise in the U. S. Ship Independence

H.	L.	T.	Courses	Winds.	Remarks.
1	3		N by E 1/2 E	N by W 1/2 W	At Sea, August 20 th 1838, Commenced with light breezes and squa appearances. At 6 Squared the yards haunched up the mainsail and set the main top gallant sail. At 5 split the Fore and main top sails by flap ping; unbent them and bent and set new ones.
2	4		N by E	W by N.	
3	2	4	"	W 1/2 W.	
4	2	4	"	SW	
5	3	4	"	"	
6	1		"	"	
7	2	2	"	"	
8	3		"	"	
9	4	4	"	N by W	
10	4	4	"	"	
11	5	1	"	South	During the night moderate breezes and clear weather. At 2.20 set the mainsail and hoisted the Liby hauled down the F.L.M. Stays At 6 turned the muffs out of the Mizzen top sail and set Fore T.G. sail, Starboard Fore topmast, and Fore and main gallant studding sails, Cropped Rags yards and set the Rags Latter part mod. breezes and clear weather. Took in T.G. Stud. sails. At 10.15 took in top mast studding sails
12	5	6	"	N 1/2 E	
1	6		"	"	
2	6		"	"	
3	6		"	"	
4	6		"	"	
5	6	4	"	"	
6	6		"	"	
7	6	4	"	"	
8	7		"	E by N	
9	7		"	"	
10	7		"	"	
11	7		"	East.	
12	6	4	"	"	
119 4					

Lat. Obsd. 32° 56' N
 " D.R. 33 18 N
 Long Obsd 46 13 W
 " D.R. 46 27 W

Leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore John B. Nicholson

H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
6	2	N ^h E	N ^h E ^h	At Sea, Aug. 21 st 1838. Commences with mod. breezes and clear wr. At 2.30 furled the Royals and hauled down the F Lib. At 5 took a reef in the Top sail.
7	4	"	"	
7	4	North	"	
7	4	N ^h E	"	
7	"	N ^h E	"	
6	"	"	"	During the night mod. breezes and cloudy At 10.40 furled the the Top Gallant Sails. At 12.15 tacked ship to the East'd. At 6.30 wore ship to the N ^h E ^h & W ^h . Turned the reefs out of Top sail and set Top Gallant Sails. At 8 tacked to the Eastward. Latter part light air and cloudy wr.
6	4	"	"	
6	"	"	"	
6	2	"	"	
6	"	N ^h W ^h W	"	
6	4	N ^h W ^h W	"	
4	4	N ^h W ^h W	"	
2	"	E ^h S	"	
3	4	"	"	
3	"	East.	"	
4	4	"	"	Lat Obs'd 31° 56' N. " D R 31° 44' N. Long Obs'd 46° 13' W. " D R 45° 44' W.
3	2	E ^h S	"	
3	"	E ^h S	"	
1	4	E ^h S	"	
3	2	N ^h W ^h W	"	
1	6	N ^h E ^h E ^h	"	
	6	E ^h S	"	
2	"	E ^h S	"	
2	4	E ^h S	"	
110				

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

W	H	L	Course	Windy	Remarks,
1	4	"	E by S	N ^W E	August 22 ^d 1838, Commences with light airs and plst At 1 Tacked to the N ^W x W. At 2 tacked to the East'd At 430 tacked to the North
2	3	6	N ^W by N	W	
3	2	"	East.		
4	2	6	E 1/2 S		
5	1	"	E 1/2 E		
6	1	"	N ^W W		During the night mod. breeze and pleasant weather. At 9 furled the main Top Gallant Sail.
7	4	"	N ^W 1/2 W		
8	3	4	N ^W W		
9	4	"	N ^W by W		
10	4	"	N ^W 1/2 W		
11	5	"	N ^W W		Latter part moderate breeze and clear weather.
12	5	"	"		
1	5	"	N ^W 1/2 W		
2	5	"	"		
3	5	4	N ^W W		
4	5	4	N ^W W		Lat Obsd. 31.° 18' S Lat D. R. Long. Chron. 42 29 W. Long. D. R.
5	6	"	N ^W W		
6	6	"	E 1/2 S		
7	6	6	E 1/2 S		
8	5	4	East.		
9	4	4	E 1/2 N		
10	4	"	E 1/2 N		
11	5	"	E 1/2 N		
12	6	4	East.		
109	6				

leaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Thos. B. Nielson.

No	L	Course	Winds	REMARKS
8	4	East	N ^d E ^d	
9	"	E 1/2 S.	"	At Sea, August 23 ^d 1838.
9	"	"	"	Commenced with mod. breezes and clear air
8	4	E 1/2 N.	"	At 7 peaked a sail on the lee Beam.
7	4	"	"	During the night fresh breezes
8	2	East	"	and clear weather. At 10 took in the
9	4	"	"	Top Gallant sails. Single reefed the Fore
9	4	E 1/2 N	"	and main, and double reefed the main
9	6	E B N 1/2 N	"	Top sails. At 2 took a 2 ^d reef in the Top
8	4	E N E	N 1/2 E	Ends mod. breezes and pleasant in
5	6	"	North	Took a 2 ^d reef in the Top sails and set
6	"	N E 1/2 E	"	the mainsail.
6	"	N E 1/2 E	N 1/2 W	
6	"	"	"	
5	"	N E.	"	
5	"	N E 1/2 E	"	
5	4	N E 1/2 E	"	Lat 44. 30 08 N
6	"	"	"	Long 64. 40. 30 W.
7	"	N E 1/2 E	"	
5	"	N E 1/2 E	"	
5	"	"	"	
5	4	"	"	
6	"	N E	"	
7	"	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence

No.	H.	L.	Course.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	5		NE $\frac{1}{4}$ N	N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	
2	5		NE $\frac{1}{2}$ N	"	August 24 th 1838
3	5		"	"	
4	5		"	"	Commenced with mod breeze
5	8		N. E.	"	and pleasant.
6	8		N. E by N	"	
7	7	4	N. E.	"	Middle part mod breeze
8	7	4	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	"	and clear At 2.30 furled Top
9	5	4	NE $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	Gallant sail. At 4 set the Top
10	5	4	"	"	Gallant sails.
11	5	4	"	"	
12	5	4	"	"	Ends moderate breeze and
1	6	4	N. E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	clear At 9.30 exercised the crew at
2	6	4	"	"	general Quarters.
3	6	4	"	"	
4	5	6	"	"	
5	4	4	N by E	"	
6	4	"	NN $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	Lat Obsd 28° 3'
7	4	4	NE $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	Long Obsd 40° 57'
8	5		N E by N.	"	
9	4	4	NE $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	
10	4	2	NE $\frac{3}{4}$ N.	"	
11	3	"	N E	"	
12	4	"	NE $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	

bearing the B. Pendant of Commodore Jno. B. Nicholson

No.	H.	F.	Course.	Windy.	Remarks.
1	2		N E by N	ble	August 25 th 1838
2	1		North	"	
3	1		"	"	
4	1		N by W	"	Commences with mod. breeze and pleasant.
5	1		North	"	
6	1	4	N. E.	"	Middle part light breeze and chairs
7	2		N E by E	"	
8	1	6	N E 3/4 E	"	
9	2	4	N E 1/2 E	"	Ends with light air and fresh crossed Royal yards and set the Royals and L. S. At 10.40 inspec- ted the crew at Quarters.
10	2		"	"	
11	2	4	"	"	
12	2		"	"	
13	1		N E by E	"	
14	5		"	"	Lat. Obsd. 28° 14' Long Obsd. 40° 07'
15	5		N E 1/2 E	"	
16	5		N. E.	"	
17	5	4	N E 1/2 N.	"	
18	3	4	"	"	
19	1	4	N E	"	
20	1		"	"	
21	1		N E 1/2 N	"	
22	2		N E by E	"	
23	2	5	N. E.	"	
24	3	4	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

No.	H.	F.	Course	Windy	Remarks.
1	4		N E by N.	Variable	
2	4	4	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	August 26 th 1835.
3	4	4	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
4	4		N E	"	Commenced with moderate breeze
5	5	4	N E by N & N	"	and pleasant. At 1 took in the Royal
6	6	"	N by W & W	"	At 2 let them again.
7	5	4	N by W.	"	
8	5	4	"	"	Middle part mod breeze
9	5		"	"	and clear weather.
10	4	4	"	"	
11	4	6	"	"	Latter part mod. breeze
12	5		"	"	and clear. At 11 called all hands
1	6		N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N	"	and performed Divine Service.
2	6		"	"	
3	7	4	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	
4	7	2	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N	"	
5	7		N E by N	"	Lat. Obsd. 26° 33' S
6	6	4	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	Long Obsd. 38° 31' W.
7	5	4	N by E & E	"	
8	5		"	"	
9	4	2	N E by N	"	
10	4	7	"	"	
11	4	4	"	"	
12	5	"	"	"	

Bearing the Broad Pendant of Commandr Jno. B. Nicholson

	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
1	4		N by S E E	N. E. W	
2	3	4	N by E	"	August 27 th 1838
3	4		N by E	"	Commenced with moderate breezes and
4	3		N by E	"	pleasant. At 5 inspected the crew at Luncheon.
5	3		N by S E E	"	
6	2	4	N. E. W	"	Middle part light air and pleasant.
7	1	2	N. W.	West.	At 11.30 hauled up the weather clew of
8	1	4	N. W. by N	N. E. W.	the mainsail, and brailled up the spanker.
9	2	4	"	S. W. by S	er.
10	2		"	"	Early with moderate breezes and
11	2		"	"	clear. Set all the stbd stering sails. Except
12	2	4	"	N by W	Raggs yards and set the sails. Exercised the
13	1	4	"	"	crew at small arms.
14	2	6	"	"	
15	2		"	"	
16	3		"	"	
17	3	4	"	Easterly	Lat. Obsd. 25° 40' N
18	4		"	"	Long. Obsd. 39° 24' W
19	5		"	"	
20	7		"	"	
21	6		"	"	
22	5		"	"	
23	5		"	"	
24	5		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

Day	Hour	Wind	Course	Remarks
1	5	4	N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	N.E.
2	6	2	N.W.	"
3	8	4	"	"
4	8	6	"	"
5	6		N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	ble.
6	4	1	"	"
7	4	4	N.W.	"
8	9		N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	N. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.
9	9	2	"	"
10	9	"	"	"
11	9	4	"	"
12	10		"	"
1	8	4	"	N.N.E.
2	8		"	"
3	8		"	"
4	8		"	"
5	7		"	"
6	6	6	"	"
7	8		N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	N by E & S
8	7	4	"	"
9	8		"	"
10	9		N.W. by W	N by E
11	8	4	"	"
12	8		N.W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	"

August 28th 1838.

Commenced with mod breeze and pleasant
At 4.15 took in studding sails and braced up
on the Starboard Tack.

Middle part mod breeze and pleasant
At 4 parted the Royals. At 10.45 took
one reef in the Topsails. At 12.15
took in the Top Gallant sails.

Later part mod breeze and pleasant.
At 10.30 parted the Lib stay. Landed
down the Lib. Set the Lib. M. Stay sail
At 11.30 set the Lib and Top gallant sails
At 12 showed our flag to an English
Brig on the Beam.

Heaving the Broad Pendant of Commodore Geo. B. New-Gon

	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
	7	"	NW B N	N B E	
	4	4	"	"	August 29 th 1838
	8	"	N. W.	N E	Commenced with fresh breeze and clear weather
	8	"	NW 1/2 N	N E 1/2 E	At 7 furled Top Gallant Sails.
	7	6	NW 1/2 N	N E 1/2 N	During the night mod breeze and
	8	"	NW B N	"	pleasant At 8.30 set the Fore and main Top
	9	"	"	"	Gallant Sails. Sounded at 12 in 35 fathoms
	9	"	"	"	water muddy bottom. At 2 laid the main
	4	"	Star	"	Top sail to the mast and set the main Spr
	6	"	"	"	ce. At 4 took a reef in the main Top sail At
	2	"	"	"	6.30 fished away and set the courses
	"	"	Calm	Calm	
	4	"	S. E.	W. S. W.	Latter part moderate breeze and hazy w
	6	"	"	"	At 11.30 made the land ahead Sounded
	"	"	Lying to	"	in 28 fathoms water, and talked to
	"	"	Heaving	"	the S. E. N.
	"	"	by N	"	
	"	"	"	"	
	3	4	NNW	"	
	6	"	NW 1/2 N	W B S	
	6	"	NNW 1/2 W	west	
	6	"	NB W 1/2 W	W 1/2 N	
	6	"	N 1/2 W	"	
	3	"	S by W 1/2 W	West	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Independence

No	H	F	Course	Wind	Remarks.
1	4	"	E B W	W B W	August 30 th 1838 Commences with mod breezes and foggy we. At 3.50 point Negro bore pic compass N 30° W. dist. 7 miles. At 4.45 tacked ship to the N & W mustered the crew at Quarters
2	5	"	East	"	
3	3	"	N. N. W.	"	
4	5	"	N. B. W.	West	
5	1	"	N. W. by W	N. W. B. W.	
6	4	4	N. N. W.	"	During the night light air and calm. Lounded every hour in from 35 to 37 fms. water - muddy bottom At 3.30 made the light bearing N. W. by W. At 4 hove to off the light. At 5.45 squared away for Rio de Janeiro. Set fore sail, Top Gallant sails, Royals Lathe part mod breezes from the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. and cloudy standing in for the harbor of Rio. At 10 furled the Royals and hauled down the Flying Jib. At 10
7	1	4	N. S. W.	"	
8	2	4	N. W. B. W.	"	
9	2	2	"	West.	
10	"	6	South	N. B. N.	
11	"	6	"	West	Came to with the Tard anchor in 10 1/2 fathoms water, sent down Royal yards and furled sails. Moved ship with 45 fathoms on each cable.
12	"	6	"	"	
1	"	"	"	"	
2	1	"	N. S. W.	"	
3	2	"	N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	
4				"	

Rio de Janeiro, August 31st 1838
Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather. Hoisted out the Boats. At sunset sent down Top gallant yards. During the night light breezes and pleasant. At 9 the Fairfield (8 days from Bahia) anchored in shore of us. Ends with light air and cloudy weather.

bearing the Broad Pendant of Commodore Jno B. Nicholson

Rio de Janeiro, September 1st 1838

Commences with light breezes from the Sd & E with light rain. During the night light breezes from the S & N and pleasant. Latter part variable air and cloudy. At 11.30 Commodore Sullivan of H. B. M. Ship Stag visited the ship saluted him with 11 guns.

September 2^d 1838.

Commences with light winds from the N & E and cloudy with light rain at intervals. During the night light air from the N & E and cloudy. Latter part light breezes from the S & E and heavy mist. Performed Divine Service

Commences with moderate breezes from the S & E and cloudy with rain. During the night light breezes from the East and pleasant. Ends with light breezes from the S & E and cloudy weather.

September 4th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the S & E and clear weather. Middle part light easterly breezes and pleasant. Ends with light air and clear.

September 5th 1838

Commences with light breezes from the S & E and clear middle part light air from the N & W and cloudy. Ends pleasant.

September 6th 1838

Commences with mod breezes from the S & E and pleasant. During the night air from the N & W and clear. Latter part light air from the N & E and clear.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Independence.

Rio Janeiro Sept. 7th 1835

Commences with mod breezes from the S^d and clear. During the night light breezes from the S^d & W^d and clear. Latter part clear pleasant weather

September 8th 1835

Commences with mod. breezes and clear pleasant weather. During the night light breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant weather.

September 9th 1835

Commences with light breezes from the S^d & E^W and pleasant. During the night light air from the N^W and pleasant. Ends with light breezes from the N^W & E^W and clear.

September 10th 1835

Commences with light air from the N^W and pleasant. During the night light air from the N^W & E^W and pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^d & W^d and clear pleasant weather.

Rec'd orders to the U.S. Sloop of war Fairfield, having been attached to the Independence eighteen months and nineteen days

Officers of the Fairfield

Commander Isaac Mayo, H. Y. Parvian, A. S. Mackenzie, & C. Bowman

Lieut.	H. Y. Parvian	Acty Lieut S. Larkin	P. Mid. J. Morehead
"	E. J. Tibbon	" W. L. Hendon	" N. G. Bay
"	C. S. Gleason	Acty Master S. Larkin	" R. L. Wilghman
"	J. Chatain	J. Morehead,	Mid. B. S. Garrett
"	E. J. Hardy	Dr Bahe, Mepersmith, &	" J. K. Lewis
"	J. R. Rorty	Quinn: Pomer Watson	" J. W. Ripley
			" F. Stinson

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield.
Isaac Mayo, Esq. Commander

Rio de Janeiro, September 11th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W and cloudy.
During the night mod breezes from the Wnd and cloudy weather.
Latter part light breezes and pleasant. Midn Isaac McKim
reported for duty.

September 12th 1838.

Commences with light sea breezes and pleasant.
During the night light breezes from the N^W & Nnd and
pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the E^W & E and
pleasant.

September 13th 1838

Commences with light breezes from the N^W & End and pleasant.
During the night light air from the Nnd and pleasant.
From 8 to meridian light air and pleasant. Sail makers
employed repairing Spunker. Commenced paint-
ing ship.

September 14th 1838

Commences with light sea breezes and pleasant. During the
night light air from the N^W & Wnd and pleasant. Captain Mayo
transferred the ship to Lieut. Th. G. Purviance, and left
the ship to return to the United States. Ends light
breezes and pleasant.

September 15th 1838

Commences with mod. sea breezes and pleasant w. s.
Employed painting ship. During the night light air from
the N^W & Wnd and pleasant. Ends with light air from
the Nnd and pleasant.

September 16th 1838.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & Nnd and pleasant.
During the night light breezes from the N^W & End and cloudy.
Latter part light breezes from the Snd and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. S. Fairfield.

Rio de Janeiro September 17th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the Sth & Wth and pleasant w. During the night light air from the Sth and pleasant. Latter part light land breezes and pleasant. Painting ship inside.

September 18th 1838

Commences with mod. sea breezes and pleasant. During the night light breezes and pleasant. Latter part light air from the Nth & E and pleasant.

September 19th 1838.

Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant w. During the night light air from the Sth and clear. Latter part pleasant weather.

September 20th 1838.

Commences with moderate sea breezes and pleasant. During the night calm and pleasant. Latter part light air from the Sth & West.

September 21st 1838

Commences with light breezes from the Nth & E and pleasant. Breaking out the spirit room. During the night light breezy and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the Sth & E and pleasant weather. Clearing out the spirit room.

September 22^d 1838

Commences with mod breezes from the Sth and pleasant. During the night light air from the Wth and pleasant. Latter part moderate breezes from the Sth & E and pleasant. Employed breaking out and restoring the spirit room.

Hugh J. Purviance, Esq. Commander,

Rio de Janeiro, September 23rd 1838.

Commences with light breezes from the S^W and pleasant.
During the night light air and pleasant. Latter part
light breezes and pleasant. At 9.30 inspected the crew
at Quarters.

September 24th 1838.

Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant weather.
During the night light air and pleasant. Ends same.
Rid 7000 gallons water.

September 25th 1838.

Commences with light breezes from the S^W and pleasant.
During the night light air and clear pleasant weather.
Latter part light land breezes and pleasant weather.
Rid on board 2000 sticks of wood. Sent the Launch
and 1st Cutter for provisions.

September 26th 1838

Commences with light sea breezes and pleasant weather.
Rid on board 20 bbls of beef and 20 bbls of pork. During the
night light breezes and pleasant. Latter part light
breezes from the S^W and pleasant.

September 27th 1838

Commences with light sea breezes and pleasant weather.
During the night light breezes and clear. Latter part clear
and pleasant.

September 28th 1838.

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^W and pleasant
weather. During the night light breezes from the N^W
and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the N^W
and pleasant.

September 29th 1838

Commences with light breezes from the S^W and pleasant.
During the night light air and pleasant. Latter part
light breezes from the S^W and pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield.

Rio de Janeiro, September 30th 1838.

Commences with mod breezes from the S² & E² and pleasant.
During the night light air from the S² and pleasant.
 Latter part light air and pleasant. At 9.30 mustered the crew
 at Quarters. At 10.30 performed Divine Service. The Comm^d
 made signal N^o 131.

October 1st 1838.

Commences with light sea breezes and pleasant weather.
 During the night light breezes from the N² and pleasant
 Latter part cloudy.

October 2^d 1838.

Commences with light breezes from the N² & W² and clear.
 During the night light air and pleasant. From 8 to meridian
 light breezes and pleasant.

October 3^d 1838.

Commences with light breezes from the S² & E² and pleasant.
 During the night light air from the N² & W² and clear.
 Latter part mod. sea breezes and pleasant.

October 4th 1838.

Commences with mod sea breezes and cloudy weather.
 During the night mod breezes from the N² & E² and
 cloudy. Latter part same.

October 5th 1838.

Commences with light sea breezes and pleasant.
 During the night light air from the N² and pleasant.
 Latter part light land breezes and pleasant.

Oct. 6th 1838

Commences with mod sea breezes and pleasant.
 During the night variable air and clear. From 8 to
 meridian light breezes from the N² & E² and pleasant.

Hugh Y. Purviance Esq. Commander.

Rio de Janeiro. October 7th 1838.

Commences with mod breeze from the S^W & W^W and pleasant. During the night, first part fresh squalls from the S^W & W^W and cloudy. Latter part clear and pleasant.

October 8th 1838

Commences with mod sea breezes and cloudy with rain. During the night cloudy with rain. Latter part light breezy from the S^W & E^W and pleasant.

October 9th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^W & E^W and cloudy weather. During the night light breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Latter part light airs from the N^W and pleasant.

October 10th 1838.

Commences with mod sea breezes and pleasant. During the night light airs from the N^W & W^W and pleasant. Ends same.

October 11th 1838

Commences with mod breezes from the S^W and pleasant. At meridian fired 13 minute guns in respect to the memory of Commodore Ino. Rodgers. During the night light airs and pleasant. Latter part light sea breezes and pleasant. Rec'd on board various articles in the different Departments.

October 12th 1838.

Commences with moderate sea breezes and pleasant. During the night light breezy and cloudy. Latter part light variable breezy and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. ship

Rio de Janeiro, October 13th 1838.

Commences with mod. sea breezes and pleasant weather. During the night cloudy with lightning in the S.W. Latter part pleasant.

October 14th 1838.

Commences with fresh sea breezes and cloudy. During the night variable breezes with heavy rain and lightning. Latter part mod. breezes from the N.E. and pleasant.

October 15th 1838.

Commences with mod breezes from the S.E. and cloudy. During the night light air and cloudy. Latter part light sea breezes and pleasant.

October 16th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. and cloudy weather. Read on board various articles in the Purser's Department, also in the Boatwain's and Carpenter's Dept. During the night light breezes from the E. and cloudy. Latter part light sea breezes and cloudy.

October 17th 1838.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy with rain. During the night light breezes and cloudy. Latter part light breezes from the S.E. and pleasant.

October 18th 1838.

Commences with moderate sea breezes and cloudy. During the night light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather. Latter part light breezes and cloudy weather.

Fairfield Hugh Y. Purviance, Esq. Commandr

Rio de Janeiro. October 19th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. During the day variable winds and cloudy with rain. From 8 to meridian moderate sea breezes and pleasant.

October 20th 1838.

Commences with moderate sea breezes and pleasant weather. At 2.30 made signal 796 and 936 to the Commodore, which was answered with N^o 97. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Latter part light sea breezes and pleasant weather.

October 21st 1838

Commences with moderate sea breezes and pleasant weather. Employed watering ship. Rove the running gear. During the night calm and pleasant. Latter part moderate sea breezes and pleasant.

October 22^d 1838.

Commences with fresh sea breezes and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes from the E^W and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the south^W and clear pleasant weather.

October 23^d 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. During the night light airs from the N^W & W^W and clear. Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather. Loosed sails.

October 24th 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Took sails, a Hoisted in the Launch. During the night light breezes and pleasant. Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfeld

Rio de Janeiro, Oct. 25th 1838

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & W^W and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes from the S^W & W^W and pleasant. Latter part mod. sea breezes and pleasant.

Oct. 26th 1838,

Commences with mod. sea breezes and pleasant weather. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W & W^W and cloudy with rain. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Loosed Sails:-

Oct. 27th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant. Furled sails. During the night light S^W breezes and clear. Latter part mod. sea breezes and pleasant.

Oct. 28th 1838

Commences with mod. sea breezes and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes and pleasant. Latter part mod. sea breezes and pleasant.

Oct. 29th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & W^W and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy. From 8 to midnight moderate breezes and pleasant.

Oct. 30th 1838

Commences with fresh sea breezes and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes from the S^W & W^W and cloudy. Latter part light breezes from the S^W & W^W and pleasant.

Oct. 31st 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^W & W^W and cloudy with rain. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W & W^W and squally. Ends with light airs from the S^W & E^W and cloudy.

Hugh Y. Purviance, Esq. Commander,

Rio de Janeiro, Nov 1st 1838

Commences with moderate sea breezes and cloudy weather. During the night light breezes from the N^o & E^o and cloudy. Latter part mod. breezes from S^o & E^o and cloudy.

Nov. 2^d 1838.

Commences with light breezes from the S^o & E^o and clear. During the night light land breezes and pleasant weather. Latter part light breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant.

Nov. 3^d 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Bent the light sails. During the night light variable breezes and clear pleasant weather. Latter part light breezes from the south'd and pleasant. Lieut. Flendon came on board and reported for duty.

Nov. 4th 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant weather. Sent aloft top gallant yards. Unmoored ship and shifted our berth more to the East. Barry Hays, Esq. Consul at Rio Grande, and Thomas Wilson, missionary to Buenos Ayres, came on board as passengers. During the night calm and clear. Latter part moderate breezy and pleasant. At 10.30 performed Divine Service and instructed the crew.

Journal of a cruise of the United States's ship

No.	H.	F.	Course	Windy	Remarks.
1					
2					November 5 th 1838.
3					Commences with light sea breeze
4					and cloudy with light showers of
5					rain. At 5.30 got under weigh and
6					stood out to sea under all sail. Got
7					the anchors on the Bows, and paid
8					the chains below. 2
9	3	4	S.E.	North	
10	2	"	S.E.	"	During the night light breeze
11	3	"	"	W.B.	and cloudy. At 2 A.M. the light
12	1	4	S.B.E.	S.W.	on Ragar Island bore per Compass.
1	"	"	"	Calms	N.B. W. W. At 7.30 A.M. took in Top
2	4	4	"	S.W.	Gallant sails.
3	4	"	"	"	
4	3	4	S.B.E.	"	From 8 to midnight moderate
5	3	"	S.B.E.	W.B.S	breeze and cloudy weather. At
6	4	4	"	"	9 sent down the Royal yard.
7	5	4	"	"	
8	4		S.E.	"	
9	3	6	"	S.W.	Lat. Obsd 24° 09' S
10	3	6	S.E.B.S	S.W.B.S	Long. Obsd 42° 57' W.
11	3	4	S.B.E.	W.B.W.	
12	3	"	"	"	

Fairfield; Hugh Y. Purviance Esq: Commander,

No	H	Course	Windy	Remarks.
2		S E B E 4 E	S B W	
3		"	"	At Sea. Nov. 6 th 1838.
3		E. S. E 4 E	W at.	Commences with moderate breeze and cloudy
4		E by S.	S B E.	weather. At sunset inspected the crew at Quar-
4		East.	S S E	ters. At 630 tacked ship to the S ^d & ar ^d and
4		"	"	took a reef in the Top sails.
$\frac{2}{2}$		S W	"	During the night
3		S W B. S	S E 4 E	moderate breeze and cloudy weather. At 9
3		S S W 4 W	"	furled the Top Gallant sail. At 4.15 set. 2 nd the
3		S S W	"	Top Gallant sail.
3		S B W 1/2 W	"	Latter part mod breeze
2		S S W	"	and cloudy weather.
2		"	"	
3		S B W	"	
3		S 1/2 W	"	
3		"	"	
4		S B W	"	Lat. D. R. 25° 30' S
5		S 1/2 W	"	Long. Chro. 43° 53' W
5		S B W	"	No. Observation
6		"	"	
6		"	"	
7		"	"	
8		"	"	
8		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

No	Re	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	8		S B W.	East	
2	8		"	"	At sea. Nov 7 th 1838.
3	9		"	"	Commenced with fresh breezes and squally weather. At 1.30 furled Top Gallant sails
4	8		"	"	At 2.30 took a second reef in the Fore
5	8		"	"	and 3 ^d reef in the Mizzen Top sail. hauled
6	8		"	"	down the rib and set the Fore Topmast stay
7	7	4	"	"	sail. Bent the Storm stay sails.
8	7	6	"	"	During the night fresh breezes
9	8		"	"	and cloudy with rain. At 3.30 turned a
10	8		"	"	reef out of the Fore & Mizzen Top sails. At
11	8		"	"	7 turned a reef out of the main Top sail
12	8		"	"	At 8 hauled up the mainsail
1	7	6	"	"	Latter part moderate breezy
2	8	4	"	"	and pleasant weather At 9 turned all
3	8		"	"	the reefs out of the Top sails. Set the 5 th
4	8	4	"	"	Fore Topmast Stunsail. At 9.30 set the
5	8		"	"	Top Gallant sail, rib and spanker. At
6	7	4	"	"	10.30 hauled on board the main Tack
7	7		"	"	
8	8		"	"	
9	8		S. W. B. S.	"	Lat Obsd. 28° 09' S
10	6		"	S ^W & E	Long Obsd. 44° 30' W
11	~~3~~ 7	~~6~~ 6	~~S. W.~~ S. W.	"	
12	7		"	"	

Hugh G. Purviance, Esq. Commander,

No.	Hr.	F.	Comes	Winds	Remarks.
1	7	4	SW	WNW	At Sea Nov. 8 th 1838 Commences with strong breezes and cloudy weather. At 1 took in the I M strong sail.
2	7		SW 1/2 W	"	
3	6		SW	"	
4	5		"	"	
5	5	4	"	West	
6	4	4	SW 1/2 W	WNW	During the night fresh gales and cloudy weather. At 9 furled the Top Gallt sails. At 9.30 took 2 reefs in the Top sails, hauled down the 8th and set the I Top mast stay sail. At 1 hauled up the mainsail, set the main try sail, and took a third reef in the Fore and Mizzen Top sails. At 2 furled the Fore and Mizzen Top sails and hoisted up the Spanker. At 6 took a reef in the Fore sail.
7	4		"	"	
8	5		SW 1/2 W	West	
9	5		SW 1/2 W	"	
10	3	4	"	"	
11	4		"	"	
12	5		SW	"	
1	5		SW	"	
2	5		South	"	
3	3	6	"	"	
4	3	4	SE	"	Latter part moderate gales with a heavy sea.
5	3	4	SE	WBS	
6	3		SE 1/2 S	WSW	
7	3	4	SE 1/2 E	SWBS	
8	3	4	SE	SW 1/2 W	
9	3	4	SE 1/2 S	"	Lat Obsd 29° 41' S Long Obs 44° 41' W
10	3		"	"	
11	2	6	"	"	
12	3		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Day	Hour	Minutes	Cause	Wind	Remarks
1	2		E B S 1/2 S	S B E	
2	2	4	"	"	At sea, Nov. 9 th 1838
3	2		E B S	"	Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather, with squalls of wind and rain.
4	2		E B S 1/2 S	South	
5	1	6	E B S	"	
6	1	4	"	"	During the night moderate breezes and cloudy with rain. At 1 A.M. wore ship.
7	1	6	"	"	set the Topsails, mainsail, Fore Topmast
8	1	4	"	"	stay sail and Spanker. At 7.30 turned out
9	1		"	"	all rups and set main Top & all out sail
10	"	4	E "	"	
11	"	4	E 1/2 S	"	
12	1		East	"	Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 8.30 set fore & main Top & all out sails & 9th. At 10.30 set the Larboard Fore Topmast & Stunsail
1	2	4	E B S	S B E	
2	5		S W B or	"	
3	5	4	"	"	
4	6	"	"	"	
5	5		"	"	
6	5		"	"	Lat Obsd. 30° 03'
7	5	6	"	"	Long Obsd. 45° 24'
8	6	"	"	"	
9	6	4	"	"	
10	7		"	"	
11	7	4	"	"	
12	7	4	"	"	

Hugh Y. Parvance Esq. commands.

H	M	F	Course	Windy	Remarks
	4	4	SWBw		
1	2	4	SWBw	S ⁸ E ⁵	
2	7	"	"	"	At Sea, Nov. 10 th 1838.
3	7	"	"	"	Commences with moderate breezes
4	7	"	"	"	and pleasant weather. Mustered the
5	7	"	"	"	crew at Quarters
6	6	4	"	"	During the night
7	6	"	"	"	moderate breezes and cloudy. At 11
8	6	6	"	"	45 hauled up the mainsail and hoisted
9	7	4	"	N ⁴ E ⁵	up the Spanker. At 5 set the Lar-
10	7	6	"	"	-board Lower, and main Top Gall.
11	7	6	"	"	steering sails.
12	7	4	"	"	Latter part moderate
1	7	"	"	"	breezes and cloudy.
2	7	"	"	"	
3	7	"	"	"	
4	6	"	"	"	
5	5	4	"	"	Lat. Obsd 32° 18'
6	6	6	"	"	Long. Chron! 47° 50'
7	7	4	"	"	
8	6	6	"	"	
9	6	"	"	"	
10	7	"	"	"	
11	7	"	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairful

No	H	F	Course	Wind	Remarks,
1	7		S.W.	N ^o & E ^o	
2	7		"	"	At Sea, Nov. 11 th 1835.
3	7	6	"	"	Commences with moderate breezes and
4	7	4	"	"	clear weather, At took in Lard and
5	7	6	"	"	set Starboard steering sails. At 6.30
6	7	6	"	"	put on the Fore Top Gallant sail and
7	7		"	"	took in the Fore Topmast steering
8	8		"	"	sail.
9	8		"	"	During the night fresh breezes
10	8		"	"	and cloudy with rain, At 5 set the
11	7	6	"	"	4 th Gallant sail, Starboard Fore Topmast
12	7		"	"	steering sail, and let fall the Lecher
1	8		"	"	of the mainsail, At 6.30 took in the
2	8		"	"	Fore Topmast steering sail
3	8		"	"	Lathe part
4	8		"	"	moderate breezes and cloudy, At 8.30
5	8	6	"	"	hauled on board the main tack,
6	8	4	"	"	At meridian got a cast of the Lead
7	8	4	"	"	No Bottom with 90 fathoms.
8	6	4	"	"	
9	4	4	SW ¹ / ₂ S	N ^o & W ^o	Lat. Obsd. 34 12
10	4	4	SW ¹ / ₂ S	"	Long. Chron. 50 36
11	4	4	"	"	
12	3		SW ¹ / ₂ S	"	

Hugh Y. Purviance Esq. Commander,

16	R	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	7	4	SSW	SE	At Sea Nov. 12th 1838 Commenced with strong breeze and squally weather, At 3 took in Top Gallant sails, hauled down the Rib, hauled up the mainsail, and took 2 reefs in the Fore & Mizzen and one reef in the main Topsail At 5:45 furlled the Mizzen Topsail. Carried away the Fore Topsail yard in the Shing, sent the Top Gallant yards and Fore Topsail on deck. Rigged a new fore Topsail yard, and sent down the wreck of the old one. During the night fresh breeze and clear weather. At 5 closed new Fore Topsail yard and made sail. Got a cast of the lead in 80 fathoms water Sandy bottom. Latter part light breeze and pleasant. Lat. Obsd. 34° 23' Long. Chr. 52° 24'
2	4	"	SW by W	"	
3	5	"	WSW	"	
4	3	6	SW by W	"	
5	3	2	"	"	
6	2	"	"	"	
7	2	"	SW by W	SE	
8	2	"	"	"	
9	2	"	"	"	
10	2	"	"	"	
11	2	"	"	"	
12	2	"	"	"	
1	1	6	"	"	
2	2	4	"	SE	
3	2	4	"	"	
4	3	"	"	"	
5	2	4	"	"	
6	2	"	"	"	
7	3	"	WSW	South	
8	4	"	"	"	
9	4	"	WS by E	"	
10	4	"	WS	"	
11	4	"	W by E	"	
12	3	4	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

H	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	3		W.S.	S ^W & W ^E	
2	3	4	West	"	At Sea Nov. 13 th 1838
3	2	4	W & N	"	Commences with moderate breeze
4	1		W B N	"	and pleasant weather. Sounded fre-
5	2		S E & S	"	quently in from 30 to 35 fathoms water
6	2		"	"	At 7 tacked ship
7	1	4	"	"	During the night mod.
8	"	"	S E B'd.	"	breezy and clear weather Sounded
9	"	4	S E B'd & S	"	in from 35 to 43 fathoms water At
10	1	4	"	"	7.30 crossed Royal yards and set the Royal
11	1	4	"	"	
12	3		S S E	"	Latter part light breezy and pleasant
1	3	4	S & W	"	weather At 9 set Lard-Lore and main
2	3		S & W	"	Top Gallant studding sails. At 10.30 set
3	4		S W B S & S	N ^W & W ^E	Lard-Lore Topmast studding sail. Soun-
4	4	4	S S W & S	"	ded in 20 fathoms water. bottom black sand
5	2	"	W & S	"	
6	2		"	"	
7	3	4	W S W	"	Latitude Obsd. 34° 40' S
8	3	4	S W B W	"	Longitude Chron 53° 09' W
9	4	2	"	S ^W & E ^E	
10	5	4	"	"	
11	5	6	"	"	
12	1	"	"	"	

Hugh Y. Purviance Esq., Commander,

No	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	2	4	<u>S W B W</u>	S ² & E ²	At Sea Nov 14 th 1838,
2	2	4	W S W		
3	5	"	"	"	Commences with moderate breezes and
4	4	"	"	"	clear pleasant weather At 1 set the Lower
5	3	4	"	"	Studding Sail, At 5:30 discovered
6	4	"	"	"	land on the "Bow; supposed to be Cape
7	4	4	S W 1/4 W	"	St. Mary's. During the night moderate
8	4	4	"	"	breezes and pleasant. At 9 took in all
9	5	"	S S W	"	storing sails and furled Royals. At 10
10	4	4	"	"	chewed. Top Gallant Sails down on the cap
11	4	6	"	"	Got both anchors off the Bow, and
12	2	4	<u>S W B W</u>	"	got up a tangle of both chains. At 11
1	2	4	<u>W S W</u>	"	hoisted up Top Gallant Sails, and set starb.
2	4	"	<u>S. W. B. W</u>	"	Fore Topmast Studding Sail. At daylight
3	7	4	W N E	"	discovered the Northern Shore of the River La
4	7	4	"	"	Plata. Made all sail to Royals, started
5	4	"	<u>W N E</u>	"	Lower and Top Gallant studding sails
6	8	6	"	North	At 6 the Island of Lobos bore per com
7	8	4	"	"	pass N N E. distant 6 miles. Latter part
8	8	"	"	"	light airs and pleasant. Made and took
9	3	"	W B N	"	in sail as required At meridian Point
0	2	"	"	"	Negro bore W N S. distant 10 miles.
1	3	"	"	Calm	
2	3	"	"		

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

H.	K.	F.	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	2	4	N ^W 1/2 N	S. S. E.	Nov. 15 th 1838,
2	3	1/6	N ^W 1/2 N	"	Commences with light breezes and
3	5	"	West	"	pleasant weather. At 12.30 set the
4	6	6	"	"	Lower Studding sail and Lu claw
5	7	4	N ^W 1/2 S.	"	of mainsail. At 3 discovered the light
6	8	1	N ^W 1/2 S.	"	house on Flores Island bearing N ^W 1/2 S

At 4.30 discovered Montevideo bearing west. At 5 passed the Island of Flores. At 7 furled the Royals and Top Gall-sails and hauled up the mainsail. At 7.30 came to with the starboard anchor and veered to 30 fathoms chain sent down Royal and Top Gallant yards. Obs'd the following bearings, by Light House on the mount, N^W 1/2 W.; Church Stuffs N^E 1/2 E. During the night light breezes and cloudy. Latter part light breezes from the N^W & E² and cloudy. Bent the starboard shut cable.

Montevideo, Nov 16th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E² and cloudy. During the night light breezes from the N^W & E² and cloudy. Latter part light breezes from the S^W & E² and cloudy.

Nov 17th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^W and passing clouds. Ried on board a pilot. During the night mod breezes from the S^W and squally. At 4.30 got under weigh for Buenos Ayres. Cropped Royal yards and set the Royals. At 4 the mount bore per Compass N^E 1/4 N distant 12 miles. From 8 to meridian moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

H.	K.	F.	Course	Winds
8	6	"	S ^W 1/2 W	South ^E
9	6	"	"	"
10	5	"	"	"
11	6	"	"	"
12	5	"	"	"

Hugh G. Purviance Esq, Commander.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3	"	SWBW	S ^{SE} E	
2	3	"	"	"	
3	7	"	NW	"	Nov. 18 th 1838.
4	3	"	WNW	"	Commences with light air and pleasant weather
5	3	"	NW	N ^{SE} E	At 12.40 discovered point India bearing S.W.
6	3	"	"	"	During the night moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 1 furled the Royal and hauled down the
7	4	"	"	"	Flying Jib. At 4 hauled up the mainsail and box
8	5	"	"	"	to with the main Top sail to the mast. At 6.30
9	4	"	"	"	shortened sail and came to with the starboard anchor
10	4	"	WBN.	"	in 3 1/4 fathoms water. Hired to 60 fathoms Chain
11	5	"	"	"	Furled Sails and sent down Royal and Top Gallant
12	6	"	West.	"	yards.
13	7	"	WBN.	"	Latter part moderate breezes from the N ^W
14	7	"	"	"	W ^d and pleasant weather.

Bennoctyry. Nov. 19th 1838.

Commences with light breeze from the S^W and pleasant weather
Middle and latter parts same

Nov. 20th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes and pleasant. Latter part same.

Nov. 21st 1838

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant
During the night light breezes from the West with light rain
Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Hoisted
Ship with 46 faths on starboard, and 40 on Larboard chain. At 7.30
Lieut. Alexander Slidell McKenzie came on board and
assumed Command of the ship, by order of Commodore
Nicolson.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

Bennas Atyng, Nov 22^d 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^w and pleasant weather. Lieut. Bennett. H. Y. Purviance left the ship to take command of the U.S. Brig Dolphin. During the night fresh breezes from the N^w and pleasant weather. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^w and pleasant. Unrove the running Riggging and unbeat sails.

Nov 23^d 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Sent the Lap gallt masts on deck. During the night mod. breezes from the N^w and pleasant. Latter part same. Employed overhauling and refitting rigging on Lap sail yards.

Nov 24th 1838

Commences with mod breezes from the N^w and pleasant weather. Sent down Lower yards and Lapmasts. During the night mod. breezes from the N^w and pleasant. Latter part pleasant. Employed in overhauling and refitting, Lapmast Riggging, Lower Catheads and Lattock Shrouds.

Nov 25th 1838

Commences with light breezes from the N^w and pleasant weather. During the night moderate breezes from the S^w and cloudy.

Nov 26th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^w and pleasant. During the night light breezes from the S^w and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^w and pleasant.

Alex. Siddell McKenzie Esq. Commander,

Beunos Ayres, Nov. 27th 1838,

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather, Craped topsail yards. During the night fresh breezes from the N^o & E^o and cloudy. Latter part moderate breeze from the N^o & W^o and pleasant. Swayed aloft Lower yards. Crew employed overhauling rigging.

Nov. 28th 1838,

Commences with moderate breeze from the S^o and cloudy with rain sent aloft and pointed the top gallant masts. During the night moderate breeze from the S^o & W^o and clear pleasant weather. Latter part pleasant.

Nov. 29th 1838

Commences with fresh breeze from the S^o & W^o and clear pleasant weather. Sailmakers repairing sails. Middle and latter part, clear and pleasant.

Nov. 30th 1838,

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant weather, crew variously employed. During the night moderate breeze from the E^o and pleasant. Latter part moderate breeze from the N^o & W^o and pleasant.

December 1st 1838,

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. During the night fresh breezes from the S^o & E^o and cloudy with rain. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant weather.

December 2^o 1838,

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^o & W^o and pleasant weather. Crew variously employed. During the night to 4 moderate breezes from the W^o and pleasant. Latter part same.

Journal of a cruize of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

Buenos Ayres, Dec. 3^d 1838.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant,
At 1 fired a Salute of 21 guns in honor of the Emperor of Brazil's
birthdays. During the night moderate breezes from the S^d & E^d
and pleasant. Latter part same. Crew variously employed

Decr 4th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleasant
At 1 the U.S. Brig Dolphin got underway and stood down the river
During the night fresh breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant
Latter part moderate breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant weather.

Decr 5th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^d and pleasant
weather. During the night fresh breezes from the N^d & E^d and
pleasant. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^d and pleasant

Decr 6th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant
At sundown struck Top gallant mast. During the night fresh
breezes from the N^d & E^d and clear weather. Ends with moderate breeze
from the N^d & W^d and pleasant. Ship made during the last 24
hours 14 inches of water

Decr 7th 1838

Commences with mod breezes from the N^d & W^d and pleasant, crew
variously employed. During the night fresh breezes and squally
with heavy rain. Ends mod breezes from the N^d & W^d and pleasant

Decr 8th 1838,

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant
During the night fresh breezes from the S^d & E^d and clear weather.
Ends light breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant. At 10 called
all hands to unmoor ship, and hove up the starboard Anchor,

Alex. Slidell Mackenzie, Esq. Commander

Beunos Ayres, Decr 9th 1838

Commences with light breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant moored ship with 60 fathoms on each chain, laid out the anchors to the N.E. and N.W. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant weather. At 5 fidded Top Gallant masts. At 8.30 cropped Top Gallant yards. At 10 performed Divine service. Ends pleasant weather. Made 14 inches water.

Decr 10th 1838,

Commences with light breezes from the N^W & W^W and pleasant. At 3 P.M. Mr. J. H. Mandeville, British Minister to Buenos Ayres, visited the ship. Saluted him with 15 guns. At Sundown sent down Top Gallant yards. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & W^W and pleasant. Ends same. Made 14 inches water.

Decr 11th 1838,

First part moderate breezes from the N^W & W^W and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Ship made 14 1/2 inches water during the last 24 hours. Ends with moderate breezes from the N^W and pleasant.

Decr 12th 1838

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^W and pleasant. During the night fresh gales from the N^W & E^W and cloudy with thunder and lightning. Made 15 inches water in these 24 hours. Ends light breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Arrived H.M. Ship station, from Rio.

Decr. 13th 1838.

First part light breezes from the S^W and pleasant weather. During the night fresh gales from the N^W & E^W and cloudy with thunder lightning, and rain. Ship made 18 inches water. Ends fresh gales from the N^W & E^W and cloudy with rain.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfeld

Bermos etyus, Decr 14th 1838

Commences fresh breezes from the N^o and pleasant weather, Bent the Lardd sheet cable, During the night mod. breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant weather. At 8 fidded Top gallant masts Ship made during these 24 hours, 20 inches water, Ends with pleasant weather.

Decr. 15th 1838

Commences with light breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant weather. During the night moderate breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^o & W^o and Cloudy weather.

Decr. 16th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant weather. Hoisted out the L^o Cable. During the night mod breezy from the N^o & E^o and clear From 8 to midnight moderate breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant

Decr. 17th 1838.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant. The American Consul visited the ship. Sat with him 1 gm. During the night moderate breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant weather. Ends with moderate breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant.

Decr. 18th 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant During the night fresh breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. Latter part same.

Decr. 19th 1838.

Commences with light breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant weather. Crew variously employed. During the night fresh breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant. Latter part mod breezes from the N^o & W^o and cloudy with light-rain

thx. Hiddell Mackenzie Esq. Commander,

Buenos Ayres. December 20th 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^o and pleasant weather. Crew variously employed. During the night moderate breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant weather. Latter part cloudy with rain, thunder, and lightning.

December 21st 1838.

Commences with moderate breezes from the East and cloudy with rain. During the night fresh breezes from the East^o and cloudy. From 8 to meridian mod. breezes from the S^o & E^o and cloudy with rain.

December 22nd 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^o & E^o and cloudy weather. During the night fresh breezes from the S^o and cloudy. Latter part moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant. Bent the Top sails Courses, Lib, and Spanker

December 23rd 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather. Unmoored ship and hove in to 65 fathoms on the Lead Chain. During the night moderate breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant w^o. Bent the light sails. At 8 A.M. cropt Top Gallant and Royal yards. Latter part light breezes from the N^o and pleasant. At 1.30 got underway and stood to the East

December 24th 1838

Commences with light breezes from the East and pleasant weather. Midin Las. W. Ripley was suspended from duty by order of the Commander for disobedience of orders. At 7 Colonia hove per Compagn N.E.B. N. distant 7 miles. At 7.30 came to with the Starboard anchor and furled sails. During the night mod breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant weather. At 5 A.M. got underway and stood on for Colonia. From 8 to meridian mod. breezes from the N^o & W^o and pleasant weather. At 9.30 bent to Quarters, single reefed the Topsails, and exercised the crew firing at a Target with the great guns.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. ship Fairfield

Colonia, December 25th 1838.

Commences with light breezes from the East^d and clear weather. Standing in for Colonia. At 2.30 took in all sail and came to with the Starb'd anchor in $4\frac{3}{4}$ fathoms water. Soft bottom. Furled sails. Moored ship with 60 fathoms on each chain. At sunset sent down Royal and Top Gallant yards. During the night fresh variable breezes and cloudy with rain. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^d & E^d and passing clouds. Inspected the crew at Quarters. Loosed sails to dry.

December 26th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastth and pleasant weather. At 3 furled sails with Two Rups in the Topsails. During the night moderate breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant weather. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant.

December 27th 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^d & E^d and clear weather. During the night fresh breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant weather. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^d & E^d and cloudy. Mustered the crew at Quarters.

December 28th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^d & W^d and cloudy with rain. During the night light breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^d & E^d and cloudy with rain. Crew variously employed.

December 29th 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^d & E^d and cloudy with rain. During the night strong breezes from the S^d & E^d and cloudy with rain, thunder and lightning. From 5 to meridian fresh breezes from the S^d & E^d and cloudy with rain.

Alex. Stidell Mackenzie Esq. Commander,

Colonia. December 30th 1838.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy weather. At 3.30 loosed sails to dog. At 6.30 furled sails. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy. At 8 loosed sails to dog. From 8 to meridian light breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy. At 10 inspected the crew at Quarters. At 10.30 performed Divine Service.

December 31st 1838.

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. The Commandante of Colonia visited the ship. Saluted him with 11 guns. During the night moderate breezes from the East and clear pleasant weather. Latter part light breezes from the N^W & W^W and pleasant.

January 1st 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the N^W & W^W and pleasant weather.

January 2^d 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & W^W and pleasant weather. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^W & E^W and rainy with thunder and lightning.

January 3^d 1839

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^W and rainy weather. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant. At 8 loosed sails and crossed Top Gallards. Latter part moderate breezes from the E^W and pleasant weather.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

Colonia, January 4th 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^o and pleasant weather. During the night light airs from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. Loosed sails to dry.

January 5th 1839.

Commences with light variable breezes and pleasant. During the night light breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant.

January 6th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant weather. During the night heavy squalls of wind and rain from the S^o & W^o with thunder and lightning. At 8 loosed sails and closed Top Gallant yards. Latter part light breezes from the N^o & W^o and pleasant weather. At 10 inspected the crew at Quarters. At 10.30 performed Divine Service.

January 7th 1839.

Commences with light breezes from the west and pleasant weather. At 3.30 furled sails. At sunset sent down Top Gallant yards. During the night moderate breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant weather. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^o & E^o and cloudy.

January 8th 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant weather. Unmoored ship and hove in to 30 fms. on the Laredo Channel. Bent the light sails. At sunset closed Top Gallant yards. During the night moderate breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. At 6 A.M. got underway and worked out of the Harbor. Closed Royal yards. Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant. At midday Bennos Aires in sight bearing S.W. by W. $\frac{1}{4}$ W., distant 8 miles.

Alex. Slidell Mackenzie. Esq. Commandr.

Bermos Atypas. January 9th 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^o & W^o and pleasant weather. Beating up for the outer Roads of Bermos Atypas. At 3 came to with the Star'd anchor in 3 1/2 fathoms water. hove to 68 fathoms chain. Cathedral bearing S W by S, wreck N. W. 1/2 W. During the night fresh breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the East^o and pleasant. Ship's Draft. Aft 16 fut. Fowl 14 ft 11 in

January 10th 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. Struck the two forward guns into the after part of the spirit room. During the night fresh breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. From 8 to midnium moderate breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. Ship's Draft. Aft 16 ft 1 inch. Fowl 14 ft. 9 inches

January 11th 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^o & W^o and pleasant weather. At 2. cropped Royal yards. During the night fresh breezes and pleasant weather. At 9 got underway, made all sail and stood down the River. At 10.30 furled the Top Gallant sails and brail'd up the spanker. At 11.30 single reefed the Topsails. At 12.15 set the Top Gallant Sails. At 5.20 hauled up the mainsail and set all the Lar'd Studding sails. At 7 took in Lower and Top Gallant Studding sails. Sent down Royal yards. From 8 to midnium fresh breezes and cloudy weather. At 9.30 set the Lar'd Lower, and Fore and main Top Gallant Studding sails and set the mainsail. At 10 discovered the Mount Vides ahead. At 11 took in the Lower and Top Gallant Studding sails. At midnium standing in for the Harbor of Monte Vides.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Monte Video, January 12th 1839,

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^d x W^d and cloudy weather. Made our number which was answered by the U. S. Brig Dolphin. At 1 came to with the Starboard Anchor in 15 fms water wearing to 40 fms Ch. an. furled sails and sent down Top Gallant yards. Observed the following bearings. Mount N. W. B. W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W. Cathedral East. Isle of Rats N. B. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Moored ship with 90 fms on the starboard chain a 60 fms on the Larb'd. During the night moderate breezes from the N^d x W^d and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the South^d and cloudy.

January 13th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^d x E^d and pleasant weather. During the night mod breezes from the N^d x E^d and pleasant. Latter part strong breezes from the S^d x E^d and cloudy. At 10.30 performed Divine Service and mustered the crew.

January 14th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^d x E^d and clear w. During the night light air from the East and pleasant. At 8 hoisted sails to wy. At 10 hoisted Top Gallant masts and took off the Jack Crops-ties. At 11.30 fiddled Top Gallant masts and furled sails. Ship makes 25 inches water in 24 hours.

January 15th 1839

First part mod. breezes from the S^d x E^d and cloudy with rain. At 1.30 the Brazilian Admiral visited the ship. Saluted him with 13 guns which were returned with an equal number. During the night moderate breezes from the N^d x E^d and pleasant weather. Latter part mod breezes from the S^d x E^d and pleasant w. Wick 35.

Alex. Slidell Mackenzie, Esq. Commander

Monte Video January 16th 1839.

Commences mod. breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Employed tarring down rigging. During the night mod. breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Ends with light breeze and pleasant.

January 17th 1839

Commences mod. breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. At 2.30 At 2.30 Captain Mackenzie visited the Brazilian Commodore's ship. On his leaving he was saluted with 9 guns which was returned by us with an equal number. During the night mod. breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Ends mod breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. At 11 the U. S. Brig Dolphin got under weigh and stood up the river

January 18th 1839.

During the 24 hours moderate breeze from the S^W & E^W and clear pleasant weather. Ship makes 25 inches water sick 42.

January 19th 1839.

Commences mod breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Various employment. During the night mod breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Ends mod breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Sick 43.

January 20th 1839.

Commences mod. breeze from the S^W and flying clouds. Hoisted out the Larack and sent her to Rat Island to repair. Sent on shore two spare Top Gallant masts. During the night moderate breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Ends with moderate breeze from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. At 10 mustered the crew at Quarters. At 10.30 performed Divine service.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship *Fairfield*

Monte Video, January 21st 1839.

First part mod breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant. At 2.30 the English consul visited the ship. Saluted him with 9 guns, which were returned from H. B. U. Ship *Orizaba*. During the night mod breezes from the N^d & W^d and pleasant. Ends light breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Rec'd 4 caulkins from the shore.

January 22^d 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the East^d and pleasant weather. Caulkins caulking the poop. Hoisted out the 2^d Cutter. During the night mod. breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant air. Ends mod. breezes from the west and pleasant.

January 23^d 1839,

Commences with moderate breezes from the West and clear pleasant weather. At 6 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the west and cloudy with lightning. Ends mod breezes from the N^d and pleasant. Ship made 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches water.

January 24th 1839

Commences with light breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant weather. During the night mod. breezes from the N^d & E^d and pleasant. Ship made 20 inches water. Latter part light breezes from the N^d & W^d and pleasant weather.

January 25th 1839.

Commences with light air from the S^d & W^d and pleasant weather. Rec'd on board various articles in the different Depts. Mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^d & W^d and pleasant weather. Ship made 24 inches water. Ends with mod. breezes from the N^d & W^d and pleasant.

Alex. Siddall Mackenzie Esq. Commander,

Monte Video, January 26th
Commences with light variable breezes and pleasant weather. During the night mod. breezes from the N^WE and cloudy. Ship made during the last 24 hours 27 inches above suction. Ends with mod. breezes from the N^WE and pleasant.

January 27th 1839.
Commences with mod. breezes from the N^W and pleasant weather. aired the bedding. During the night mod. breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy with rain, thunder and lightning. Ship made 26 inches water. At 8 loosed sails and Cropped Top Gallant yards. Latter part light breezes from the S^WE and pleasant. At 10 inspected the crew at Quarters. The American Consul visited the ship. Performed Divine service and mustered the crew. Fair & mild.

January 28th 1839.
Commences with mod. breezes from the East^W and pleasant weather. At 1 saluted the American Consul with 7 guns. At sunset sent down top gallant yards. During the night mod. breezes from the East^W and pleasant weather. Ship made 26 inches of water. Latter part mod. breezes from the East^W and pleasant.

January 29th 1839
Commences with fresh breezes from the East^W and pleasant weather. At 6 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod breezes from the East^W and clear pleasant weather. Ship made 26 inches water in the last 24 hours. An English Frigate bearing a Broad Pendant Anchored in the Roads. Latter part light breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Monte Video, January 30th 1839.

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^W & E^W and clear pleasant weather. Employed painting ship inside. At 6 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light airs from the East and pleasant weather. Ship made 28 1/2 inches water. Ends light airs from the S^W & E^W and clear weather.

January 31st 1839.

Commences with light airs from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Employed painting ship inside. During the night mod. breezes from the East and pleasant. Painters painting ship outside. Latter part fresh breezes from the West and clear pleasant weather.

February 1st 1839

Commences light airs from the S^W & E^W and clear pleasant weather. Employed painting ship. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W & E^W and clear weather. Ship made 20 inches water in three 24 hours. Ends with mod. breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather.

February 2nd 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy. Ends light breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. At 11.30 the English Commodore visited the ship. Saluted him with 11 guns.

February 3rd 1839.

Commences mod breezes from the E^W and pleasant weather. During the night light airs from the East and pleasant. Ship made 29 inches water in three 24 hours. Ends light breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy weather. At 10.30 performed Divine service and read the articles of war.

Alex. Slidell Mackenzie, Esq. Commander,

Monte Video, February 4th 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy with squalls of wind and rain. During the night light breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy no ship made 20 inches water. Employed painting the white streak and blacking the bands. Loosed sails to dry.

February 5th 1839

Commences with light breezes from the S^W and pleasant weather. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Made 26 inches water. Ends mod. breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Ried on board 2900 sticks of wood. Furled sails.

February 6th 1839

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^W and pleasant weather. Employed painting ship outside. During the night mod. breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Ship made 26 inches water. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^W and pleasant weather. Draft. Aft 16 ft Forward 13 ft 9 in.

February 7th 1839

Commences mod. breezes from the S^W and pleasant weather At 6.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes and pleasant ship made 25 inches water.

February 8th 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the East^W and pleasant During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant. Ship made 26 inches water in the 24 hours. Ends mod breezes from the N^W and pleasant

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

Monte Video February 9th 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the East and pleasant. During the night light breezes from the N^W & pleasant. At daylight made our run to the Independence, which she answered. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^W & pleasant.

February 10th

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^E & N^W and hazy. During the night mod. breezes from the West, and cloudy. Ends mod. breezes from the S^E and cloudy. At 10 30 performed Divine Service.

February 11th

Commences mod breezes from S^E & E and cloudy with rain. During the night fresh breezes from the S^E & N^W and pleasant. Ends fresh breezes from the S^E & E and pleasant weather.

February 12th

Commences with fresh winds from the S^E & E and clear weather. During the night mod. breezes from the East and pleasant. Ends mod breezes from the East and pleasant. Loaded sails to dry.

February 13th

Commences fresh breezes from the East and pleasant weather. furled sails. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Ship made 28 inches water in last 24 hours. Latter part mod. breezes from the East and pleasant.

February 14th

Commences with mod breezes from the S^E & E and pleasant weather. During the night mod. breezes from the East and cloudy with rain. Ends mod breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. At midnight a Court-Martial convened on board of this ship.

Alexander Shidell Mackenzie Esq. Commander.

Montevideo February 15th 1839.

Commences with mod breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant weather. At 2 Court Martial adjourned. During the night mod. breezes from the N^o & E^o and cloudy with thunder and lightning. Ends mod. breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant. At 10 Court Commenced.

February 16th 1839

Commences mod. breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. During the night light breezes from the S^o & E^o and cloudy. Ends light breezes from the N^o and cloudy.

February 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^o and pleasant weather. At 1.15 the Court Martial dissolved. During the night mod. breezes from the S^o and pleasant weather. Ends light breezes from the N^o and cloudy. Unmoored ship and hove in to 30 fms on Starboard Chain. Ship makes 27 inches water daily. Ends mod. breezes from S^o & W^o and pleasant.

February 18th

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^o and pleasant weather. At 12.20 performed Divine Service. During the night fresh breezes from the South^o and cloudy. Ends with strong breezes from the S^o and pleasant.

February 19th

Commences with strong breezes from the East^o and cloudy with rain. Hoisted the two guns out of the Spirit room and replaced the ballast as formerly stowed. At 1.20 let go the starboard anchor and paid 20 fms chain. At 6 raised 20 fms on each chain. During the night fresh gales from the S^o & E^o and cloudy. Ends fresh breeze from S^o & E^o and cloudy. Hove up the starboard anchor.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Month Bidas February 20th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes from the East^{er} and cloudy.
At 6.30 called all hands up anchor, and got underweigh
for Buenos Ayres. At 7.30 hired to for a boat from the Inde-
pendence. At 8 filled away. During the night mod breeze
from the N^{or} x Est and pleasant weather. At 4.30 set the
starboard fore & main top gallant stowing sails. At 6.30 set
the starboard Fore Topmast stowing sail. Cropped Royal yards
Ends mod. breeze and pleasant weather. At 11.30 hauled
up the mainsail and Squ and the yards

February 21st

Commences mod. breeze from the S^{ou} x Est and pleasant.
At 4 took in all sail and came to in 3 1/2 fms water with
the starboard anchor. hauled to 50 fms chain. At 4.30 let down
Top Gallant yards During the night fresh breezes from the
S^{ou} x Est and pleasant. hauled to 70 fms on starboard chain. Ends
light breezes from the N^{or} x Est and pleasant.

February 22nd

Commences mod breeze from the East^{er} and pleasant
weather During the night fresh breezes from the East^{er}
and pleasant. Ends mod breeze from the N^{or} and phast
At meridian fired a Salute of 21 guns.

February 23rd

Commences light breezes from the N^{or} x Est and pleasant
At 12.15 the French Corvette Ariadne hoisted the American
Colors at the Fore and fired a Salute of 21 guns. During
the night fresh breezes from the S^{ou} x W^{est} and clear. Ends
mod. breezes from the S^{ou} x W^{est} and cloudy with squalls of
wind and rain.

Alexander Siddell Mackenzie, Esq. Commander,

February 24th 1839.

Commences mod. breezes from the West and pleasant. At 2.30 got under way and made all sail before the wind. At 7 single reefed the Topsails. During the night mod. breezes from the S^e & W^e and pleasant. At 10 turned the reef out of the Topsails. At 7.30 came to near the Commodore in 4 fms water. Sent down top Gallant yards.

February 25th

Commences mod. breezes from the S^e & W^e and pleasant. During the night light breezes from the N^e & E and pleasant. Ends mod. breezes from the S^e & E and pleasant. A. B. M. Frigate Stag and Action sailed.

February 26th

Commences mod. breezes from the East and pleasant. Employed watering the Independence. During the night light breezes from the N^e and pleasant. Ends mod. breezes from the East and pleasant.

February 27th

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^e & E and pleasant. Got under way At 1.30 and made all drawing sail. During the night fresh breezes and clear. Single reefed the Topsails. At 4 came to with the starbd anchor in 3 1/4 fms water. furl'd sails sent down top gallant yards, and moved ship with 45 fms on each chain. Ends pleasantly.

February 28th

Commences mod. breezes from the N^e & E and pleasant. Lifting up with water. At sunset hoisted top gallant masts and rigged in F. B. Boom. During the night fresh breezes from the N^e & E and pleasant weather. Ends mod. breezes from the N^e & E and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Buenos Ayres, March 1st

Commences mod. breezes from the East and pleasant weather. At 6 fiddled Top & gallant masts. During the night fresh breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. Ends mod. breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant weather.

March 2^o

Commences mod. breezes from the N^o & E^o and cloudy with thunder and lightning. During the night fresh breezes from the N^o & E^o and rainy. Ends fresh breezes from the S^o & E^o and cloudy.

March 3^o

Commences mod. breezes from the N^o & E^o and cloudy with thunder and lightning. During the night light breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. Ends light breezes from the N^o & W^o and pleasant weather. At 9.30 loosed sails to dry.

March 4th

Commences mod. breezes from the N^o and pleasant. Bred on board 4000 lbs. of bread. At 3 the French Commodore visited the ship. Saluted him with 11 guns which was returned. middle and latter parts mod. breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant.

March 5th

Commences mod. breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant w. Bred 4400 lbs. of bread. During the night mod breezes from the N^o & W^o and pleasant. Ends mod. breezes from the N^o & E^o and clear weather. Unmoored ship. hove in to 20 fms on Lash chain.

Alexander Shedd Mackenzie Esq. Commander

Buenos Ayres. March 6th 1839

Commences mod. breeze from the East and pleasant weather. Heed on board 3815 lbs of Bread. Hauled to 33 fms on Lead Cable. During the night fresh breezes from the N^o & E and pleasant. Ends same Cropped Top Gallant yards.

March 7th

Commences light breezes from the N^o & E and pleasant. Cropped Royal yards. During the night fresh breezes from the S^o & E and cloudy with rain. At 3 called all hands and got under way under Top sails, Gib, and Spanker. At 6 det. Top Gallant sails at 8 Ensenada bore S. S. W. distant 8 miles.

March 8th

Commences with fresh gales from the S^o & E and squally. At 1.15 shortened sail and came to in 5 1/4 fms water with the Lead anchor. Hauled to 60 fms Chain. Sent down Top Gallant yards. At 5 hauled to 75 fathoms. At 6.30 let go the Starboard anchor and hauled to 30 fathoms on the Starboard and 90 on the Lead chain. During the night fresh breezes from the S^o & E and pleasant weather. At 4 called all hands and weighed the Starboard anchor. At 6.30 got underway under single reefed Topsails, Gib and Spanker. At 7 cropped Top Gallant yards and turned the reef out of the Topsails. At 7.30 set the Fore and Main Top Gallant sails. Ends mod breezes and pleasant.

March 9th

Commences mod breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant. At 5 made our number. At 6.45 p.m. came to near the Independence in 4 1/2 fms. water with the Lead anchor. Hauling 60 fms Cable. Furlled sails and sent down Top Gallant and Royal yards. During the night mod breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant. Ends mod. breezes from the West and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Monte Video. March 10th 1839

Commences mod. breezes from the S² x W² and pleasant.
During the night light breezes from the S² x E² and
pleasant. Ends light airs from the S² x E² and pleasant w.
At 10.30 inspected the crew at Quarters. Performed Divine
Service, and read the articles of war.

March 11th

Commences mod. breezes from the S² x E² and pleasant w.
During the night mod. breezes from the N² x E² and pleasant.
Ends light airs and pleasant. Exercised the crew at Great guns
and small arms.

March 12th

Commences mod. breezes from the S² x E² and pleasant. Got
underway and stood in toward the city. At 6 came to in 3
fms water. Moored Ship with 60 fms on Starb'd and 45 on the
Starb'd Chain. During the night mod. breezes from the W²
and pleasant. Ends light breezes from the W and pleasant.
Hoisted out the Launch.

March 13th

Commences mod. breezes from the N² x E² and pleasant.
During the night mod. breezes from the N and pleasant. Ends fresh
breezes from the S² x E² with light rain.

Alexander Slidell Mackenzie Esqr. Commander,

Monte Video, March 14th 1829,

Commences with mod breezes from the N^w & E^l and cloudy with light rain. During the night mod breezes from the South and pleasant weather. Latter part mod breezes from the S^l and pleasant.

March 15th

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^l and pleasant weather. At 11 Landed sail to dry. At 4 furlled sails. During the night mod. breezes from the East^l and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^w & E^l and pleasant weather. Carpenters employed stopping the leak.

March 16th

Commences with mod. breezes from the East^l and pleasant. Carpenters finished stopping the leak. During the night mod breezes from the S^l & E^l and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^w & E^l and pleasant weather.

March 17th

Commences with mod breezes from the East^l and pleasant. During the night mod breezes from the N^w & E^l and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^w and pleasant weather. At 10 mustered the crew at Quarters. At 10.30 performed Divine service and mustered the crew.

March 18th

Commences mod. breezes from the East^l and pleasant. During the night mod. breezes from the N^w & E^l and pleasant. The American Brig Cashier of Boston was stranded on Caneta rocks. Sent the Launch to her assistance. Latter part mod breezes from the N^w & E^l and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Monte Video, March 19th 1839

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant.

March 20th

Commences with mod breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy. During the night mod breezes from the East and pleasant. Latter part mod breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. At 9.30 loosed sails. At 10.45 furled sails.

March 21st

Commences with mod breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. At 12.00 called all hands to muster. Lieut Com^d A. S. Mackenz transferred the Command of the Ship to Lieut E. G. Tilton, by order of Commodore Nicholson, and left the Ship. Chased Ship. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the East and pleasant. At 10 A.M. Brig Dolphin got underway.

March 22^d

Commences with fresh breezes from the East and pleasant. During the night mod. breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes and cloudy.

March 23^d

Commences mod breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy. During the night fresh winds from the S^W & E^W and cloudy with rain. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy with rain.

March 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & E^W and cloudy with rain. During the night fresh breezes from the East and cloudy. Latter part fresh breezes from the East and raining weather.

Alexander Siddell Mackenzie Esq. Commander.

Monte Video, March 25th 1839

Commences with mod. breezes from the East^e and cloudy weather.
During the night mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and cloudy.
Latter part mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and cloudy weather. Under way.
Ship.

March 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from the East^e and pleasant air.
During the night fresh breezes from the East^e and pleasant.
Latter part mod breezes from the North^e and cloudy with rain.

March 27th

Commences with mod breezes from the N^e & W^e and cloudy with rain.
During the night fresh gales from the S^e & W^e and clear weather.
Latter part same.

March 28th

During these 24 hours fresh gales from the S^e & W^e and clear air.
At 9 inspected crew at Quarters.

March 29th

During these 24 hours strong breezes from the S^e & W^e and clear weather.
At 8 AM loosed sails to drop. At 11.30 furl'd sails.

March 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^e & W^e and pleasant weather.
During the night mod breezes from the west^e and pleasant weather.
Latter part light breezes from the South^e and clear.

March 31st

Commences with light breezes from the S^e & E^e and pleasant weather.
At 3 got underway and shifted our berth made the Commodore.
Rec'd from the Independence a quantity of provisions.
During the night mod breezes from the North^e and pleasant.
Ends with the same. Mustered the crew.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

April 1st 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^o x W^o and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes from the N^o x E^o and pleasant weather. At 6.45 Cropped Top of all yards. Latter part mod breezes from the N^o x W^o and pleasant weather. At 9.45 Commodore Nicholson came on board. Hoisted the Broad Pendant and got underway for Buenos Ayres. Made all sail.

April 2^d 1839.

Commences with light breezes from the South^o and pleasant. At 3.30 set Larboard Fore and main Top Gallant Storing sails. At 4 set the Larboard Fore Topmast Storing sail. At 5 set the Larboard Lower Storing sail. During the night moderate breezes from the N^o x E^o and pleasant weather. At 9 took in all the Larboard Storing sails. Set the Starboard Fore Topmast Storing sail. At 12 set Starboard Fore and main Top Gallant Storing Sails. At 5 took in all the Storing sails. At 6 discovered Buenos Ayres on the Le Bow. At 8 standing in for the anchorage. Latter part mod. breezes from the West^o and pleasant. At 8.30 Came to with the Larboard anchor. At 10 moored ship with 60 fathoms on each Chain. Sent down Top Gallant x Royal yards.

April 3^d 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the West^o and pleasant. During the night mod. breezes from the N^o x E^o and pleasant. Latter part same.

April 4th 1839

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^o x E^o and pleasant. crew variously employed. During the night mod breezes from the North^o and pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^o x W^o and cloudy with rain.

Lieut. Edward G. Tilton Commanding

Buenos Ayres, April 5th 1839
Commences with moderate breezes from the N²W²
and Cloudy. During the night fresh breezes from the
N²W² and Cloudy. Latter part fresh breezes from the
S²W² and pleasant.

April 6th 1839
Commences with fresh breezes from the S²W² and pleasant.
Hove up the Landl anchor. At 4.30 moved ship with 45 fathoms
on the Landl. and 60 on the Starl Chain. During the night mod.
breezes from the S²E² and pleasant weather. Ends mod. breezes from
the East² and pleasant. Tiding up with water.

April 7th 1839
During these 24 hours mod. breezes from the South² and pleasant
weather Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew

April 8th 1839
First part mod. breezes from the N²E² and pleasant
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the N²W² and
pleasant weather.

April 9th 1839
Commences mod. breezes from the N²E² and pleasant.
Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. During the night mod.
breezes from the N²E² and pleasant. Ends with light
breezes from the N²E² and cloudy.

April 10th 1839
During these 24 hours mod. breezes from the S²E² and
cloudy weather. At 6.30 a heavy squall of wind and hail
from the N²E².

April 11th 1839
During these 24 hours light breezes from the S²W² and pleasant.
Rec'd on board fresh beef and vegetables for the crew
also 5400 lbs of bread.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Buenos Ayres, April 12th 1839,

First part light breezes from the N^o and pleasant. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew; Also 85 bags of bread for the Independence. During the night light breezes from the N^o & N and pleasant weather. Ends pleasant

April, 13th

First part moderate breezes from the North^o and pleasant. Rec'd 75 bags of bread for the Independence. During the night mod. breezes from the N^o & N^o and pleasant. Ends mod. breezes from the S^o & N^o and cloudy.

April 14th

Commences mod. breezes from the East^o and cloudy. Rec'd on board 50 bags of bread for the Independence. During the night fresh breezes from the N^o & E^o and cloudy. Ends fresh breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant.

April 15th

First part mod. breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. During the night mod. breezes from the N^o & N^o and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the West^o and clear.

April 16th

First and middle part fresh breezes from the S^o & N^o and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant.

April 17th

Commences mod. breezes from the East^o and pleasant. During the night fresh breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. Ends mod. breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant. At 9.30 exercised the crew at general quarters.

Lieutenant Edward G. Tilton, Commanding

Beaufort types April 18th 1839

Commences with light breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant middle and latter part mod breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather

April 19th

First part mod breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant middle and latter part mod. breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. Hoisted the Starboard anchor and hove in to 25 fms on the Starboard Chain.

April 20th

During these 24 hours mod. breezes and pleasant weather. At 9 Am exercised the crew at general quarters. At 11 took sails to dry.

April 21st

Commences, and until 2 P.M. light breezes from the North and cloudy. At 1 got underway and stood down the river. Fresh breezes from the South^W and cloudy. During the night mod. breezes and clear weather. At daylight discovered Montezuma ahead. Latter part mod. breezes and pleasant. At 9 Clewed up and came to with the Starboard anchor. At 9.30 the Commodore left the ship, hauled down the Broad Pendant. Went on board the Independence since all the bread belonging to her.

April 22^d

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant during the night fresh breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant

April 23^d

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy. Rec'd from the Independence 13 bbls. Beef 3 do pork and 5 do flour and put the Shot Case.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Monte Video, April 24th 1839

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^o & E and cloudy with lightning. During the night light breezes from the N^o & E and pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^o & W and cloudy with rain.

April 25th 1839

Commences with mod breezes from the S^o & W and pleasant weather. Rec'd from the Independence a quantity of provisions. During the night mod breezes from the S^o & W and pleasant. Latter part light airs from the N^o & E and pleasant.

April 26th 1839

Commences with light breezes from the S^o & E and pleasant weather. At 4.30 got underway and made all sail. At 8 came to in 6 fms water. From midnight to 4 mod. breezes from the N^o & E and pleasant. At 1 got underway on the Starboard tack.

H	M	F	Courses	Winds
1				
2	7		E. B. N.	N ^o & E
3	3	2	E. N. E.	"
	3	2	W. N. W. & W.	"
4	2		E. N. E.	"
5	2	4	"	"
6	5		"	"
7	3	4	"	"
8	3	4	E. B. N.	Nathd
9	5		"	"
10	3	4	"	"
11	2		E. B. S.	N ^o & E
12	5		E. B. N.	"

During the watch beating to the East. At 4 Flores light bore N^o & E. Latter part light breezes from the N^o & E and pleasant. At 10 Flores light house bore W & S distant 18 miles.

I shall leave this journal at home if I ever get there again.

Matrimony Matrimony
Matter o' money

Lieutenant Chas. G. Sillou, Commanding.

K	F	courses	winds	Remarks,
3	"	E. B. N.	N. W.	April 27 th 1839.
2	4	"	"	
"	"	"	Calin	
"	"	"	"	Commenced with mod. breezes and pleasant.
1	"	S. W.	S ^W E ^E	
"	4	South	"	
4	4	"	"	At 6 the Sugar Loaf bore per Compass N.E. 3/4 N. dist. 6 miles.
4	4	E. S. E.	N. N. E.	
5	6	"	N ^W E ^E	
6	2	"	"	During the night mod. breezes and pleasant. Hauled the cables and paid them below. Secured the anchor.
5	2	"	"	
6	"	"	"	
3	6	E. N. E. N. E.	"	Latter part light breezes and pleasant. At 10 discovered a brig on the lee bow Ship under Royal and Lord J. G. Stirling sails.
7	"	E. N. E.	N. B. W.	
5	"	"	"	
3	4	"	"	I wonder if the fatime Mrs. Monis is extant yet?
2	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	
4	4	"	"	O what did you come from
3	"	N. E.	"	
5	"	N. E. B. E. N. E.	"	
3	"	E. N. E.	"	
4	"	"	"	
4	6	"	"	

I wonder where the widow Tagle is to day

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

#	W	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
1	3		EBN $\frac{1}{2}$ N	North ^o	April 28th 1839 Commenced with light breezes and clear pleasant weather. Sounded in 25 fms water
2	2	4	NEBE $\frac{1}{2}$ E	N ^o & W ^o	
3	3	"	NEBE	"	
4	1	4	— " —	"	
5	1	"		Calm	
6	"	8		"	During the night light airs from the N^o & E^o and pleasant weather. Sounded in from 25 to 40 fms. Fine sail At 8 AM two sails in sight
7	"	"		"	
8	8	8		"	
9	1			"	
10	2	4	East	E ^o & E ^o	
11	4		E $\frac{1}{2}$ S		Latter part light breezes and pleasant. At Meridian got a cast of the lead. No bottom with 60 fms. Ship under Ray ab. and all Laobd staving sail.
12	3		— " —		
1	1	4	EBE		
2	1		E $\frac{1}{2}$ N		
3		4	NEBE		
4		4	— " —		Calm S^o & W^o
5				Calm	
6		4	NEBE	S ^o & W ^o	
7		4	"		
8	1	4	"		
9	2		"		
10	2		"		
11	2	4	"		
12	2	4	"		

Lieutenant Edward G. Tilton, Commanding

4	76	3	courses	winds	Remarks
1	2		N. E.	S ^W W ^o	
2	2		"	"	April 29 th 1839
3	2		"	"	Commences with light air and pleasant
4	2		"	"	weather.
5	2		"	"	
6	2	4	"	"	During the night moderate breeze
7	2		"	"	and pleasant. Took in all the Studding Sails
8	3	4	"	"	and set the mainsail. At 7.30 A.M. set the
9	4		"	"	Larbid Fore Topmast Studding sail.
10	5		"	N ^W W ^o	
11	7	2	"	"	Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant
12	8		"	"	Set Royals and 1st Rib.
13	8		"	"	
14	8	4	"	"	
15	9		"	"	
16	9		"	"	
17	9		"	"	
18	9	4	"	"	
19	9	6	"	"	
20	8		"	"	
21	7	4	"	"	
22	9		"	"	
23	8		"	"	
24	8	4	"	"	
25	8	4	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Remarks,
1	7		NE	N ^o & W ^o	April 30 th 1839, Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 2.30 furled the Rogals.
2	7		"	"	
3	6		"	"	
4	6	2	"	"	
5	5	4	"	"	
6	5		"	"	
7	4	4	"	"	During the night fresh breezes and squally weather. At 10.30 took in Top Gallant sails and took a reef in the Top Sails. At 2 squared yards, turned reef out of main Top Sails and set main Top Gall Sail. At 7 turned out all the reef. set Rogals and all Starb'd Studding Sails.
8	4	4	"	"	
9	4	4	NE 1/4 E	"	
10	3		N. E.	"	
11	6	4	East.	"	
12	7		"	"	
1	5		"	"	Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant At 9 set all Larb'd, and at 11 took in all Starb'd Studding Sails.
2	2		E. B. N.	N ^o & E ^o	
3	3		N. E.	S ^o & W ^o	
4	4	4	"	"	
5	4		"	"	
6	7		"	"	
7	7		"	"	
8	7		"	"	
9	6		"	"	
10	6	1/1	"	"	
11	8	1/1	"	"	
12	4		"	"	

Lieut. Edward G. Tilton, Commanding,

	W	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
1	9		N.E.	SW	May 1st 1839. Commenced with fresh breezes and cloudy. At 1.30 took in Royals, Lower and Top Gallant- sterning sails. At 4.30 took in Fore Topmast sterning sail, furled Top Gallant sails, took 3 reefs in the main, close reefed the Fore and furled the Mizzen Top sail, took one reef in the courses and furled the mainsail, hauled down the Jib, rigged in F. Jib Boom and sent Top Gallant yards on deck. Discovered a large sail on the La Beane, lying to. During the night strong gales and cloudy At 8 A.M. turned a reef out of Fore sail. Latter part fresh gales and squally weather
2	9		N.E.B.N.	"	
3	10		"	West	
4	10		"	"	
5	10		"	"	
6	8	2	"	"	
7	8		"	"	
8	8	1/2	"	"	
9	8		"	"	
10	9		"	"	
11	9		"	"	
12	9		"	"	
13	9		"	"	
14	9		"	"	
15	9		"	"	
16	9		"	"	
17	9		"	"	
18	8	1/2	"	"	
19	8	1/2	"	"	
20	8		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

H	W	F	Courses	Windy	Remarks.
1	4	4	~~SEB~~	S ⁹ W ³	
2	4	4	~~WSE~~		
3	4		"	"	May 2 ^d 1839.
4	8		"	"	Commenced with moderate gale and
5	7		"	"	pleasant weather. At 1.30 hoisted the
6	8		"	"	Sib and set the mizen top tail close
7	7		"	"	reefed. At 3.30 turned two ruffs of the
8	7		"	"	top tails. At 4.15 Craped top gallant yards
9	8		"	"	toward a ruff out of fore and main top
10	7		"	"	sails, and set main top gallant sail. At
11	6		"	"	7.30 set Larbd Fore top mast Studding sail.
12	6		"	"	
1	5		"	"	During the night mod. breeze and pleas
2	6		"	"	At 7.30 turned all the ruffs out of the
3	6		"	"	top sails and set the spanker.
4	5		"	"	
5	6		"	"	Latter part light breeze and pleasant
6	6		N.B.E.	"	weather. Craped Royal yards and rigged
7	5		"	"	out Flying Sib Borm. Set the Royals and
8	5		"	"	Flying Sib.
9	5		"	"	
10	4		"	"	
11	3		"	"	
12	3		"	"	

Lieutenant Edward G. Lillon, Commanding

H.	M.	S.	Courses	Windy	Remarks
1	2	2	NBE	N ^W W	
2	1	"	"	"	May 3 ^d 1834
3	2		NBESE	NBle	Commenced with light-air from the North
4	1	4	NNE		and pleasant weather. At 9.30 took in all the
5	1	"	NEN		Land's Studding Sails.
6	1				
7					
8				Calm	During the night light breezes and
9					pleasant. At 4.40 wore ship.
10					
1	1	4	ENE	N ^W W	Latter part mod. breezes and pleasant
2	3		East		Look in Rigals and Flying Gib. At 12 took
3	3	4	EBN	North'd	Ship
4	2	"	EBN		
5	3		EBN		
6	3		East		
7	$\frac{2}{1}$		"		
8	4		NWBN		
9	5		NWBN		
10	4		NW		
11	4	6	NWBN		
12	6		NWBN		
13	6		"		
14	6		WNW		

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

#	H	F	courses	Wing	Remarks,
1	4		E & S	N ^o & E ^o	May 4 th 1839, Commencey with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.
2	3		"		
3	2	4	"		
4	2		E. B. S.		
5	2		NWBN		
6	3		"		During the night light breezes and cloudy with rain At 12.15 noon Ship.
7	2		"		
8	1	3	NWBN ^o N		
9	2		NNW ^o N		Latter part mod. breezes and cloudy with rain. At 9.30 set the Fore and main Royals. At 10.00 hauled up the mainsail and braild up the Spank At 11.20 hauled down the 9th and set the Fore Topmast stay sail.
10	1	1	NWBN		
11				calm	
12					
1		6	NEBN	N ^o & W ^o	
2	2				
3	2	4			
4	1	4		calm	
5		4			
6					
7					
8					
9	1	4	NEBN		
10	2		NBC	L.W.	
11	1		"	"	
12					

Lieutenant - Edward G. Tilton, Commanding

4	7	7	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1					
2			Calm		May 5th 1839.
3					Commenced with light air and cloudy
4	1		N.B.E.	S.W.	with rain. At 3 set the courses Top Gallant
5	1		"	"	Sails and Fore and main Royal, hauled
6	6		"	"	down the F. I. M. Stay sail and set the
7	1	4	"	"	Sib.
8	2	2	"	"	
9	2		"	"	During the night light breeze and
10	2		"	"	cloudy. At 3.30 set started Shuddling
11			Calm	"	Sails, At daylight discovered two sails
12			"	"	astern
13			"	"	
14	1		N.B.E.	"	Latter part moderate breeze and
15	3		"	"	Squally with light rain. At 11 set the
16	3	4	"	"	Flying Sib.
17	3		"	"	
18	2		"	"	
19	3		"	"	
20	4		"	S.E.	
21	4		"	"	
22	10		"	"	
23	10		"	"	
24	9		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

H	H	F	Course	Windy	Remarks.	
1	9	4	NBE	SSE	May 6th 1839. Commenced mod. breeze and cloudy weather. At 5 hauled down the 9th brail up the spanker and hauled up the weather clew of the mainsail. At 6.30 took in Lower and Top Gallt Standing Sails.	
2	9		"	"		
3	9		"	"		
4	9	2	"	"		
5	8	4	North	"		
6	8	4	"	"		
7	8		"	"		
8	8		"	"		
9	8		N.N.W.	"		
10	7		"	"		
11	6	4	"	"	During the night fresh breeze and cloudy weather. At 3.30 discovered a light on the lee bow. Made all sail. At 8 standing in for the harbor of Rio. At 9 made our number and was answered by the U.S. Ship North Carolina, Commodore Ballard, lying at anchor in the Harbor. At 10 took in all standing sails and braced up on the Land Tack. At 11 came to with the starboard anchor in 15 fms water. Saluted Commodore Ballard with 13 guns, which was returned with 7.	
12	8	4	"	"		
1	8		"	"		
2	$\frac{4}{2}$		East	"		
3	6	4	North	"		
4	$\frac{2}{2}$	4	N.W.	"		
5	7		Standing in for the Harbor of Rio			
6	6					
7	5					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Lieut. Edw'd G. Tilton, Commanding

Rio de Janeiro, May 7th 1839

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N^W and pleasant weather. At 1 got underway and stood up the Harbor. At 1.30 came to with the Lard anchor in 5 fms water, heaving to 20 fms chain, furled sails and sent down Royal yard, Hoisted out the boats. At 3 Commande Charles Boardman came on board and took command of the ship. During the night light airs and cloudy weather. At daylight the Commodore made signal No 1: Loosed sails to dvy. Latter part light airs from the N^W & W^W and pleasant weather. At 11.30 furled sails. Lieutenants J. Chatard, E. L. Handy and J. R. Rootes, Assistant Surgeon J. R. Messersmith, Midshipman F. Stenson, & Captain's Clerk J. A. King reported for duty.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

Rio de Janeiro, May 8th 1839.

Commences with light breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleasant weather. During the night same ends light Bk breezes and pleasant. Recd on board 5042 gallons of water. At 11 Commodore Ballard visited the ship.

May 9th 1839

Commences mod breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleasant. Recd on board a variety of articles in the Amstos Dept. During the night light airs and cloudy. At 5 Loosed Sails to dry. Latter part light variable breezes and pleasant. At 11 furled Sails. Recd on board 991 galls whiskey, also 200 sticks of wood.

May 10th 1839.

Commences mod. breezes from the S^d & E^d and pleasant. Recd on board a variety of articles in the different Departments. Middle and latter part Cloudy.

May 11th 1839

Commences light breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant weather. Received on board various articles in the different Departments. Passed Midshipman R. L. Silghman left the Ship in a sick ticket. During the night light breezes and pleasant. At 6 the U.S. Ship of the Line North Carolina, and Schooner Enterprise got underway and stood out. Latter part light breezes and cloudy weather.

May 12th 1839

Commences with light breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant weather. Recd on board various articles in the different departments. During the night mod. breezes from the East and pleasant.

Charles Boorman Esq. Commander.

May 13th 1839

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^d and W^d and pleasant. During the night mod breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant. Latter part mod breezes from the N^d & pleasant. Recd on board a quantity of articles in the different Departments.

May 14th 1839

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^d & W^d and pleasant weather. Recd on board various articles in the different Departments. During the night mod. breezes and pleasant. Latter part light breezes and clear weather.

May 15th 1839.

Commenced with mod. breezes from the S^d & E and pleasant weather. Hoisted Top Gallant yards and bent the light-sails. During the night light air from the N^d & E and pleasant. Latter part same. Getting ready for Sea.

May 16th 1839

Commenced with light air from the East and pleasant weather. At 1.30 got underweigh and dropped down the Harbor. Hoisted Royal yards. During the night light breezes and pleasant. At 6 got underweigh and made all sail. Standing out of the Harbor. At 8 Razar Island bore S.W. by S. Latter part light air from the N^d & W^d and clear. At meridian Razar Island bore N.W. by W. Fort Santa Cruz N^W by W. Sugar Loaf N.W. by W.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

H.	H.	F.	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1					
2	3	4	L.B.W.	SE ^o & E ^o	May 17 th 1839
3	3	4	"	"	Commences with mod. breezes and
4	3		"	"	pleasant. Got the anchors on the
5	5	4	"	"	Bowls, and unshackled the L chains
6	7		"	"	At 5.30 the Sugar Loaf bore N.B.E.
7	7	4	"	"	distant 28 miles.
8	8	6	"	"	
9	7	4	"	"	During the night mod.
10	7	2	"	"	breezes and pleasant weather. Look
11	7	2	"	"	in the Ragals and Top Gall't Stud'y
12	7		"	"	Sails
1	7	4	"	SE ^o & E ^o	Latter part moderate breezes
2	7		"	"	and pleasant weather.
3	6		"	"	
4	6		"	"	
5	6		"	"	
6	6	2	"	"	
7	6	4	"	"	
8	6		"	"	
9	6		L.L.W.	"	
10	5	6	"	"	
11	6		"	"	
12	5	4	"	"	

Charles Boorman Esq. Commander,

H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	6		S S W	N ² E ²	May 18th 1839 Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. At Sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes and cloudy. Took in the Studding Sails. At 12 took in the Top Gallant Sails. At 12.15 took a reef in the Top Sails. At 7 took a second reef in the Top Sails.
2	6		"		
3	6		"		
4	5	4	"		
5	5		"		
6	5	4	"		
7	5		"		
8	6	4	"	N ² W ²	
9	4		"		
10	3		"		
11	4	4	"		Latter part fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 11 hauled down the St. rigged in the Flying St. Boom and Single reefed the Courses Lat. D.R. 26° 48' S Long. " 44° 50' W
12	6		"		
1	4	4	S 1/2 W	S ² x W ²	
2	3	4	South		
3	1		S 1/2 W		
4	1		S. S. W.		
5	1		"		
6	1		"		
7	1		"		
8	4		E. B. N.	S ² x E ²	
9	5		S W 1/2 S		
10	5		S. W.		
11	5	2	S. W. B. W.		
12	4		"		

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield,

H.	M.	F.	Courses,	Winds,	Remarks,
1	2		SW $\frac{1}{4}$ W	S $^{\circ}$ & E $^{\circ}$	May 19 th 1839. Commences with fresh gales and squally with rain. At 1.30 took 3 ^d reef in the Topsails. Furl'd the mainsail and sent Lap Gallant yards on deck. At 6 furl'd the Mizzen Top Sail. During the night fresh gales and squally with rain. At 11 furl'd the Fore Top. At 3.20 hauled up the Fore sail. At 7 set the Foresail. At 8 set the Spanker balance reefed. Ends with fresh gales and cloudy weather. At 9 turned the reefs out of the courses and set them. Loosed the Fore and Mizzen Top sails set the Fore double and the Mizzen treble reefed.
2	2	4	SWB W		
3	2		SW $\frac{1}{4}$ W		
4	3		W S W		
5	3		SWB W $\frac{1}{2}$ W		
6	3	4	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ W		
7	3	4	SWB W		
8	3	4	SWB W $\frac{1}{4}$ W		
9	3		"		
10	3		"		
11	3		"		
12	3		W S W	S $^{\circ}$ & E $^{\circ}$	
1	1	4	SWB W		
2	1	6	"		
3	1	6	"		
4	1		"		
5	1		SW $\frac{1}{4}$ W		
6	1		S.W.		
7	1		"		
8	1	4	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ S		
9	2		SWB S $\frac{1}{4}$ S		
10	3	4	SS W $\frac{1}{4}$ W		
11	5	4	"		
12	4	4	SS W $\frac{1}{4}$ W	S $^{\circ}$ & E $^{\circ}$	

Charles Boorman Esq. Commander,

A	H	S	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	4		SW 2 S	S 2 E	May 20 th 1839.
2	3	1	"		
3	4	2	SW 3 S		
4	4	4	"		
5	5		SSW 2 W		Commenced with fresh breezes and cloudy weather. At sunset went to Quarters
6	4	4	"		
7	3	6	"		
8	5		SSW		
9	3	4	S by W		During the night moderate breeze and cloudy with rain. Turned a reef out of the Top sails and sent aloft Top Gallant yards. At 4.30 took a second reef in the Top sails
10	6		"		
11	6		"		
12	6		"	S 2 E	
1	6		SW 2 W		Latter part fresh breezes and cloudy with occasional showers of rain. Turned all the reef out of the main and Mizzen Top sails and one out of the Fore Top sail. Set the Fore and main Top Gallant sails
2	6	1	"		
3	7		"		
4	7		"		
5	6		"		
6	5		"		
7	6		"		
8	6		"		
9	5	4	SSW		
10	6	2	"		
11	7		"		
12	6		"	S 2 E	

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. S. Lawrence

H	W	L	Course	Wind	Remarks,
1	5		SSW	ESE	
2	7		"	"	May 21 st 1839
3	8		"	"	
4	8		"	"	Commenced with fresh breeze and
5	8		"	"	cloudy with rain At 2 set the Main
6	7	4	"	"	Sail At 7 took one reef in the Fore
7	8		"	"	and main Top sails
8	8		"	"	
9	8	2	"	"	During the night mod breeze
10	8	4	"	"	and cloudy weather At 7 Am
11	8	6	"	"	turned the reef out of the Fore and
12	8	6	"	"	main Top sails and set 2 abd 4 m
1	8		SSW	ESE	Topmast staving sail
2	8		"	"	
3	8		"	"	Ends mod breeze and cloudy
4	7	4	"	"	with rain At 11 took in F. L. M. stud's
5	7	4	"	"	Sail
6	7		"	"	
7	7	4	"	"	No more of those days work
8	8		"	"	on Hand. never no more
9	7		"	"	
10	6	4	"	"	<u>J. B. Morris</u>
11	6	4	"	"	
12	4		"	"	

Charles Boorman, Esq., Commander,

	K	7	Course	Windy	Remarks
1	4	4	SEW	N E	May 22^d 1859 Commences variable breezes and squally with variable showers of rain. At 2.55 hauled up the mainsail, furl'd Top & all ant sails, took 2 raft in the Top Sails, hauled down the Rib and set the Fore Topmast Staysail. During the night mod breezes and pleasant. At 5.30 turned one reef out of the Fore and main Top Sails, set Top Gallt Sails and Rib. At daylight turned out all the reef. and set Larbd Lower and F. T. M. Studding Sail Ends mod breezes and squally weather. At 10.30 hauled up the main sail and took in all Studding Sails
2	4		SEW		
3	2	4	"		
4	1		"		
5				Calm	
6	7		"	N ¹ E ²	
7	7	4	"	"	
8	7	4	"		
9	8		"	S ² E ³	
10	7		"		
11	6	6	"		<u>J. N. Morris</u> <u>J. N. Morris</u> <u>J. N. Morris</u> <u>J. N. Morris</u> <u>J. N. Morris</u>
12	7		"		
13	8	6	"		
14	5	4	"		
15	7		"		
16	5	4	"	N ¹ E ²	
17	5		"		
18	5	4	"		
19	4		"		
20	4	4	"		

J. N. Morris

J. N. Morris

J. N. Morris

J. N. Morris

J. N. Morris

Journal of a cruise of the U.S.S. Fairfield

H	k	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	1		SSW 1/2 W	N ^o 2 m ^o	May 23 ^d 1839 Commences light blue air and cloudy weather.
2	1	4	"	"	
3		4	SW	"	
4	1			Calm	
5				"	During the night light-air and cloudy with lightning at 3 ^d 4 ^m . At 10 furl'd Top gall't Sails and mainsail, double reef'd the Top Sails, hauled down the F ^o set & T. m Stay sail. At daylight turned one reef out of the Land M. Top Sails. At 8 turned out all the reef. Set Top gall't Sails, mainsail and Lib & hauled down F T m Stay sail. Latter part - clear ant. Set Staud 71. m stud ding sail
6				"	
7				"	
8				"	
9	1		NBS	N ^o 2 m ^o	
10				Calm	
11				"	
12				"	
1		4	West	N ^o 2 m ^o	
2		4	NBS	"	
3		2	West	"	
4	1		"	"	
5	1		"	"	
6	1		NBSW 1/2 W	"	
7	1	4	NBS	"	
8	1		"	"	
9	1		SE by S	"	
10	1		SE	"	
11	5		SW	"	
12	6		"	"	

Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander

25th

	K	F	courses	winds	Remarks.
1	4		W S W	S ^W & E ^W	May 24th 1839. Commenced light breeze and pleasant weather. Crossed Royal yard and set Royal at 6.15 - sounded in 60 fms water, dark sand During the night mod. breeze and pleasant weather. Sounded frequently in from 47 to 20 fathoms water Ended with mod. breeze and pleasant Shackled both chain cables and got the anchors off the bow. At 7 set Larbel Studding sails
2	4	4	Sw by W	"	
3	4	4	"	"	
4	3	4	"	"	
5	3		"	"	
6	3	4	"	"	
7	3	4	"	"	
8	3		"	"	
9	3	4	"	"	
10	4	4	"	"	
11	4	3	"	"	
12	3		W & S	East ^W	Shackled both chain cables and got the anchors off the bow. At 7 set Larbel Studding sails
1	2		"	S ^W & E ^W	
2	2		"	"	
3	2	4	"	"	
4	1		"	"	
5					
6				Calce	
7					
8	1		W & S	N ^W & E ^W	
9	4		"	"	
10	4		"	"	
11	4	4	"	"	
12	4		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield,

24th

#	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4		SWB W	S ² x E ³	
2	3	4	"		May 25 th 1839
3	3	2	"		Commenced light breeze and pleasant weather
4	4	4	"		Discovered Land on the La beam.
5	3	4	"		At 5.15 the Island of Lobos bore
6	2	4	"		N & S. Sounded in 18 fms water muddy bottom
7	3	4	"		
8	5	4	"		During the night light breeze and pleasant weather.
9	7		"		At midnight Lobos in sight on the starboard quarter.
10	7		"		Made and reduced sail as required
11	5		"		
12	6		"		
1	4		"	S ² x E ³	
2	3		"		Ends with light breeze and thick hazy weather.
3	3		"		At midday the Sugar Loaf bore NBE & E. Distant 12 miles.
4	4	4	"		
5	5	6	"		
6	6		"		S. N. Morris
7	6		"		
8	6		WSW		S. S. S. N. Morris
9	5	4	"		
10	4	4	"		
11	4	4	"		
12	4		"	S ² x E ³	S. N. Morris S. N. Morris

[Handwritten signature/initials]

Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander,

May 26th 1839.

Commences light breeze and pleasant. At 1.30 discovered
Flory light bearing W⁴N. At 4 mount light on the
bow. At 8.50 came to with the Lard anchor in 4¹/₂ fms
water. Hauling to 25 fms. Sent down Royal and Top Gallant yards.
At 8 A.M. Saluted the Commodore with 13 guns which was
returned with 7. Ends with mod. breeze and pleasant.

May 27th

First part mod. breeze and pleasant. During the night
fresh breeze from the N²E and clear. Ends pleasant.

May 28th

Commences mod. breeze and pleasant. During the night
fresh breeze and clear. At 8 mended sails. Ends with fresh
breeze from the N²E and cloudy weather.

May 29th

Commences with light breeze and pleasant. During the
night mod. breeze and cloudy with light rain. Ends
mod breeze from the S²W and pleasant weather. At 10 got
underweigh and stood in to the inner harbor. At 11.15 came to
with the Lard anchor in 3 fms water. Hauled to 20 fathoms.

May 30th

During these 24 hours mod. breeze from the S²W and
cloudy weather.

May 31st

Commences with mod. breeze from the N²W and pleasant
middle part cloudy with rain. Ends pleasantly.

Journal of a cruise of the U.S. Ship Fairfield

Monte Video, June 1st 1839

Commences with mod breezes from the N^e & E^e and pleasant from 3 to 4 rain. During the night mod breezes and pleasant. At 8 loosed sails to dog. hewed 10 for chains. At 10 Commodore Nicholson visited the ship.

June 2^d

Commences with mod breezes from the N^e and pleasant weather. At 3.30 furled sails. During the night fresh breezes and pleasant weather. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^e & W^e and pleasant weather. At 10 mustered the crew and read the articles of war.

June 3^d

Commences with mod breezes from the N^e and pleasant. During the night fresh breezes from the N^e & W^e and pleasant weather. Ends mod. breezes and pleasant.

June 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^e & W^e and pleasant weather. During the night mod. breezes from the N^e and pleasant. At 8 loosed sails. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^e & W^e and pleasant.

June 5th

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^e & E^e and pleasant weather. At 1 furled sails. During the night mod. breezes from the N^e and pleasant weather. Latter part mod breezes from the N^e and clear.

June 6th

Commences mod. breezes from the N^e and pleasant weather. During the night mod. breezes from the N^e and clear. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^e & W^e and clear pleasant weather.

Charles Boorman Esqr. Commander,

June 7th 1839

Commenced with mod. breezes from the N^e & W^d and pleasant-
Exercised the third division of great guns. During the night
fresh breezes from the N^e & W^d and cloudy with lightning
Ends mod. breezes from the East^e and rainy weather.

June 8th 1839

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N^e & E^e and
pleasant weather. During the night fresh breezes from the S^e & E^e
and cloudy with rain thunder and lightning. Ends fresh
breezes and cloudy. At 11 Loosed sails. At 12 furled sails.

June 9th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S^e & W^d and
cloudy with rain. During the night fresh breezes and passing
clouds. Ends fresh breezes from the S^e & E^e and cloudy. Bait the
shut cable. At 11.50 inspected the crew at Quarters.

June 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^e & E^e
and cloudy weather. During the night mod. breezes and
cloudy. Ends mod. breezes from the S^e & W^d and cloudy weather
At 9 Loosed sails

June 11th

Commenced with mod. breezes from the S^e & W^d and
cloudy. Rec'd on board 5000 lbs of powder. At 3.45 furled
sails. During the night light breezes from the N^e & W^d
and cloudy. At 8 loosed sails to day. Latter part light-
breezes from the N^e and pleasant. Arrived American
ship Exeter 72 days from New York, reported having spoken
the U. S. Ship North Carolina and Schooner Enterprise
cruising off Rio Grande. At 11.45 made signal N^o 796 and 1047
to Commodore: answered with N^o 97.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfeld

Monte video, June 12th 1839

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^e and cloudy weather. At 1.30 crossed Top Gallant yards. At 2 got underway and shifted our berth near the Corner in 4 1/2 fms. water. fresh d sails. During the night fresh breezes from the N^e and cloudy, with lightning at the S.W. At 4.30 hoisted in the First Cutters. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^e and cloudy with rain.

June 13th

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^e & W^e and cloudy weather. During the night fresh breezes from the S^e & W^e and cloudy. Latter part fresh gales from the S^e & W^e and cloudy weather. At 9 sent down Top Gallant yards and hoisted Top Gallant Masts.

June 14th

Commences with fresh gales from the S^e & W^e and cloudy. Reared to 53 fms on Starbd chain. At 4.30 reared to 15 fms. At 5.30 let go the Starbd anchor and reared 30 fms on the chain. During the night strong gales from the S^e & W^e and cloudy. Ends with moderate gales from the S^e & W^e and clear.

June 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^e & W^e and clear weather. At 5.30 hove up the Starbd anchor and hove in to 45 fms on Starbd cable. During the night fresh breezes from the West and clear weather. At 6.30 fiddled Top Gallant Masts. Ends with fresh breezes from the N^e & W^e and clear weather.

Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander

Monte Video, June 16th 1839

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^W & N^E and pleasant weather. At 3 got underway and stood up the River, crossed Top Gallant yards and set Top Gallt sails. At 6.30 came to with the Lard anchor in 4 fathoms. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & N^E and clear weather. At 8 got underway and made sail. From 8 to midday fresh breezes and clear weather.

June 17th 1

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant weather. Sailed in sight astern. At 5.10 came to with the Lard anchor in 4 fms. off the Upper Barracas of San Gregoria, hove 15 fms chain. During the night light breezes from the N^W & N^E and clear. At 6 AM got underway and stood to the west. Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather. Unbent the Mizzen Top sail and bent another. At 11 shortened sail and came to with the Lard anchor in 4 fms water. Hove to 45 fms chain, Point Jesu Maria bearing EBS. Unbent the Courses, Fore & main Topsails. Sailed parted Company and sailed for Buenos Ayres

June 18th

Commences moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant. Bent Fore and main Topsails, Courses, Fore Topmast staysail and spanker. Commenced filling up with water. During the night mod. breezes and clear. At 9.30 P.M. finished watering ship. Hoisted out 1st Cutters. Ends with moderate breezes from the N^W & E^W and clear.

Journal of a cruise of the United States ship

June 19th 1839.

Commences with mod. breezes from the East and clear weather. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant.

June 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & E and squally with rain. During the night mod. breezes from the S^W & W and cloudy. Latter part light breezes from the S^W & W and pleasant.

June 21st

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^W & W and pleasant weather. Hoisted in the 1st cutter. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W and pleasant weather. Latter part light breezes from the N^W & W and pleasant. At 8.30 got underway and made all sail. The Tender in company.

June 22^d

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^W & W and pleasant. Standing down the river La Plata. At 6.30 took in all studding sails and braced up on the Larb'd Jack. During the night variable breezes and cloudy with rain. At 12.45 came to with the Larched anchor in 4 fms. Dred to 28 fms. Chaise. Ends mod. breezes from the N^W & cloudy with rain.

June 23^d

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & W and pleasant weather. During the night mod. breezes from the W^W and pleasant. At 5.30 AM. the U.S. ship Independence got underway and stood down the River. Laid sails as she passed under our stern. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^W & W and pleasant.

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esq. Commander

June 24th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^o & W^o and clear weather. At 5 sent down J. G. yards. During the night fresh gales from the S^o & W^o and cloudy. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant weather.

June 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant weather. At 7.40 P.M. got underway for Buenos Ayres and made all sail by the wind. During the night fresh breezes and clear weather. At 11 furled the J. G. all sails. At 11 took a reef in the Top sails. At 2 freshening: came to with the Lardd anchor in 4 fms, hove to 45 fms chain. furled sails. Latter part fresh breezes and clear

June 26th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^o & W^o and pleasant weather. At 1 got underway and commenced beating up the river. During the night light breezes and pleasant. At 5.50 the ship grounded in 16 fms water. Laid all aback. Hoisted out the Boats. Sent a boat to sound round the ship. Latter part mod. breezes from the west and clear. Sent a kedge out to the S^o and hove it home. Got the stream cable out with two kedges, and brought a strain on it. Employed starting water from the Tanks.

June 27th

Commences with mod breezes from the N^o and pleasant. Employed heaving the ship off. At 3.30 hove in to 17 fms water and made sail. At 4.30 cleared up, furled sails and came to with the Lardd anchor in 4 fms water. Hoisted in the Boats. During the night fresh breezes from the S^o & W^o and pleasant. At 4.30 got underway, made sail and stood to the N.W. At 11 came to with the Lardd anchor and commenced morning ship.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Buenos Ayres, June 28th 1839

Commences with mod. breeze from the N^o x E^o and cloudy. Manned ship with 76 fms on each cable. Sent down the J. G. yards and muntent the light sails. During the night light airs from the N^o x E^o and clear weather. Latter part light vble airs and clear pleasant weather.

June 29th

Commences with mod. breeze from the N^o x E^o and foggy weather. During the night mod breeze from the N^o x E^o and foggy. Latter part light breeze and pleasant. Hoisted out the First Cutter

June 30th

Commences with light winds from the N^o x E^o and clear. Rec'd on board fresh provisions for the crew. During the night mod. breeze from the N^o x E^o and pleasant. Latter part cloudy.

Examined Blas Boqueron Bonder July 1st

Commences mod. breeze from the N^o and cloudy weather. During the night mod. breeze from the N^o x W^o and cloudy. Latter part mod. breeze from the N^o x W^o and pleasant.

July 2^d

Commences with moderate breeze from the S^o x E^o and pleasant. During the night mod breeze from the N^o x E^o and pleasant. Latter part light breeze from the S^o x E^o and clear.

July 3^d

Commences with light airs from the S^o x W^o and cloudy. Exercised the crew at the guns. During the night mod. breeze from the S^o x W^o and clear. Ends mod breeze from the East^o and pleasant.

Charles Bowman Esq. Commander

Buenos Ayres, July 4th 1839.

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S^o x E^o and clear. Recd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. During the night fresh breezes from the East and cloudy. At 8 hoisted an Ensign at each masthead in honor of the day. Ends with fresh breezes from the East and clear. Arrived the Brazilian Corvette Regeneration

July 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the East^o and clear. At 1 fired a salute of 17 guns. During the night fresh breezes from the East^o and cloudy with rain. Latter part same

July 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S^o x E^o with rain. During the night mod. breezes from the S^o x E^o and cloudy. Ends light breezes from the S^o x E^o and cloudy

July 7th

Commenced with light breezes from the S^o x E^o and cloudy. During the night mod. breezes from the S^o x W^o and cloudy with rain. At 10.30 looked sails to day. At 11 read the articles of war and mustered the crew

July 8th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S^o x W^o and pleasant weather. Recd fresh beef and vegetables. At 12.30 furled sails. During the night fresh breezes from the S^o x W^o and clear. Ends same

July 9th

Commenced with mod. breezes from the S^o x W^o and clear. During the night mod. breezes from the West^o and clear. Ends pleasantly

Journal of a cruise of the United States ship

Buenos Ayres, July 10th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & N^E and clear weather. At 1st ^{fixed a salute of 13 guns in honor of the anniversary of the declaration of Buenos Ayresan Independence} ~~the N^W & N^E~~. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & W and pleasant. Ends same

July 11th

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^W & N^E and clear, pleasant weather. At 110 the French Corvette ~~a~~ dove visited the ship. Saluted him with 13 guns which were returned. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Ends with clear weather

July 12th

Commences with light breezes from the N^W & N^E and clear. During the night light breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Ends with light winds from the N^W & W and pleasant weather

July 13th

Commences light breezes from the N^W & N^E and pleasant. During the night light airs from the west and pleasant. Ends light-airs from the N^W & E and clear weather.

July 14th

Commences light breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & W and clear. Ends mod. breezes from the N^W & W and pleasant

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esqr. Commander

Beaufort Light July 13th 1879

Commences mod. breeze from the S^W and pleasant. During the night fresh breeze from the S^W and clear. Ends fresh breeze from the S^W and clear.

July 14th

Commences mod. breeze from the S^W & E and clear w^o. During the night mod. breeze from the S^W & E and pleasant. Ends same.

July 15th

Commences with mod. breeze from the S^W & E and cloudy weather. During the night cloudy. Latter part mod. breeze from the S^W & E and pleasant w^o.

July 16th

Commences with moderate breeze from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. During the night light breeze from the S^W & E and clear. Ends with moderate breeze from the S^W & E and pleasant.

July 17th

Commences with light breeze from the N^W & W and pleasant weather. During the night light air and clear. Latter part mod. breeze from the S^W & E and pleasant.

July 18th

Commences with light breeze from the N^W & W and pleasant weather. Rec'd on board fresh provisions for the crew. During the night moderate breeze from the N^W & W and clear. Latter part same. Exercised the crew at general quarters.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

Buenos Ayres, July 21st 1839,

Commences with mod breezes from the N^o & W^o and pleasant weather. During the night moderate breezes from the E^o & E^o and clear. Ends with moderate breezes from the N^o & W^o and pleasant weather. At 10 mustered the crew.

July 22^d

Commences with light breezes from the S^o & E^o and pleasant. During the night fresh breezes from the S^o & E^o and cloudy. Ends with fresh breezes from S^o & E^o and squally.

July 23^d

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^o & E^o and cloudy. Recd fresh provisions for the crew. During the night fresh breezes from the Eastward and cloudy. Ends with fresh breezes from the N^o & E^o and cloudy.

July 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^o & E^o and pleasant weather. During the night fresh breezes from the S^o & E^o and cloudy with rain. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^o & E^o and cloudy. At 9 Loosed sails.

July 25th

Commences with light breezes from the S^o & W^o and cloudy. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. During the night light air from the west and pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes from the Eastward and cloudy. Exercised the first Division at the great guns.

Fairfield. Charles Boorman Esq: Commander,

Buenos Ayres, July 26th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W and cloudy with rain. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W and cloudy with rain. End same. Exercised 2^d Division at the great guns

July 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W and cloudy. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W and cloudy with rain. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^W and rain. Exercised the 1st Division at small arms. At 11.30 Looped sails to dry

July 28th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W and squally. At 12.30 furled sails. Exercised the 3^d Division at the guns. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W and pleasant. At 8 looped sails to dry. Ends with light breezes from the North^E and pleasant.

July 29th

Commences with light breezes from the N^W and pleasant. At 9.30 furled sails. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Ends with moderate breezes from the North^E and pleasant. Exercised the 2^d Division at the great guns and the 4th at small arms.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

Buenos Ayres, July 30th 1839

Commenced with light breezes from the North and pleasant at sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W and pleasant weather. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^W and pleasant. Exercised the 1st Division at the Great guns.

July 31st

Commenced with light breezes from the N^W and pleasant weather. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^W and cloudy. At 5.30 unmoored ship and hove in to 45 fms. on the starboard cable. Bent the Top & Gallant sails, Royals, and Flying Jib and wore the Lower and Topmast Studding sail gear.

Examined August 1st Lead Boorman Board

August 1st

Commenced with light breezes from the North and cloudy. Cropped Top & Gallant yards and bent all the stoving sails. Hoisted in the 1st Battery. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W and clear. At 6.30 A.M. got underway and stood down the river under double rapid topsails, courses, Jib, and spanker. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^W and clear. At 11.5 turned one reef out of the topsails. At 12 set the Fore and main Top & Gallant sails.

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esq. Commander.

Rio de la Plata August 2^d 1839

Commenced with fresh breeze and cloudy weather
At 2 turned the reef out of the topsails. At 4 tacked ship
to the S^d & W^d. At 5 tacked to the S^d & E^d. At 6.45 shortened sail
and came to with the Starboard anchor in 5 3/4 fms water
During the night fresh breeze from the S^d & W^d and clear weather
At 5 got underway and made all sail on the Starboard tack,
crossed Royal yards and set the Royals and Flying Jib
At 7.40 set the Starboard Fore and main top gallant - steering sails
Latter part moderate breeze from the N^d & W^d and pleasant
made and reduced sail as necessary

August 3^d

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S^d & W^d
and pleasant weather. At 4.45 came to with the Larboard
anchor in 3 fathoms water, in the harbor of Montevideo
furlled sails. Sent down Royal and Top Gallant yards
Unbent the Royals and flying Jib. During the night mod.
breeze and clear weather. Ends with moderate breeze
from the S^d & W^d and clear weather At 8 A.M. loosed
sails to day

August 4th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N^d & W^d
and pleasant weather. At 1.30 furlled sails. During the
night moderate breeze from the N^d & W^d and pleasant
weather. Latter part moderate breeze from the S^d & W^d
and pleasant. At 10 read the articles of war and
mustered the crew.

August 5th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the west and
pleasant weather At 5.30 inspected the crew at Quarters
During the night moderate breeze from the west and
pleasant. Ends mod. breeze from the west and clear.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

Monte Video, August 6th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & N^E and pleasant. Dried to 40 fathoms on the Lead Chain. During the night fresh breezes from the S^E and pleasant. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^E & N^E and clear.

August 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^E & N^E and pleasant. At 5 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^E & N^W and clear. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^E & pleasant.

August 8th

Commences with moderate breezes from the West^o and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the N^E & N^W and pleasant weather. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^E & N^W and pleasant.

August 9th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^E & N^W and pleasant weather. During the night moderate breezes from the N^E & N^W and clear. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^E & N^W and pleasant. At 11.30 the French Admiral visited the ship.

August 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^E & N^W and pleasant weather. Saluted Admiral Le Blanc, on his leaving the ship, with 13 guns. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^E & N^W and pleasant. Latter part pleasant.

Fairfield, Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander

Monte Video, August 11th 1839.

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^e & W^e and pleasant. Exercised the E Division at the guns. Hoisted in the First cutter Bent the light sails. Cropped Top gallant yards. During the night mod. breezes from the N^e & W^e and pleasant weather. Hove in to 20 fms on the cable. Latter part light breezes from the S^e & E and pleasant. At 9 got underway and made all sail. At 11.30 clewed up and came to with the stowed anchor.

Commences with on

August 12th

moderate breezes from the S^e and thick hazy weather. At 2.30 got underway and stood up the River under Top gallant sails and courses, Jib & Spanker. At 7.15 furled the Top gallant sails. At 8 hauled up the mainsail. During the night fresh breezes from the S^e & E and cloudy m. At 4.30 clewed up and came to with the Lashed Anchor in 4 fms water. furled sails. Latter part mod. bble breezes and thick hazy weather.

August 13th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^e & W^e and thick hazy weather. At 5 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the S^e & W^e and cloudy weather. At 6.30 got underway and stood up the river under Top sails and courses. At 8 shortened sail and came to with the stowed anchor in 3 1/4 fms water. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^e and cloudy weather. furled sails. Moored ship.

August 14th

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^e & W^e and pleasant. Housed Top gallant masts and rigged in flying Jib Boom. During the night mod. breezes from the S^e & W^e and clear weather. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^e & E and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of the U. S. Ship Fairfield

Buenos Ayres August 15th 1839

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^WE and clear weather. Arrived H. B. M. Ship Ettacon. At 4 William Booker, Landy, departed this life. Recd fresh provisions for the crew. During the night moderate breezes and cloudy. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^W and cloudy. Hoisted out the Launch.

August 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W and clear weather. Sent the remains of William Booker on Shore for interment. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. Recd fresh provisions for the crew. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W and pleasant. Ends moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Employed overhauling the Top Gall and Royal Rigging

August 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^WE and pleasant weather. Exercised the 5th Division at the guns. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W and clear pleasant weather. Latter part light airs from the S^W and cloudy. Exercised the 4th Division at the guns

August 18th

Commences with light breezes from the North^W and pleasant. At 5.30 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^WE and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the North^W and pleasant

August 19th

Commences light breezes from the N^WE and pleasant. During the night light airs from the S^W and clear. Latter part light breezes from the N^W and pleasant

Charles Boorman, Esq. Commandr

Beaufort City. August-20th 1839,
Commences with mod. breeze from the N^W & E and
pleasant- During the night light breeze from the
N^W & E and cloudy Latter part mod. breeze from the
N^W & E and pleasant- At 9 Exercised the crew at
General Quarters- Exercised the 3^d Division of small arms

August 21st

Commences with moderate breeze from the N^W & E and
pleasant- At 5 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the
night light breeze from the N^W & E and pleasant Arrived
H. B. M. Packet ~~cachaboe~~^{Spicer} - Latter part moderate breeze from
the N^W & E and pleasant.

August 22^d

Commences with fresh windy from the North and squally
weather with thunder, lightning and rain. Recd fresh provis-
ions for the crew. At 5 inspected the crew at Quarters
During the night fresh breeze from the S^W & E and cloudy
Latter part fresh breeze from the S^W & E and cloudy weather

August 23^d

Commences with strong breeze from the S^W & E and cloudy
weather. During the night fresh breeze from the S^W & E and
cloudy- Latter part same- At 9 inspected the crew at
Quarters-

August 24th

Commences with fresh breeze from the S^W & E and
thick hazy weather. Exercised the 5th Division of
small-arm-men. At 5:30 inspected the crew at Quarters
During the night fresh breeze from the S^W & E and
cloudy weather. Latter part fresh breeze from the
S^W & E and cloudy with rain

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

Belem as Ayres, August 25th 1839

During these 24 hours fresh gales from the S^W & E and thick hazy weather, with light rain at intervals

August 26th

Commences with fresh gales from the S^W & E and a heavy sea, with rain. At 5 P.M. the English Packet fired a gun and apparently made signals of distress, which we answered, but were unable to render her any assistance from stress of weather. During the night fresh gales from the S^W & E and cloudy. Latter part came George McDonald, (Quartermaster), was thrown overboard by the bang in jibing the Spanker, and was drowned

August 27th

Commences with fresh gales from the S^W & E and squally. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W & E and squally. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^W & E and rainy. At 9 Set the Mizzen topsail with three reefs to keep the Hawk clear.

August 28th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and rainy. Unmoored ship and hove in to 60 fathoms on the starboard chain. Towed the Mizzen topsail. During the night light breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy with rain. At 6 sighted the starboard anchor. And moored ship with 105 fms on the starboard, and 60 on the Larboard chain. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy

August 30th

Commences with light S.W. breezes and pleasant weather. Lt. F. Chatard left the Ship to return to Rio de Janeiro in consequence of ill health. Hoisted in the Launch. At 1 o'clock the crew at Luarbus. The English Packet sailed. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. Ends covered breezes and pleasant

Fairfield, Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander

Buenos Ayres, August 31st 1839

Commences mod. breezes from the S^W & N^E and pleasant weather. Hoisted the gig in on the Forecastle to repair and paint. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. At Sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & N^E and pleasant weather. Ends with mod. breezes and pleasant weather.

August 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & N^E and pleasant weather. H.B. M. Brig Grecian sailed for Montevideo. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W & N^E and cloudy. Ends mod. breezes and clear.

Be more particular in your writings &c

Examined September 1st Charles Boorman Bonds

September 1st 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W and clear pleasant weather. During the night light breezes from the N^W and clear. Latter part light breezes from the N^W and pleasant. At 10.30 paid the articles of war and mustered the crew.

September 2nd

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & N^E and pleasant. Mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & N^E and pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^W & N^E and clear pleasant weather.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

Buenos Ayres. September 3^d 1839.
Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & N^E and pleasant weather. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew.
At 5.00 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the N^E and pleasant weather.
Ends with the same.

September 4th
Commences with moderate breezes from the N^E and pleasant w^r. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew.
During the night moderate breezes from the N^E & E and cloudy. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^E and clear.

September 5th
Commences with moderate breezes from the North and pleasant weather. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. During the night light breezes from the N^E and pleasant. Ends light breezes from the S^W & N^E and pleasant weather.

September 6th
Commences with light breezes from the North and pleasant weather. At 5 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the North and pleasant weather. Latter part light breezes from the N^E & E and pleasant. Sent Pap^d Midshipman Joseph Moorhead on shore to the Hospital on account of Insanity. Exercised the crew at the guns. Mended sails. Fiddled Top Gallt Mast.

September 7th
Commences light breezes from the N^E & E and pleasant. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. The French Barque Belle came up and anchored in the outer Roads. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from the N^E & E and pleasant weather.

Fairfield, Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander,

Buenos Ayres, September 8th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. During the night moderate variable breezes and pleasant weather. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy.

September 9th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & N^W and cloudy. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Hoisted in the 1st Cutter. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W & N^W and cloudy. At 7.30 Am. the French Frigate Sappho got underway and stood down the River. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^W & N^W and cloudy with squalls of rain.

September 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & N^W and squalls of rain. Housed Top Gallant Mast. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the N^W & N^W and clear pleasant weather. Fiddled Top Gallant Mast.

September 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant. Bent the Top Gallant sails, Royals, Jib and Flying Jib, Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W & N^W and clear. At 7.30 unmoored ship and hove in to 25 fathoms. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant. Hoisted in the 1st Cutter.

September 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & N^W and clear weather. Papst Alidin J. Moorhead returned on board. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W & E and clear weather. At 5.30 cooped Top Gallant and Royal yards. At 6 got underway and made all sail on the Starboard Tack, standing down the River. Latter part light breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

River La Plata September 13th 1839
Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather. At 1 set the Larbd Fore Topmast and Fore and main Top gallant steering sails. At 1.30 took in all the steering sails and braced up. At 2.30 set the starbd Fore Topmast and Fore and main Top gallant steering sails. At 4 took them in again. At 5.30 inspected the crew at Quarters. At 6 tacked ship. At 7 shortened sail and came to with the starbd anchor in 6 fms water sent down Royal yards. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W and pleasant weather. At 4.45 weighed the starbd anchor and made all sail on the Larbd tack. At 6 crossed Royal yards, set the Royals, Flying Jib, and all the Larbd steering sails. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^W E and pleasant. At 11 took in all the steering sails, unbent them, unrove the gear, and braced sharp up on the Larbd Tack - c

September 14th
Commences with moderate breezes from the North^W and clear weather. At 3 shortened sail and came to with the starbd anchor in 3 1/2 fathoms of water. At 5 fuold sails and sent down Royal yards. At 5.30 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the N^W and clear weather. At 4.30 got under way and made all sail standing in for Monte video. At day light discovered the Mount ahead. Latter part light breezes from the N^W and pleasant.

September 15th
Commences with light breezes from the S^W N^W and clear pleasant weather. At 1.30 shortened sail and came to with the Larbd anchor in 2 1/2 fms water. fuold sails. Sent the Top gallant and Royal yards on deck. Hoisted out the 1st Cutter During the night light breezes from the N^W E and clear pleasant weather. Latter part light breezes from the N^W and pleasant. At 10 mustered the crew.

Fairfield. Charles Boorman Esq. Commander.

Monte Video, Sept. 16th 1839

Commences with light breezes from the East and pleasant weather. From 4 to 8 moderate breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. During the night light breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather.

September 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. At 5.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. Went to 45 fms on Lard's Chain. During the night fresh gale from the S^W & E and clear. Arrived H. B. M. Packet Cockatrice 17 days from Rio de Janeiro. Latter part fresh breezes from the East and cloudy.

September 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from the East and cloudy. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from East and cloudy. H. B. M. Packet Cockatrice sailed for Buenos Ayres. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy. Unbent sails.

September 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from the East and cloudy. At 5 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the East and cloudy weather. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Latter part moderate breezes from the East and cloudy. Crew employed making mats, painting the yards &c.

September 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. Crew variously employed. At 5.45 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship *Fairfield*.

Monte Video, Sept^r 21th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^WE and pleasant
At 5.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light-
able air, and pleasant weather. Arrived American Barque Col.
Howard, from Baltimore. Latter part moderate breezes from the
N^W & M and pleasant weather

September 22^d

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^WE and pleasant weather.
At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate
breezes from the N^WE and clear weather. Arrived a French Frigate
and brig of war. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^WE and pleasant
At 10.30 mustered the crew.

September 23^d

Commences with moderate breezes from the North^e and pleasant
At 6 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes
from the N^WE and passing clouds. Recd. fresh provisions for the
crew. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^W and cloudy. Sur-
veyed and condemned 1507 lbs. bread dust. Sailmakers employed
repairing the main Topsail.

September 24th

Commences with light breezes from the N^W and passing clouds. Recd on
board 24 barrels of pilot-bread in the Purser's Department. During the night
moderate variable breezes, and cloudy with rain. Latter part mod-
erate breezes from the S^W & M and cloudy with rain

September 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^WE and cloudy
with rain. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W & M and
pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the S^WE and pleasant
Sailmakers employed repairing the Main Top Sail

Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander,

Monte Video, September 26th 1839

Commences with light breezes from the S^WE and pleasant weather. At 6 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the N^W & W and cloudy. Recd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^W & W and pleasant weather.

September 27th

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & W and pleasant. At 5 am set inspected the crew at Quarters. Arrived H.B. M. Packet Cockatrice from Buenos Ayres. Lieut O. S. Glisson returned on board during the night light breezes from the S^W & W and cloudy with rain. Ends light airs and pleasant.

September 28th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the S^W & E. Latter part mod breezes from the N^W and pleasant.

September 29th

Commences with moderate breezes from the E and pleasant. Sent on board the Tender Employed to take Mr. Slade, U.S. Consul, to Buenos Ayres, 1 Bbl Pork, 1 Bbl Bread, being provisions for 3 men ordered on board from the crew. Sailed H.B.M. Packet Cockatrice. At 6 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. Ends pleasant. At 10 am mustered crew. The Tender sailed for Buenos Ayres.

September 30th

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the S and cloudy with rain. Recd fresh provisions for the crew. Latter part fresh breezes from the S and cloudy with rain.

Examined October 1st 1839 Charles Boorman Commander

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

Montevideo, October 1st 1839

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & N^E and cloudy. Hauled to 50 fathoms on the Lead chain. Let go the starboard anchor under foot and hauled to 60 fathoms on the Lead chain. Mustered the crew at Quarters and hoisted Top gallant masts. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W & N^E and cloudy. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^W and passing clouds

October 2^d.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W and cloudy. Arrived the American Brig Doomed from Patagonia. At 5 weighed the starboard anchor. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^W & N^E and pleasant

October 3^d

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & N^E and pleasant weather. Baked 30 Bbls of Bread. At 6 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W & N^E and pleasant. Dipped Top gallant masts. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^E and pleasant. Bent the Topsails, courses, 1st and 2^d spanker. Arrived the schooner Star from Buenos Ayres

October 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & N^E and pleasant weather. The crew returned from the schooner Star. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the N^E and pleasant. Latter part same

October 5th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^E & N^W and pleasant. The English Consul visited the ship, on leaving saluted him with 7 guns. Mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod breezes from the N^E & N^W and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the N^E and pleasant

Fairfield, Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander

Monte Video, October 6th 1839

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 5 manded sails. Latter part moderate breezes from the East and pleasant. At 10 inspected the crew at Quarters. At 10.30 mustered the crew and read the articles of war.

October 7th

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. From 4 to 8 light breezes from the N^W & E with lightning. At 6 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light airs from the N^W and cloudy. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^W & N^W and clear.

October 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from the South and cloudy weather. At 6 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy with rain. Latter part calm and pleasant.

October 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant. At 6 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant. At 8 loosed sails to day. Latter part same breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Employed blacking the hounds.

October 10th

Commences with light airs from the N^W & N^W and clear weather. At 3.45 furled sails. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W & N^W and clear. Latter part same.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship Fairfield

Monte Video, October 11th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & N^E and pleasant. At 6 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Latter part light-blee breezes and pleasant. Bent the Top Gallant sails, Royals, and Flying Jib.

October 12th

Commences with light-breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. Hove in to 15 fathoms on the Lead chain. Hoisted in the 1st Cutter. During the night fresh breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. Arrived American Ship York, Brig Carter, and Schooner Wm Spear. Latter part pleasant.

October 13th

Commences mod breezes from the East and pleasant. Hove to 25 fms. Unbent the light-sails. Hoisted out the First Cutter. At 6 mustered crew at Quarters. Hove to forty fathoms. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Latter part same. At 10 mustered the crew.

October 14th

Commences with mod. breezes from the East and pleasant. Hoisted out the Launch and got the First Cutter on the fore-castle. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Latter part same. Arrived H.B.M. Packet Spider from Rio

October 15th

Commences with light-breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. At 6 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night light-breezes from the N^W & E and clear. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Launch employed watering ship.

Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander

Monte Video, Oct. 16th 1839,

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^e & E and pleasant weather. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes and clear weather. Latter part light breezes from the N^e & W and pleasant. Launch employed watering ship

October 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^e & E and pleasant. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^e & E and pleasant. Recd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Latter part moderate breezes from the N and clear.

October 18th

Commences with light breezes from the N^e & E and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the N^e & E and pleasant. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^e & W and pleasant.

October 19th

Commences with strong breezes from the S^e & W and cloudy weather. At 5 let go the Starboard anchor, and reeved to 15 fathoms on the Starboard and 52 fathoms on the Larboard chain. During the night fresh gales from the S^e & W and cloudy weather. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^e & W and cloudy weather.

October 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^e & W and passing clouds. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the S^e & W and cloudy. At 6 weighed the Starboard anchor and hove in to 40 fathoms on the Larboard chain. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^e & W and clear. At 10.30 mustered the crew.

Journal of a cruise in the United States Ship Fairfield

October 21st 1839,

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E^W and pleasant weather. Sent Lieut. Glison on shore sick in charge of Assistant Surgeon Miersmith. Rec'd on board 11 Barrels of Bread. Bent the Royals, Top Gallant sails and Flying J. & Hoisted in the Launch and First-Batter. At 7 got underway and made all sail on the Larb'd Jack. During the night light breezes from the N^W & N^E and pleasant weather. Latter part same. At 11 came to with the Larb'd anchor and reared to 25 fathoms chain. Point India in sight bearing

October 22^d

Commences with moderate breezes from the North^E and pleasant weather. Employed watering Ship. Reared to 40 fathoms on the Larb'd cable. During the night-fresh breezes from the N^W & N^E and clear weather. At 10.45 sent down Top Gallant yards, reared to 57 fathoms, and got up a range of the Starb'd chain. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^W and pleasant. At 8.30 creped J. & Gt. yards. Got underway and stood down. At 10 Point India bore S.S.W. distant 10 miles. Set the Top Gallant sails. The French Barque of war Perle, and a Brig in sight to Leeward.

October 23^d

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant weather. At 2 discovered the mount bearing N.E. By N. Look in the Top Gallant sails. At 4 sent down Top Gallant yards. At 5.15 came to with the Larb'd anchor in 3 1/4 fms. During the night-fresh breeze from the N^W & E^W and clear. At 4.20 got underway and commenced beating in. At 8 the city bore E.N.E. distant 7 miles. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^W & E^W and pleasant. Beating in for anchorage. At 11.45 called all hands to bring Ship to anchor.

Charles Bosman, Esq., Commander

October 24th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the East^E and pleasant
At 12.45 came to with the Larb'd Anchor in 34 fathoms water
Reeled to 45 fathoms Chain. Furled sails. Sent down Top gallt gaff
and unbent the light sails. hoisted out the 1st cutter. At 4 inspected
the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the
N^WE and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^WE
and pleasant. At 11.30 loosed sail

October 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^WE and pleasant
At 6.30 furled sail. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters
During the night mod. breezes from the N^WE and pleasant
At 7 Am. made our number which was answered by the
U. S. ship Independence in the offing. Latter part pleasant

October 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N^WE and
pleasant weather. During the night mod. breezes from the
N^W and pleasant. Reel a number of sail from the Independence
which were left at Rio de Janeiro. Latter part light breezes and
pleasant weather

October 27th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^WE and
cloudy weather. Got the Fore Spencer Gaff in its place
At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the
night moderate breezes from the N^WE with rain,
thunder and lightning. Latter part pleasant. At 11 mustered
the crew

ft in
Ship's Draft. Forward 14.04
" " Aft 16.04

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

Monte Video, October 28th 1839

Commences with light breezes from the East^d and pleasant. At 630 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the East^d and thick cloudy weather. Sailed H.B.M. Ship Actaeon. Ried on board fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. Latter part moderate breezes from the East^d and cloudy. At 830 mustered the men aft whose term of service will have expired by the 1st of April, 1840, and read a Communication from the Commodore.

October 29th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^d & E and cloudy weather. At 115 loosed sails. Ried on board 760 gallons Whisky. At 4 furlled sails. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. Hove to 50 fathoms on the Larb'd cable. During the night fresh breezes from the N^d & E and cloudy with rain. At 5 let go the Starb'd anchor under port and hove to 57 fathoms on the Larb'd chain. At 6 housed Top Gallant masts. Latter part fresh gales from the S^d & E and cloudy with rain.

October 30th

Commences with fresh gales from the S^d & W and cloudy weather. At 8 hove to 30 fathoms chain. Latter part fresh breezes from the S^d & W and clear. At 8 loosed sails. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^d & W and pleasant. H.B.M. packet Spider sailed for Rio de Janeiro. Ried on board in the Purser's Department 7 Barrels Bread, and 6 Barrels flour, in the Carpenter's Dept 115 feet of oak plank.

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esqr. Commander

Monte Video, Oct. 31st 1839.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather, weighed the Starboard anchor. Bent the light sails. At 3.15 furled sails. Hoisted in the Launch. During the night light breezes from the N^W & W and pleasant weather. At 4.30 crossed Top gallant yards. At 5 weighed the Starboard anchor and shifted our heath near the Commodore. At 6 came to with the Larboard anchor in 4 1/2 fms water. Hauled to 30 fms chain. Furled sails and sent down Top gallant yards. Latter part light breezes from the south^W and clear wth. At 10.15 a Court martial convened on board this ship

Examined November 1st 1839 Charles Boorman Commander

November 1st

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. At 3.30 the Court adjourned until 10 Am. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W with passing clouds. Hauled to 50 fathoms on the Larboard chain Latter part mod. breezes from the N^W and cloudy At 10 the Court convened

November 2nd

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy At 3 the court adjourned until 10 Am. From 4 to 8 fresh breezes from the N^W and cloudy with rain At 6.30 hoisted Top gallant mast. During the night moderate bble breezes and pleasant weather. Ends mod breezes from the South^W and pleasant. At 10 the Court convened

November 3rd

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. At 3.40 the court adjourned until Monday. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes and pleasant weather At 7.30 fadded Top gallant mast. Latter part light breezes from the N^W and pleasant. At 10.50 mustered the crew and near the Quarters of wth.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

Mountbideo, November 4th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. At 6.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant.

November 5th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant. At 6 the court adjourned until 10 A.M. At 6.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant. At 10 the court convened.

November 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. At 3.40 the court adjourned until 10 A.M. Employed watering the Independence. During the night light breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Arrived HBM brig Grecian. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^W and pleasant. At 10 the court convened.

November 7th

Commences with mod. breezes from the West and pleasant weather. Papd. Midn. Jos. Moorehead was sent on board the American Brig Curtis to take passage to the United States. During the night fresh gale from the S^W & N^W and cloudy weather. Let go the Starboard anchor and secured 25 fms. Hoisted Top Gallant and Ends fresh gale from the East and pleasant. Arrived an American Merchant Ship.

Fairfield. Charles Boatman Esq. Commander.

Mouth Bidra, November 8th 1839

Commences with fresh gales from the S^W & E and cloudy. During the night strong gales from the S^W & E with thunder, lightning and rain. Latter part mod. breezes from the South and cloudy with rain. Hoisted in the 1st Cutter. weighed the star anchor and hove in to 60 fms on the Lard's Cable. At 10 the Court Martial convened and adjourned immediately, until 10 AM tomorrow

November 9th

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & N^W and cloudy with rain. At 6.00 the Court Martial convened. At 6.15 biddeed T. G. Mast. At 7 the Court adjourned sine die. During the night mod breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant. At 7.45 hoisted sails. Ends light breezes from the S^W and pleasant weather. Cooped Top Gallant yards. Lieut. Glison returned on board

Nov 10th 1839

Commences light breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant weather. Rec'd from the Independence 25 Bbls Beef, 25 bbls Pork, and 6 boxes candles. From 4 to 8 light breezes from the N^W & N^W and pleasant weather. At 6 set the Topsails, Top Gallant sails, and Royals, at sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. At 7.30 got underway set the Sib and Flying Sib and stood up the River. During the night mod. breezes from N^W & N^W and pleasant. Latter part same. Beating up the River

Nov 11th

Commences with light breezes from the N^W & N^W and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the S^W & N^W and pleasant weather. Came to with the Lard's anchor in 4 1/2 fms. At 4.30 got underway and stood over for Bemos Ayres. At 6 came to with the Lard's anchor, and veered to 25 fms. Unbent the light sails. Hoisted out the 1st Cutter. Ends mod. breezes from the N^W & N^W and pleasant weather

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship Fairfield

Buenos Ayres, Nov. 12th 1839

Commences mod. breezes from the East and pleasant weather. At 4.15 hoisted Top gallt masts, and moored ship with 120 fms on the Starbd cable to the East, and 60 fms on the Starbd cable to the West. During the night fresh breezes from the N^o & E and pleasant. Ends mod. breezes from the N^o & E and cloudy weather. Sent Lieut. Glisson on shore sick.

Nov. 13th

Commences light breezes from the S^o & E and cloudy with rain. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^o & W and clear pleasant weather. At 8 loosed sails to day. Ends light breezes from the West and pleasant.

Nov. 14th

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^o & W and pleasant weather. Rec'd 60 bags of bread with fresh provisions for the crew. At 4.30 furled sails; during the night mod. breezes from the S^o & E and pleasant weather. Latter part light airs from the N^o & E and pleasant; crew employed filling up with water. Painted the cabin and First-cutter.

Nov. 15th

Commences with light breezes from the N^o & E and pleasant weather. Finished filling up with water. Rec'd on board 127 bags of bread. During the night mod. breezes from the N^o & E and cloudy weather. Ends light-ble breezes and cloudy. Exercised the crew at general Quarters.

Nov 16th

Commences mod. breezes from the North and cloudy with rain. During the night mod. breezes from the S^o & E and pleasant weather. Arrived H B M Packet Cockatrice from Rio de Janeiro. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^o & E and clear. At 9.30 exercised the crew at general Quarters.

Charles Boorman, Esquire, Commander,

Buenos Ayres. Nov. 17th 1839,

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and pleasant weather. At 4.30 exercised the crew in furling sails from a Bowline. During the night mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and clear. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and pleasant. At 10.30 mustered the crew at Quarters.

Nov 18th

Commences mod. breezes from the N^e & E^e and pleasant weather. Rec'd on board 32 bags of bread. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^e & E^e and pleasant weather. Latter part light breezes from the N^e & E^e and pleasant.

Nov. 19th

Commences light breezes from the N^e & E^e and pleasant weather. Rec'd 36 bags of bread. At 6.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^e & E^e and clear weather. Ends with mod. breezes from the N^e & E^e and pleasant. crew variously employed.

Nov. 20th

Commences mod breezes from the S^e & E^e and clear weather. Rec'd 39 bags of bread. At 6.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^e & E^e and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and cloudy. Sailing again making a poop awning.

Nov. 21st

Commences with mod. breezes from the N^e & E^e and cloudy weather. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. During the night moderate breezes from the N^e & E^e and cloudy. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^e & E^e and pleasant. At 11 Loosed sails to dogs. Crew variously employed.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

Buenos Ayres, Nov. 22^d 1839,

Commences mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. At meridian fired 13 minute guns, in consequence of the death of Commodore Daniel J. Patterson,

Nov 23^d

Commences with light breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the S and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the North and pleasant. Sent the Launch for a load of Bread

Nov. 24th

Commences with mod. breezes from the S & W and clear. Rec'd 40 bags of bread. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the S & E and clear. Latter part light breezes from the East and clear weather.

Nov. 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy weather.

Nov. 26th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy weather. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the S and cloudy with rain. Latter part calm and pleasant.

Fairfield, Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander,

Buenos Ayres, Nov. 27th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^WE and cloudy with rain. Augustus Brown, Giles Biscoe and Daniel Olvis deserted from the 1st cutter, and were apprehended and confined on shore. During the night light breezes from the East and cloudy. Latter part light breezes and pleasant. The deserters were brought on board and punished each with 12 lashes of the cat-of-nine tails, also William Gardner (2^d M.) with the same for breaking his liberty.

Nov. 28th

Commences light breezes from the N^W and clear pleasant weather. At 4 furl'd sails. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the S^WE and pleasant weather. Ends with mod. breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Ran the guns in and painted the waterways.

Nov. 29th

Commences with light variable breezes and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the N^WE and clear weather. Ends light breezes from the N and pleasant. At 8.45 loosed sails. At 9 exercised the crew at general Quarters.

Nov. 30th

Commences with light breezes from the N^WE and pleasant weather. At 4.20 furl'd sails. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N and cloudy. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Sailed a Brazilian man-of-war schooner.

Examined Dec 1st 1839 Charles Boorman Commander

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

off Beaufort Ayres, December 1st 1839,
Commences with light breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 7 piddled Topgallant masts. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^W & E and clear pleasant weather. At 9.30 inspected the crew at Quarters. At 10 mustered the crew and read the articles of war.

December 2^d

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & N^E and clear pleasant weather. Rec'd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy weather. Ends with fresh breezes from the East^d and cloudy.

December 3^d

Commences with moderate breezes from the East^d and cloudy. At 7.10 hoisted J. G. Masts. During the night moderate breezes from the East^d and clear. Latter part moderate breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. At 9 exercised the crew at General Quarters.

December 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^W & E and clear weather. Sailmakers employed making a Fore spencer. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Arrived H. B. M. Brig Genican. Latter part pleasant. Rec'd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew.

December 5th

Commences with light breezes from the East^d and clear pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. Latter part mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather.

Fairfield, Charles Boardman, Esq. Commander.

Off Buenos Ayres, December 6th 1839

Commences with light variable breezes and cloudy weather. At 6 a heavy squall of wind and rain from the South. During the night fresh breezes from the S & N and pleasant weather. Latter part light variable air and cloudy weather. At 9 Loosed sails to dry.

December 7th

Commences with light breezes from the N & N & and cloudy weather. At 4.20 furled sails. During the night fresh breezes from the N & E and clear weather. Ends with the same.

December 8th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N & E and pleasant. At 2.15 fiddled Top gallant Mast. Arrived H.B.M. Packet Spider. During the night moderate breezes from the S & E and pt weather. At 7.30 mended Sails. Ends with light air from the N and pleasant. At 9.30 inspected the crew at Quarters.

December 9th

Commences with light breezes from the N & E and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes and pleasant weather. At 8 loosed sails to dry. Latter part light breezes from the N & E and clear. At 11.30 furled sails.

December 10th

Commences with light breezes from the N & E and clear pleasant weather. During the night moderate breezes from the S & E and cloudy with thunder and lightning. At 4 exercised the crew at making Sail. Latter part moderate breezes from the N & E and pleasant weather.

Journal of a cruise of the United States

off Berenys Ayres, Decr 11th 1839

Commences with mod. breezes from the East^d and pt. W. Rec'd on board 20 bags of bread. At 2 H.B.M. Brig Greene sailed. At 4 furled sails. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night N.E. breezes and cloudy weather. Latter part light breezes from the N.E. and cloudy. Rec'd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew.

Decr 12th

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and pleasant. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the N.E. and clear. At 7 mended sails. Filled up with water. Latter part light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant.

Decr. 13th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and hazy weather. Rec'd on board 20 bags of Bread. At 4 hoisted Top Gallant masts. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ends light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant weather.

Decr. 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the East^d and cloudy weather. Arrived a British sloop of war. Latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. and cloudy with rain.

Decr 15th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather. Hoisted out the 2^d Battery. and hoisted in the 3^d. During the night mod. breezes from the N.E. and cloudy. At 8 loosed sails. Latter part light airs and pleasant weather. At 10 inspected the crew at Quarters.

Ship Fairfield, Charles Bowman, Esq. Commander

off Buenos Ayres, Decr 16th 1839,

Commences with light airs from the S^W & E and clear weather. Rec'd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. At 4 furled sails. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. Ends with light breezes from the East^d and pleasant. crew employed setting up the lower rigging and fore and aft stays.

Decr. 17th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. crew employed setting up the foremast shrouds and topmast rigging. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy.

Decr 18th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy. Topmen overhauling the rigging. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. Latter part moderate breezes from the S^W & E and clear.

Decr 19th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. Rec'd on board fresh provisions for the crew. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant. Latter part light breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant.

Decr. 20th

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. Latter part light breezes from the N^W and pleasant. Painted Topgallant and Royal yards.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship Fairchild

Off Buenos Aires, December 21st 1839
Commences with light breezes from the East and pleasant
At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate
breezes from the N^W & clear weather. At daylight discovered
a large ship in the offing. Ends with moderate breezes from the
N^W & pleasant. Boarded H.B.M. Frigate Stag from Monte Video

Decr 22^d

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & clear weather
At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate
breezes from the N^W & pleasant weather. Ends with light
breezes from the East and pleasant. At 10 mustered the crew at Quarters
Arrived a French Brig and schooner of war.

Decr 23^d

Commences with light breezes from the S^W & pleasant weather
Reck fresh provisions for the crew. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters
Arrived a Brazilian Barque of war. During the night light
breezes from the S^W & cloudy. Ends with light breezes from
the N^W & clear.

Decr 24th

Commences with light breezes from the N^W & pleasant weather.
Reck 43 bags of Bread. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters
During the night moderate breezes from the N^W & pleasant
weather. Ends light breezes from the N^W & pleasant. At 9 mended
sails.

Decr 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from the East and pleasant
weather. During the night fresh breezes from the East and clear,
pleasant weather. Latter part light breezes from the N and
pleasant. Reck fresh provisions for the crew.

Charles Boorman Esq. Commander,

Off Buenos Ayres, Decr 26th 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^WE and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes from the S^WE and pleasant. Landed down the rigging. Ends with moderate breezes from the S^WE and clear pleasant weather.

Decr. 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^WE and pleasant weather. At 30 P.M. H.B.M. Frigate Calliope got underway for the Pacific and ~~passed~~ under our stern playing "Hail Columbia". Called all hands and gave her three cheers, which she returned with a like number. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^WE and cloudy. Ends with mod. breezes from the S^WE and cloudy with light rain.

Decr. 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S^WE and hazy weather. At sunset beat to Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the S^WE and cloudy. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^WE and clear pleasant weather.

Decr. 29th

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^WE and. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light variable breezes and pleasant weather. At 8 fiddled top gallant masts and mended sails. Ends light breezes from the N^WE and pleasant. At 11.45 inspected the crew at Quarters.

Decr. 30th

Commences with light breezes from the East and pleasant weather. Recd fresh beef and vegetables for the crew. During the night mod. breezes from the S^WE and cloudy weather. Latter part light breezes from the S^WE and pleasant. H.B.M. Ship Calliope returned to her former anchorage.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

off Buenos Aires, Dec^r 31st 1839

Commences with light-breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant weather. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. Latter part mod. breezes from the East and pleasant. Arrived the Launch Man of war brig Latona

Examined Jan 1st 1840 Chesapeake Bay
January 1st 1840.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant weather. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy weather. Latter part fresh breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant

January 2^d

Commences light breezes from the N^W & E and pleasant. At 6.30 hoisted top gallant masts. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy. Latter part pleasant.

January 3^d

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy. Sent the Launch for a load of wood. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^W & E and cloudy. Latter part moderate breezes and hazy

January 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W & E and cloudy weather. Bent light sails. At 4.15 a heavy squall from the S^W & E accompanied with thunder, lightning, and rain. During the night mod. breezes and hazy. At 5.30 unmoored ship. Ends mod breezes from the S^W & E and pleasant

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esq. Commander,

Buenos Ayres, January 5th 1848

Commences with mod. breezes from the S^W and clear. At 10 o'clock
I. G. yards. At 3 weighed the Lard anchor and stood to the East.
At 3.30 grounded in $2\frac{1}{2}$ fms water. Let go the Lard anchor and
laid all aback. Riced a Kedge and hawser from Her Majestys Ship
Calliope. Weighed the Lard anchor, hoisted out the Launch and
1st Cutter. During the night mod breezes from the S^W and pleasant
At 8.30 hove up the Calliope Kedge and let go the starboard anchor, reeling
25 fms chain. Hoisted in the Launch and 1st Cutter. At 5 AM. got
under way, made all sail and stood down the River. Latter part
light breezes and pleasant weather. At 11 read the articles of war
and mustered the crew.

January 6th

Commences with light breezes from the N^{NE} and pleasant. At 5.50
came to with the starboard anchor in $3\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms water, heaving 40 fms
chain. At 7.10 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes
from the N^{NE} and pleasant weather. At 4.30 called all hands, got under
way and stood down the River. At 7 Point India in sight on the lee beam
Ends with mod. breezes from the N^{NE} and pleasant. At meridian the moon
in sight abast the weather beam.

January 7th

Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant weather. At 4 standing in
for the harbor. At 6.45 the Commodore made signal N⁸⁷. At 7.10 came
to with the starboard anchor in $3\frac{1}{2}$ fms water, hauled to 40 fms chain. Furled
sails. sent down I. G. yards. During the night fresh breezes from the
N^{NE} and pleasant.

January 8th

Commences with light breezes from the N^{NE} and pleasant. At sunset
mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the
N^{NE} and pleasant weather. Latter part light N^W breeze and cloudy
weather. At 11 weighed anchor and stood in for the inner harbor.
At 11.30 came to with the starboard anchor in 16 fms water hauled to 40
fms chain

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship Fairfield

Monte Video, January 9th 1840

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N^W and cloudy we hoisted out the First Cutter. Reel on board 4900 sticks of wood. During the night light breezes from the N^W and cloudy weather. At 10 loosed sails. At 11.30 furled sails.

January 10th

Commenced light breezes from the North^E and cloudy. Put out the stowed shut cabs. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the West^E and pleasant. At 5 shifted our berth near the Commodore. Bent all the stowing sails. Royals and Flying Jib. Rove new Fore and Main Top Gallant Bowlines, and Main Royal Shuts.

January 11th

Commenced with light-ble air and pleasant-weather. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night, first part light air and cloudy with lightning. At 11.30 a heavy squall with rain thunder and lightning. At 1.30 let go the Larboard anchor, weighing to 25 fms. At 5 weighed the Larboard anchor. Latter part moderate breezes from the West^E and pleasant.

January 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the West^E and pleasant. Loosed sails. Bent the Top sails. At 4.30 furled sails. At sunset Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N^WE and cloudy with rain. Latter part mod. breezes and cloudy. Reel from the Independence 38 fms 3 inch rope.

January 13th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N^W and cloudy with rain. Lieut. Wm McBlain & Midin J. H. You, reported for duty. Cropped Top Gallant yards. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night mod breezes from the N^WE and pleasant. Latter part mod. breezes from the S^WE and cloudy.

Charles Boorman, Esq. Commander.

Monte Video, January 14th 1840

Commences with mod. breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather, arrived a French Corvette. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes from the N.W. and pleasant. Letter past mod. breezes from the S.W. and pleasant. Arrived H.M. ship Curacao at 9 mended sails

January 15th

Commences moderate breezes from the S.W. and pleasant, arrived in American ship. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters, hauled to 60 fathoms on the Starboard Chain. During the night moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather. Ends moderate breezes from the East and pleasant weather. Exercised the crew at General Quarters.

January 16th

Commences moderate breezes from the East and pleasant weather. H.M. Brig Grecian got underway and stood up the River. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breezes from the N.W. and pleasant weather. At 5 the Commodore made signal N^o 1060 and repeated the same number. Got underway in company with the Commodore, under Topails, Courses, Jib and Spankers. At 7 the Commodore made signal N^o 982 and 96. Took in the Mainail and Top Gallant sails. At 7.10 set them again. At 8 the Mount bore N.W. and Horns N.E. 1/4 E. At 8 the Commodore at 8 from 8 to meridian mod. breezes from the East and pleasant. The Commodore made signal N^o 457. At 9 furled Rozals and hauled down the Flying Jib. At 10 took our station on the lee Quarter of the Independence, Beating down the River. At meridian Mount bore N.N.W. 1/2 W. and Horns N.E.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship Fairfield

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1					
2					January 17 th 1840
3					Commences with fresh breezes from the S ^W E and
4					clear weather. Beating down the River La Plata
5	$\frac{3}{3}$		S. B. E.	S ^W E	in company with the Independence At 1.30
6	$\frac{3}{3}$		N. E. B. E.	"	furl'd Top Gallant sails. At 2.30 took a single
7	$\frac{4}{4}$		"	"	reef in the Topsails. At 8 the highlands of
8	7	4	S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S	N ^W E	maldonado in sight on the weather beam
9	7		N ^W E	"	During the night moderate breezes and pleasant
10	$\frac{2}{2}$	4	S. E. B. E.	"	At 11 set the Top Gallant sails. At 4.30 sent aloft
11	4	4	E. S. E.	"	Royal yards and tumbled the reef out of the Top sails
12	5		"	"	set the Royals and flying Jib. At 6 furl'd the Roy
1	4		E. B. S.	"	als and hauled down the flying Jib. At 8 set them
2	4		E $\frac{3}{4}$ S	"	again. Latter part light breezes and pleasant. At
3	3		E $\frac{1}{4}$ S	"	9.30 furl'd the Royals and flying Jib. At 10
4	2	4	E. S. E.	"	hauled up the mainsail. Subsent the Lashed
5	2	4	E. B. S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S	"	shut cable. got the anchors on the bows
6	3	4	"	"	At 11.45 set the Royals and flying Jib. At
7	3		"	"	midnight the Commodore ahead.
8	2	4	E. S. E.	"	
9	2		"	"	
10	2		"	"	
11	1	4	S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
12	1	4	S. E.	"	

Charles Bourman, Esq. Commander

H	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	2		SE 1/2 S	N ^o E	January 18th 1840 Commenced light breeze and pleasant. Made and reduced sail as occasion required. At 7 the Island of Lobos bore N.E. 1/2 N. Set down Royal yard and furl the main top gallant sail. At 8 the Commodore ahead. During the night light breeze and clear pleasant weather. At 8.15 furl the Fore and main Top gallant sails. Made and reduced sail as necessary to keep our station. At 5 discovered a sail on the horizon. Latter part light airs and pleasant. At 11.30 hauled up the mainsail, brailled up the spritsail and squared the yards. The Commodore ahead.
2	2		North		
3	4	6	—		
4	2	4	—		
5	3	4	—		
6	4		—		
7	4		N. B. E.		
8	3	4	N 1/2 E		
9	4		E. S. E.		
10	4		—		
11	3	4	SE B. E. 1/2 E		
12	2		E. S. E.		
1	2		East		Course N 65° E Distance 45' Diff. Lat. 18° 01' N. Departure 59.06' E Lat D.R. 35.09 S. Diff. Long. 48' E Long. D.R. 54° 13' W. Variation 1 point Easterly
2	2		—	NNE	
3	2		E. B. N.		
4	3		NE B. E. 1/2 E	NBE	
5	2	4	E NE		
6	2	6	NE 1/2 E		
7	1	4	—		
8	1		—		
9	1	4	N. E.	N ^o E	
10	1	4	—		
11	1		—		
12	1		—		

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	h	f	Course	Winds	Remarks,
1			}	Calm	January 19 th 1840 Commences calm and pleasant. At 3 set the Top & all ant sails. At 7 inspected the crew at Quarters.
2					
3					
4					
5	1		NE ½ N.	Variable	During the night cloudy. At 11 a squa of wind and rain from the S ^W & W ^W Landed the Top gallant sails, mainsail and mizen Topsail, took 2 rups in the main and 3 rups in the fore topsail and one rup in the Fousail, stowed the Jib and set the Fore topmast staysail At 2 turned one rup out of the fore topsail Latter part moderate bays and cloudy The Commodore made signals No. 666, 982, 662, 659, At 9 turned out all the rups, set the Top gallant sails and Jib, Landed fore topmast and main top gallt studding sails; At morn. the Commodore ahead,
6	2		NE ¾ E.	— " —	
7			Calm		
8					
9	1		SE ½ E	N ^W ½ E	
10			Calm		
11					
12	2		NE	SE	
1	2		— " —	— " —	
2	3		E. N. E.	— " —	
3	1	4	— " —	— " —	
4	1		NE ½ E	— " —	
5	1		E ½ S	Abble	
6	1		S. E. N. E ½ E.	"	
7	7		E ½ S	"	
8	8		E. N. E.	S. S. E.	
9	8	2	NE ½ E	"	
10	8	2	NE ¼ E	"	
11	8	2	NE ½ E	"	
12	8	2	NE ½ E	"	

Course N. 68° E.

Distance 62 miles

Diff Lat. 23 " N

Depart. 57 " E

Lat. D.R. 34.59 S.

Diff Long. 43' E.

Long. D.R. 53.43' W

Variation one point Eastly.

Fairfield, Charles Bearman, Esq. Commander,

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Remarks,
1	8		NEBE	South	
2	8		NE 1/2 E	"	January 20 th 1840
3	8	4	— " —	"	Commenced mod. breezes and cloudy with rain
4	8	4	NEBE	"	Made and reduced sail as necessary to keep
5	8	6	— " —	"	our station At 7 furled top gallant sails and
6	8	4	— " —	"	took a reef in the Topsails.
7	8		— " —	"	
8	7		— " —	"	During the night moderate breezes and cloudy
9	6		NE 1/2 E	"	with rain, At 6 Am. set the lee clew of the
10	4		NE 3/4 E	"	mainsail, At 6.30 set the top gallant sails. At
11	2		NEBE	"	7 turned the reef out of the Topsails, and set
12	2	4	NE 1/4 E	"	starboard fore topmast and fore and main top gallant
1	4		NE 1/2 E	"	staysails.
2	5	4	— " —	S.W.	
3	6		— " —	"	Letter part moderate breezes and pleasant
4	5	4	— " —	"	ambient the cable and paid three hells, At
5	6		— " —	"	Meridian ship under top gallant sails, courses,
6	5	4	NEBE	"	Fore topmast and fore and main top gallant
7	6		— " —	"	staysails, The Commodore on the Larboard bow.
8	6		NEBE	"	
9	6	4	NE 1/2 E	"	Course, N. 65° E.
0	7		— " —	"	Distance, 152 miles
1	7	4	NEBE	"	Diff. Lat. 64 " N.
2	6		— " —	"	Departure, 138 " E.
					Lat. Obs'd. 33° 15' S
					Lat. I.R. 33° 52' S
					Diff Long. 2° 49' E
					Long I.R. 5054
					Variation one point Easterly,

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4		N E ½ E	S 8 W	January 21st 1840 Commenced with mod. breezes and pleasant weather. The Commodore made signal No 657, which we answered with 50.11. Made signal to the Commodore N 657 which he answered with 50.10. Made and reduced sail during the day as necessary to keep our station. During the night light breezes and clear pleasant weather. The Commodore on the Larb'd beam.
2	4	4	N. E.		
3	4	6	"		
4	5	2	N E B N.		
5	5	4	"		
6	5	6	N E		
7	6		N E ½ N.		
8	5	4	"		
9	5	4	N. E B N.		
10	5		"		
11	5	2	"		Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant. At 9 Backed the Mizzen top sail and hauled up the mainsail. At meridian the Commodore on the Larb'd Quarter. Course N. 45° E. Distance 131' Diff Lat. 86.2 N. Departure 97.1 E Lat. Obs'd 31° 42' S. Lat. D.R. 31° 41' S. Diff. Long. 115' E. Long. D.R. 48° 15' W. Variation one point Easterly.
12	6	4	"	S 8 W	
1	5	6	"		
2	5	2	"		
3	5	4	N. E ¼ N.		
4	6	2	N. E B N.		
5	6		N E ½ N.		
6	6	4	"		
7	6		"		
8	6		"		
9	6		N E ¾ N.		
10	6		N N E ½ E		
11	4		"		
12	3	4	N. E B N.		

Fairfield, Charles Boardman Esqr. Commander,

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	3		N ⁶ $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	N.W.	January 22^d 1840. Commenced with light breezes and phas- Commo. made signal N^o 657, answered 48.23' Independence hoisted 48.22', made and redin Sail as occasion required. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night calm and phasant, Latter part light breezes and clear phasant weather. At 9.30 hauled up the mainsail and hove the main topsail aback to keep our station. At 10 filled away and set the mainsail. At Meridian the Commodore on the lee bow. Course N 39° E Distance 37 miles Diff Lat. 28.3 N. Departure 23.1. E Lat. Obs'd. 31.27' S Lat. D.R. 31.13' S Diff. Long. 27 miles Long. D.R. 47.56' W. Variation $\frac{3}{4}$ East by
2	2	4	N ⁶ $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	
3	2	6	N ⁶	"	
4	2	4	N ⁶ $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	
5	3		"	S.W.	
6	4		"	"	
7	$\frac{3}{1}$	$\frac{4}{4}$	"	"	
8	1	4	N ⁶	"	
9	1	4	"	"	
10	1	4	N ⁶ $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
11	1		N ⁶	"	Calm " " " " " " " " "
12				Calm	
1				"	
2				"	
3				"	
4				"	
5				"	
6				"	
7	1	4	North	E N E	
8	2	4	N ⁶ $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
9	1		"	"	
10	3	4	N ⁶ $\frac{1}{2}$ E	E ⁶ $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	East.
11	3	"	"	East.	

Journal of a cruise of the United States ship

H	H	F	Course	Windy	Remarks
1	4		North	E. B. N.	July 23^d, 1840. Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant. At 12.30 the Commodore made signal N° 657, answered N° 47.50. Commodore hoisted 47.55. At 7 inspected the crew at Quarters. Took one cup in the topsails During the night mod. breezes and cloudy with rain. Made and reduced sail as necessary to keep our station Latter part moderate breezes and cloudy with rain. Towed the ship out of the Line and main Topsails. Set the Top gallant sails. At meridian the Commodore ahead. Course N. 17° E Distance 108 miles Diff. Lat. 103 " Departure 30 " Lat. D.R. 29° 31' S Diff. Long. 35 miles Long. D.R. 47° 17' W. Variation 1/4 of a point Easting.
2	4	4	N 1/4 E	"	
3	4		NN E	S B E	
4	4	4	N B E 1/2 E	"	
5	7		N. B. E.	Easterly	
6	5		"	"	
7	5		"	"	
8	6	4	North	"	
9	6		"	"	
10	6		"	"	
11	6		"	"	
12	3		"	"	
1	4	4	"	"	Latter part moderate breezes and cloudy with rain. Towed the ship out of the Line and main Topsails. Set the Top gallant sails. At meridian the Commodore ahead. Course N. 17° E Distance 108 miles Diff. Lat. 103 " Departure 30 " Lat. D.R. 29° 31' S Diff. Long. 35 miles Long. D.R. 47° 17' W. Variation 1/4 of a point Easting.
2	3		N. E. B. N.	"	
3	3	4	N B E 1/2 E	"	
4	4		N B E	"	
5	7		"	"	
6	6		NN E	E B S	
7	5		NN 1/2 E	"	
8	4	4	NN E	"	
9	4		N B E	"	
10	5		N B W.	N E B E	
11	5	4	N. W.	NN E	
12	2	4	W. N. W.	North	

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esq. Commander,

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks,
1	"	"	"	"	July 24th 1840 Commenced calm and cloudy, At 1 commodore made signal No 657 which we answered with No 47, 25. The commodore then made 47, 25. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters, and took a nap in the topsails
2	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	
5	1	"	E B S	N N W.	
6	1	4	E N E	"	During the night moderate breezes and squally appearances. At 4 furled the top gallant sails Latter part mod. breezes and cloudy. Discovered that the main yard was sprung in the Larboard Quarter
7	2	4	N E B E 1/2 E	"	
8	2	4	N E B E	"	
9	2	4	E N E	"	
10	1	4	N. E.	"	
11	1	"	"	"	At 10 made signals No 780, 328, Commodore answered 780, also by telegraph No 6473, 3911, 2534, 1398. Answered with 3104, 3761, 3097, 2813, 4451, 4814, Commodore made 6236, 370, 4597, 5829, 2857, 3104, 2266, 6610, 515. At 11 turned the hup out of the topsails, set the Flying Jib. At meridian the commodore on the Larboard Quarter.
12	1	2	N 6 1/2 E	"	
1	2	"	E N E	North ²	
2	4	"	E N E 1/2 E	"	
3	3	"	"	"	
4	2	"	"	"	Course N 75° E. Distance 43 miles, Diff. Lat. 11.6 N. Departure 41.8 E. Lat. Obsd 29° 38' S Lat. D.R. 29° 20' S Diff. Long. 47 miles Long. D.R. 46° 31' W. Variation 1/2 point Easterly,
5	2	2	E. N. E.	"	
6	2	"	"	"	
7	2	"	E. B N.	"	
8	3	"	N E	"	
9	1	4	N E B E	"	
10	1	4	E B N	"	
11	2	4	"	"	
12	2	"	E N E	"	

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	L	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	1		E 13 N	N 13 E	
2	1	4	E N E 1/2 E	blew	July 25 th 1840
3	2	4	E 13 N	"	Commenced light breeze and pleasant
4	3		E 1/2 N	"	At 1 crossed Royal yards, set the Royals
5	3	4	"	N 13 E	and Flying Jib. At 6.15 took them in and
6	5	4	"	"	sent the yards on deck. At 7 inspected
7	5		"	"	the crew at Quarters
8	3		East.	"	
9	3	4	"	N N E	During the night moderate breeze and
10	5	4	"	"	pleasant with passing clouds.
11	5		"	"	
12	4	4	E 1/2 N	N 13 E 1/2 E	Latter part mod. breeze and pleasant
1	4		E 13 N	N E 13 E	At 8 tacked ship to the N ³ 1/2 W; at 8.45 tacked
2	4	2	"	"	to the S ⁴ 1/2 E. The Independence in sight. hull
3	4	6	E 1/2 N.	"	down to haward,
4	4	6	East.	N N E	
5	4	4	"	"	Course 58 1/2° E
6	4	4	"	"	Distance 43.5 miles
7	6	4	E 13 S.	N ¹⁰ 1/2 E	Diff. Lat. 7.0 S.
8	6		E 5 E	"	Departure 104 E.
9	4	4	N 13 1/2 N	"	Lat. obsd. 29° 46' S
10	6	2	E. 13 S.	"	Lat. D.R. 29° 43'
11	8	"	"	"	Diff Long. 120 miles
12	8	"	"	"	Long. D.R. 44° 34' W.
					Variation 1/2 point Easterly.

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esqr. Commander,

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks,
1	7	4	E B. S.	N ⁸⁸ E	January 26th 1840 Commences light breeze and pleasant. At 6.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. At 7 single reefed the topsails. At 7.30 tacked ship
2	4	2	"		
3	4	4	"		
4	4	4	"		
5	4		"		
6	4		"		
7	6	4	S S. E.		During the night mod. breeze and pleasant At 12 tacked ship. At 5 discovered a sail on the in Board.
8	<u>3</u> 2	4	S E B E N E		
9	5		N N W N		
10	5		"		
11	5		"		Later part mod. breeze and pleasant At 10 turned the reef out of the topsails At 10.30 inspected the crew at Quarters.
12	5		N W N N	N ⁸⁸ E	
1	6		East		
2	6		E 1/4 N.		
3	6		East.		Course N⁸⁸E Distance 98 miles Diff. Lat. 3 " N. Departure 97 " E. Lat. Obsd. 30° 10' S. Lat. D. R. 30° 00' S Diff. Long. 1° 52' E. Long. D. R. 42° 55' Variation 1/2 point Easterly
4	5	4	"		
5	5		"		
6	6	4	"		
7	6		"		
8	6		"		
9	5	4	"		
10	5	4	"		
11	5	4	"	N ⁸⁸ E	
12	5		"		

Journal of a cruise of the United States ship *Fairfield*

H	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	4	4	East	N ^o NE	January 27th 1840 Commences moderate breezes and pleasant. A ship in sight haul down to leeward, supposed to be the U.S. ship Independence. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters and took a reef in the top sails, furl'd the mizen top gallant sail During the night mod. breezes and cloudy with squally appearances. At 12 furl'd the fore and main top gallant sails. At 6 set them again. Latter part mod. breezes and pleasant. At 8.30 tack'd ship to the N^oW and at 10.30 to the N^oNE.
2	4		E 1/4 N		
3	4		E B N		
4	3	4	"		
5	4		"		
6	5	4	E 1/4 N		
7	6	4	"		
8	5	4	E B N 1/2 N		
9	4	4	E N E 1/2 E		
10	4		"		
11	4	6	"	"	
12	7		E B N		Course N 80° E Distance 99 miles Diff. Lat. 17.4 N. Departure 97 miles Lat DR 29° 53' S Diff Long 112 miles Long DR 41° 03' W. Variation 1/4 point Eastward.
1	5		E N E 1/2 E		
2	5		"		
3	5		E B N		
4	4		N E 1/2 E 1/2 E		
5	5		N E 1/2 E		
6	5		"		
7	5	4	N E 1/2 E 1/2 E	"	
8	6	4	E B N		
9	2		N N W		
10	2		N B N		
11	1		N E		
12	3		N E B N		
1	2	4	N E 1/2 N	"	

Charles Beaman, Esquire, Commander,

H.	K.	F.	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	2	4	N 65° E	N 65° W	January 28 th 1840 Commences with light breezes and cloudy. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters and single rased the topsails.
2	5	4	E N E	"	
3	5	4	N 65° E 26	"	
4	5	4	"	"	
5	4		"	"	
6	2	4	"	"	During the night mod. breezes and cloudy. At 9 furled the top gallant sails. At 10.30 hoisted up the mainsail and brailled up the 3 rd and 4 th sails. At 5 set the mainsail. At 6 set the top gallant sails, wore ship to the N 65° W and N 65° E.
7	2		E N E	"	
8	1		"	"	
9	1	4	"	"	
10	3		"	"	
11	3	4	"	"	Latter part mod. breezes and pleasant. Tacked ship as per Log.
12	2	4	"	"	
1	3		N 65° E 26	"	
2	2	4	"	"	
3	1		E N E	"	
4	1		"	"	Course N 65° E Distance 56 miles Diff. Lat. 23.5 N. Departure 50.5 E Lat. Obs'd 29.52 S Lat. D.R. 29.45 S Diff Long. 58' E Long. D.R. 40.4 W Long. Chro. 40.14' W Variation 1/4 point East by
5	1		N 65° E 26	"	
6	2	6	E N E 1/4 E	"	
7	6	6	N W N	"	
8	1	4	North	"	
9	2		N 65° E 26	"	
10	1	4	N W N	"	
11	1	4	N 65° E 26	"	
12	2	4	N 65° E 26	"	

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship Fairfield

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	1		NW by W	N ^W & W	January 29th 1840 Commenced light airs and fresh at 2.30 tacked ship to the N^W & W. At 7 masted the crew at quarters and single reefed the Topsails.
2	1		N ^W & W	N ^W & W	
3	2		NW by N	"	
4	3		NW by W	"	
5	4	4	N. N. W.	"	
6	4	4	N. W. by N.	"	
7	2		NW by W.	Whim	During the night mod. breezes and cloudy. At 7 A.M. turned the reef out of the Topsails, and set the Top gallant sails.
8	1		"	"	
9	1		N. W.	"	
10			N. W. by W.	Calm	
11	1		"	S ^W & E	
12	1	4	"	East	
1	1	4	"	"	Latter part moderate breezes and cloudy. At 9 a squall of wind, furled Top gallant sails and single reefed the Topsails. At 10 set the main Top gallant sail.
2	2		"	"	
3	3		"	"	
4	3	4	"	"	
5	4		NW by W	"	
6	3		N. N. W.	"	
7	4		N. W. by W.	"	Course N 16° W. Distance 69 miles Diff. Lat. 67 " Departure 19 1/2 " Lat. Obsd. 28° 45' S. Lat. D.R. 28° 44' S Diff Long. 22 miles Long. D.R. 40° 36' W. Long. Chron. 40° 41' 15" W. Variation 1/2 Point East by,
8	5	4	NW by N	"	
9	7		N. W. by W.	Variable	
10	6		NW by N	"	
11	6		N. N. W.	"	
12	5		"	"	

Charles Boorman, Esq. in, Commander,

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks.
1	3	6	NNW	N ^W E	January 30th 1840 Commences fresh breeze and cloudy with a heavy head sea. At 2 hauled down the jib and set the Fore Topmast staysail. At 5 furled the main top gallant sail, took a second reef in the Topsails, and one reef in the courses and spanker. At 7 furled the Mizzen topsail and braced up the spanker. During the night mod. breeze and cloudy with rain. At 3 set the spanker and Mizzen topsail. At 5 turned one reef out of the topsails, courses, and spanker. Latter part calm and light air towed out all the reefs and set the main top gallant sail
2	4	4	NB W	"	
3	4		N ^W W	"	
4	5		NB W ^W	"	
5	6		"	"	
6	4		NB W	"	
7	7		"	"	
8	8		"	East ^E	
9	8		"	"	
10	6		"	"	
11	1	4	NNW	N ^W E	Course N. 11° W. Distance 79 miles Diff. Lat. 77 " N. Departure 15.8 " W. Lat. Obsd. 27° 49' S Lat. D.R. 27° 28' S Diff. Long. 18 " W Long. D.R. 41° 00' 00" W Long. Obsd. 41° 03' 15" W Variation 1/2 point Eastward
12	2	2	"	"	
1	4	4	NB W ^W	"	
2	3	4	NNW ^W	"	
3	1		NNW	"	
4	1		"	"	
5	2	4	N.W.	"	
6	2		NB W	"	
7				Calm	
8				"	
9				"	
10				"	
11		4	NB W	SS W	
12	2		"	South	

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H.	R.	F.	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4	4	N B W.	S B E	January 31st 1840 Commenced with mod. breeze and pleasant At 1 set all Larboard studding sails. At 2 took them in and set starboard ones. Turned the reef out of the main topsail and set the fore and main topgallant sail. At 5 took in the Lower studding sail. At 7 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night moderate breeze and pleasant At 11.30 took in Topmast studding sail. At 3 set the lee clew of the mainsail. At 7 set all Larboard studding sails, Royals, Rib and F. Top. Latter part mod. breeze and pleasant. At 10 Bordered the main tack. Course N 10° W. Distance 159 miles Diff. Lat. 156.6 " N Departure 26.7 " W Lat. obsd. 25° 00' S Lat D.R. 25° 12' S Diff. Long. 30 miles Long D.R. 41° 33' W. Variation ¼ 1st Easting.
2	6	6	N B W ½ W	"	
3	7		"	"	
4	7		"	"	
5	7		"	"	
6	8		"	"	
7	7	4	N B W.	"	
8	7		"	"	
9	7		"	"	
10	7		"	"	
11	7		"	"	
12	6	4	"	"	Course N 10° W. Distance 159 miles Diff. Lat. 156.6 " N Departure 26.7 " W Lat. obsd. 25° 00' S Lat D.R. 25° 12' S Diff. Long. 30 miles Long D.R. 41° 33' W. Variation ¼ 1st Easting.
1	6		"	"	
2	6	4	"	"	
3	5	6	"	"	
4	6		"	"	
5	6		"	"	
6	5	4	"	"	
7	5	4	"	"	
8	6		"	"	
9	6	4	"	S S W.	
10	7		"	"	
11	8		"	"	
12	7	2	"	"	

Examined Feb 1st 1840 Charles Bowman Comdr

Fairfield, Charles Bowman, Esq., Commander,

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	7	4	N.N.W.	S.W.	
2	6	4	N.N.W.	"	February 1 st 1840
3	5		"	N.S.W.	Commenced with light breeze and pleasant.
4	4		"	"	At 3 took in the Lower Studding sail, shackled
5	3		"	"	both chains. At 6.30 mustered the crew at quarters.
6	3		"	"	
7	2		"	"	During the night light breeze and pleasant.
8	2		"	"	At 10 took in all studding sails, At 11 braced
9	2		"	"	up on the starboard tack. At 3 furled the Royal
10	2		"	"	At 6 set the main top gallant sail, Royal
11	1	4	"	Abk.	and Flying Jib.
12	1		"	N.E.	
1	1		N.N.W.	North	Latter part mod. breeze and pleasant
2	1		"	"	At meridien threw sails in sight
3	1		N.N.W.	N.W.	
4	1		N.N.W.	"	Course — N. 35° E.
5	3		N.N.W.	"	Distance — 75 miles
6	4		N.N.W.	"	Diff. Lat. — 61.6 N
7	4	4	N.N.W.	"	Departure — 43.4 W
8	5		N.N.W.	"	Lat. Obs'd. — 23.39 S
9	5	2	N.N.W.	"	Lat. D.R. — 23.58 S
10	6		"	"	Diff Long. — 48 miles W
11	6		"	"	Long. D.R. — 42° 21' W
12	7		"	"	No Variation

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

February 2^d 1840

Commences mod. breezes and pleasant. At 12.30 discovered land ahead and on the lee bow. Set the starboard fore top and main S. G. Staving sails; got the anchors off the bows. At 6.30 made our number which was answered by the U. S. Ship Independence in the harbor of Rio de Janeiro. Discovered the United States Ship Marion at anchor in the harbor. At 6.30 came to with the Larboard anchor in 5 fms water. Furled sails and sent down Royal yards. During the night light breezes from the S. & W. and cloudy. Latter part light breezes and fresh. Hoisted out the boats.

February 3^d 1840

Commences with mod. breezes from the S. & W. and pleasant. At 6.30 inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night light airs and cloudy weather. Latter part mod. breezes from the S. & E. and pleasant. Swaged and condemned the main yard. Sent it on shore to the store house.

February 4th

Commences mod breezes from the S. & E. and pleasant. Recd from the Independence a main topsail yard for the purpose of replacing our main yard. Swaged it on board and got it athwart ships. Moored ship with 40 fms on each chain. Paints painting ship outside. Riggd and sent aloft the new main yard. During the night light airs and calms. At 5.30 hoisted sails. Ends light airs and cloudy with light rain. Sent down the main yard to fit a band on the ship. Swaged it aloft again. Embent and condemned the main topsail.

February 5th

Commences with light breezes from the S. & E. and pleasant. Arrived a French Frigate. During the night light breezes from the S. & E. and pleasant. Latter part light breezes and clear. Employed filling up with water from the South alongside.

Fawfield, Charles Bosman Esq. Commander

Rio de Janeiro, February 6th 1840

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Finished filling up with water. Bent the mainsail and fore topsail. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes and pleasant. Sailed the U.S. Ship Marion, for Montevideo, also the English Packet ship. Latter part mod. breezes and pleasant.

February 7th

Commences light breezes and pleasant. Ried on board 25 Bbls of Beef 25 Bbls of Pork, and 48 boxes of raisins. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes and pleasant. Latter part light breezes and clear. Ried on board a quantity of wood, and three coils of rope.

February 8th

Commences with moderate sea breezes and pleasant weather. Ried on board two tierces of rice and 5000 sticks of wood, also various other articles in the different Departments. Sent down Topgallant yards. During the night light airs and pleasant. Latter part light airs and pleasant struck Topgallant mast and boosed sails.

February 9th

Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant. Tacked sails. Lidded Topgallt. Mast and crossed Topgallt yards. Arrived an English man of war Brig. During the night mod. breezes and pleasant. Latter part light breezes and clear. Ried a quantity of articles in the different Dep'ts.

February 10th

Commences with mod. breezes and clear. During the night light airs from the S. and pleasant. arrived a Brazilian Brig of war. Latter part light land breezes and pleasant. Ried on board 44 bags of bread.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

Rio de Janeiro, Feby. 11th 1840

Commences with mod. sea breezes and phasant. At 4 am. - 1st ship, and hove in to 20 fms on the Lark'd Chain. Brought a Tank alongside and filled up with water. Bent the Royals and Flying Lt. During the night light airs and clear. At 7 am. hoisted in the Lanch. Latter part mod. sea breezes and phasant

Feby. 12th

Commences mod. sea breezes and phasant. At 2.30 got underway and shifted our berth. At 2.30 came to in 20 fms. water, haring 30 fms chain. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters, hared to 40 fms chain. During the night light airs and phasant. Latter part mod. sea breezes and clear.

Feby 13th

Commences mod. breezes from the S^W & E and phasant. Bent the studding Sails. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes and phasant. Latter part mod. sea breezes and phasant. At 10 the Independence got underway and shifted her berth nearly. Bent the Fore and main Top Sails.

Feby 14th

Commences with fresh sea breezes and phasant. Bent to Quarters. ran in the guns and down the charges. Reloaded, shothed and secured the guns. From 4 to 8 mod. breezes and phasant. At sunset mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light airs and phasant. From 8 to meridian mod breezes and phasant. Latter part light breezes from the N and clear. At 10 called all hands to witness punishment and inflicted one hundred lashes upon Clark Burns, and fifty lashes on Wm H. Eagers with the cat-of-nine tails, being a part of the punishment to which they were sentenced by a Court Martial; both belonging to the Independence.

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esquire, Commander

Rio de Janeiro, Feb. 15th 1840,

Commences with mod. sea breezes and pleasant weather. Hoisted in the First-batter. Inspected the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes and pleasant. At 6.30 crossed Royal yards. At 7 got under way, made all sail and stood out of the harbor. The Commodore in company. Latter part light breezes and pleasant made and reduced sail as necessary. At meridian Commodore astern,

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	4		SE 1/2 E	N 8 E
2	3	4	S. By E.	
3	2		—	
4	4		SE 1/2 E	
5	5		S. E.	
6	7		"	
7	5	4	SE 1/2 E	
8	6	4	SE 1/2 E.	
9	6		SE By E 1/2 E	
10	5	6	E S E	N 8 E
11	8		"	
12	5		"	
1	4		E S E 1/2 E	
2	3		E B S	
3	3		E S E 1/2 E	
4	3	4	"	
5	5	4	"	
6	5		E B S	
7	5		E S E 1/2 E	
8	4	4	E. B. S.	
9	5	4	"	N 8 E
10	4		"	
11	3		"	
12	4		"	

Remarks, February 16th 1840,

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. At 2.30 took in the Royals and stowed the Flying Jib. At 4 Round Island bore N B W 1/2 W and the Sugar loaf N 1/2 W. Stowed the anchors and unbent the cables. At 6 sent down Royal yards and took one reef in the Topsails. At 6.30 furled the Top gallant sails. At 7 mustered the crew at Quarters.

During the night fresh breezes and clear. At 9.30 took a second reef in the Topsails, hauled down the Jib. At 11 hauled up the courses and took a reef in them. Set the Fore and main trysails, and took a third reef in the Topsails. At 7 set the Mizzen topsail, At 8 set the courses and brailled up the trysails. Latter part fresh breezes and clear. At meridian the Commodore in company on the weather beam.

Journal of a cruise of the United States ship Fairfield

H	R	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	5		East	N ⁸ E	February 11th 1840 Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather. At 1.30 turned a reef out of the Topsails. At 6.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. Took a reef in the mainsail. During the night fresh breezes with passing clouds. At 10.30 took a second reef in the Topsails. Backed the main topsail to let the Commodore come up. At 5 filled away again. Later part mod. breezes and clear weather. At 8.30 hauled up the mainsail and backed the main topsail. At 10.30 filled away the main topsail. Rove new Fore and main topsail sheets. At 11.30 set the mainsail. At midnight the Commodore on the fore quarter.
2	5	4	"		
3	6		"		
4	5		"		
5	4		E ¹ / ₂ S		
6	4		E ³ / ₄ S		
7	3		E ¹ / ₂ S		
8	4		E ¹ / ₂ S		
9	4	4	"		
10	4	6	E ⁵ / ₈ N ¹ / ₂ E		
11	6		E ⁵ / ₈ E.	N ⁸ E	Later part mod. breezes and clear weather. At 8.30 hauled up the mainsail and backed the main topsail. At 10.30 filled away the main topsail. Rove new Fore and main topsail sheets. At 11.30 set the mainsail. At midnight the Commodore on the fore quarter.
12	6	4	"		
1	5		E ¹ / ₂ S		
2	5		"		
3	4	4	East		
4	4	4	E ¹ / ₂ S		
5	3	4	"		
6	3		East		
7	3		E ¹ / ₂ S		
8	4		E ¹ / ₂ S		
9	5		"		
10	3		East	N ⁸ E	
11	3	6	"		
12	3	2	E ¹ / ₂ S		

Charles Boorman, Esquire, Commander,

H	K	L	Course	Winds	Remarks.
1	4		East	N ^W E	February 18th 1840 Commenced mod. breeze and clear weather. At 1 turned a reef out of the Fore and Main topsails and mainsail, set the Jib and Spunkies and stowed the Fore Topmast stay sail. At 4 set the top gallant sails, split the Mizzen top gallant sail and beat a new one. Mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night mod. breeze and pleasant. At 5 turned out all the ruffs. Latter part light breeze and pleasant. At 11.30 furled top gallant sails. the Commodore to leeward,
2	4	4	"		
3	4	2	"		
4	4	2	"		
5	4		"		
6	4		"		
7	3	4	E ¹ / ₂ S		
8	3	2	East		
9	4		E B S		
10	4	4	"		
11	5		E ¹ / ₂ S		Course 587° E Distance 112 miles Diff Lat. 5 " S. Departure 111.8 " E. Lat. Obsd. 25° 29' S Lat. D.R. 25° 31' S Diff. Long. 123 miles E. Long. D.R. 37° 47' W Abandon 1/4 pt. Easterly
12	6	4	S B S	N ^W E	
1	7	6	S S E ¹ / ₂ E		
2	6	4	"		
3	4		E ¹ / ₂ S		
4	5		East		
5	5	2	E ¹ / ₂ N		
6	5	4	E B ¹ / ₂ N		
7	5	2	"		
8	5	6	E ³ / ₄ N		
9	4		E N E ¹ / ₂ E	N ^W E	
10	5		E B N		
11	5		"		
12	3		E N E		

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	16	7	Courses	winds	Remarks.
1	1	2	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	N ^W & W ^W	February 19th 1840 Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather. At 4.20 set the Topgallant sails At 6.30 mustered the crew at Quarters During the night light breezes and pleasant weather. At 7.30 took in the Topgallant sails to keep our station Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather. At 9.30 set the Topgallant sails and flying Jib. At Meridian the Comms on the lee bow Course N. 60° E. Distance 68 miles Diff. Lat. 34 " N. Departure 59 " E. Lat. Obsd. 25° 21' S. Lat. D.R. 25° 15' S Diff. Long. 65 miles E. Long. D.R. 36° 42' W. Variation $\frac{1}{4}$ pt. East by
2	2		N E.		
3	2		N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
4	2		N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
5	1	4	"		
6	1		N E $\frac{3}{4}$ E		
7	1	4	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
8	1	6	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
9	2		"		
10	1		"		
11	1	4	"		Course N. 60° E. Distance 68 miles Diff. Lat. 34 " N. Departure 59 " E. Lat. Obsd. 25° 21' S. Lat. D.R. 25° 15' S Diff. Long. 65 miles E. Long. D.R. 36° 42' W. Variation $\frac{1}{4}$ pt. East by
12	3		E N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	N ^W & W ^W	
1	2	4	E N E		
2	3		"		
3	5		N E B E $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
4	5		"		
5	4	4	"		
6	3	4	"		
7	3		N E B E		
8	3		N E		
9	3	4	N E $\frac{1}{4}$ E		
10	4	4	N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N	N ^W & W ^W	
11	4	4	N E		
12	4	4	"		

Fairfield, Charles Boorman, Esquire, Commander.

H	R	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	7	4	N 6 1/2 N	N 2 W	February 20th 1840 Commences with light breezes and pleasant. At 6.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. At 7 set the Larboard Fore and main top gallant stowing sails During the night light breezes and clear pleasant weather. At 8.40 took in the Top Gallant stowing sails Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather. At 9.20 sent aloft Royal yards and set the Royals. The Commodore in company
2	5		N 6 B N		
3	4	4	N N 6 1/2 E		
4	3	4	N N E		
5	3	4	N B E		
6	3	4	N B 6 1/2 E		
7	2	4	"		Course N 36° E Distance 74 miles Diff. Lat. 58.8 N Departure 45.1 E Lat. Obsd. 24° 06' S Lat. D.R. 24° 16' S Diff. Long. 50 miles Long. D.R. 34° 52' W. Variation 1/4 point Eastward.
8	2	4	N N E		
9	2	4	N B E		
10	2		North		
11	2	4	N B E		
12	1	4	N N E	N 2 W	
1	2		N N 6 1/2 E		
2	2	4	N 6 B N		
3	3		N E		
4	3	4	"		
5	4		N 6 B E		N 2 W
6	3	4	"		
7	3	6	"		
8	3	4	N E		
9	3	4	N 6 1/2 E		
10	4	"	"		
11	3	"	N E		
12	4	"	N 6 1/2 N		

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	M	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4	6	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	February 21st 1840 Commenced with light breezes and pleasant At 4.15 furl'd the Royals. At 6.30 Mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breezes and clear weather. At 6.20 set the Royals. Latter part light breezes and pleasant The Commodore on the lee bow.
2	5		NNE		
3	5	4	NE		
4	5	4	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
5	4	4	NNE $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
6	3	4	"		
7	4		NNE		
8	3	2	"		
9	2		"		
10	2		"		
11	1	4	"		
12	1		"		
1	1		NE	N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	Course N 36° E Distance 61 miles Diff Lat. 49 " N Dep. 36 " E Lat. Obsd. 23° 10' S Lat. D.R. 23° 17' S Diff Long. 39 miles Long. D.R. 34° 13' W Variation none
2	1	4	"		
3	1	4	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
4	1	4	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
5	1	4	"		
6	2		"		
7	2	4	NE		
8	2	"	"		
9	2	"	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
10	2	4	E $\frac{1}{2}$ E		
11	2	4	"	N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	
12	2	4	E $\frac{1}{2}$ N		

Fairfield, Charles Boorman, Esquire, Commander.

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	1		E N E 1/2 E	N 2 W	February 22^d 1840 Commenced with light breeze and pleasant. At 6 set the starboard fore topsmast and fore and main S. G. stowing sails. At 6.30 mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night - blue breeze and cloudy. Took in the stowing sails. Latter part mod. breeze and cloudy with squalls of rain. At 8 hoisted the Ensign and pendant in honor of the day. The Commodore on the weather bow.
2	1		N E B E		
3	1		N E		
4	1		N N E 1/2 E		
5	1	6	N N E		
6	3	4	"		
7	2		N N E 1/2 E		
8	1	4	"		
9	2	4	N E B N		
10	5		N N E		
11	4		"	N 2 W	Course N 27 E Distance 42 miles Diff Lat. 36 " N Departure 20.3 " E Lat D.R. 22° 32' 5 Diff Long 22 miles E Long D.R. 33° 53' W No Variation -
12	2	4	N N E 1/2 E		
1	1		N E B N		
2					
3					
4					
5	2		N E B E		
6	1		E N E		
7					
8					
9					
10	3		E N E	N 2 W	
11	5		N N E		
12	4		N B E		

Journal of a cruise of the United States ship

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4	4	NBE	EBN	February 23^d 1840 Commenced moderate breezes with squalls of rain. At 4.30 furled the Royals and F.S. and sent down Royal yards. At 6.30 dismissed the crew at Quarters. During the night fresh breezes and squalls backed and filled the Mizzen topsail as necessary to keep our station. Latter part moderate breezes and cloudy. Made and reduced sail as necessary. The Commodore on the weather bow. Course N 19° E Distance 153 miles Diff. Lat. 144.7 " N. Departure 50 " E Lat. Obsd 19° 45' S Lat. DR 20° 07' S Diff Long. 54' E Long DR 32° 58' W. No variation allowed
2	4	4	NNE		
3	3	4	NBE 1/2 E		
4	5	"	"		
5	7	4	"		
6	8		NNE	Easterly	
7	8		"		
8	7		"		
9	5	4	"		
10	5		"		
11	6		NBE 1/2 E		Course N 19° E Distance 153 miles Diff. Lat. 144.7 " N. Departure 50 " E Lat. Obsd 19° 45' S Lat. DR 20° 07' S Diff Long. 54' E Long DR 32° 58' W. No variation allowed
12	6		"		
1	9		NNE 1/4 E	S & E	
2	7		NNE 1/2 E		
3	7		"		
4	8		"		
5	4	4	N 3/4 E		
6	7		NBE 1/2 E		
7	7	4	"		
8	7	4	NNE		
9	8	"	"		
10	9		"	S & E	
11	9		NNE 1/2 E		
12	9	4	NNE		

Fanfield, Charles Bowman Esquire, Commander,

H	K	F	Coarces	Winds	Remarks
1	8	4	NNE	SE	February 24th 1840 Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy with rain thunder and lightning. At 5.30 furl'd topgallant Sails and took a reef in the Topsails. hauled down the Stk and set the Fore Topmast Stagsail. During the night variable winds and cloudy with lightning and rain. At 5 a.m. ship set the Fore and main topgallant Sails. At 5 turned the reef out of the Topsails and set the Stk Latter part mod. breezes and pleasant. At 10.30 tacked Ship
2	8	4	NBSE		
3	8		NBE		
4	8		NNE		
5	10		"		
6	10	6	"		
7	7	4	NBN		
8	7	4	NBSE		
9	6		"		
10	7		"		
11	7	4	"		
12	8		"		
1	6	4	NBSE		Course. — N 15° E Distance — 113 miles Diff. Lat. — 107 " N. Departure — 34 " E Lat. Obsd. — 18° 02' S Lat. G. R. — 17° 58' S Diff. Long. — 36 miles Long. Dk. — 32° 22' W. Long. Chron. — 32° 20' W. No variation allowed on the above.
2	6		NW		
3	6		NW		
4	6		NBN		
5	2		"	NNE	
6	2		ENE	North	
7	1	4	"		
8	1		ESE	NNE	
9	2		SE		
10	4		"		
11	12		NBN		
12	5		SE		

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	R	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	8		SE	N ⁸ E	February 25th Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant weather. Tacked as per Log. Commodore made signal 461. At 8 furled the Mizzen top gallant sail During the night mod. breezes and pleasant weather— Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant At 9.30 beat to Quarters, run in the hogs and shifted some shot aft to trim ship the Commodore on the weather Bow,
2	3	4	N.B.W.		
3	6	4	SE ¹ / ₂ S		
4	4		"		
5	3	6	"		
6	1		SEBS		
7	6		N ¹ / ₂ E		
8	6		NBE		
9	6		"		
10	5	4	"		
11	6	4	"		Course N 16° E Distance 126 miles Diff. Lat. 122.5' N Departure 34.6' E Lat D.R. 16° 00' S Diff. Long. 36 miles E Long. D.R. 31° 46' W No variation allowed on the above,
12	7		N ¹ / ₂ E	N ⁸ E	
1	7		"		
2	6		"		
3	6	4	"		
4	6	6	N ³ / ₄ E		
5	7	4	N ¹ / ₂ E		
6	8		N ³ / ₄ E		
7	7	2	NBE		
8	8	4	N ³ / ₄ E		
9	8	4	NBE		
10	8	4	NBE ¹ / ₂ E	N ⁸ E	
11	9		N ¹ / ₂ E		
12	9		"		

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esquire Commander.

H	K	F	Course	Windy	Remarks.
1	8	4	NBE	Eastly	February 26th 1840 Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. The Commodore made signal N^o 657 which we answered with 33.14. Comm^d then made 33.05. At 5 Comm^d made signal N^o 664. Tacked ship as per Log. hoisted up the spanker. During the night mod. breezes and pleasant weather. At 5 set the spanker. Discovered a sail standing to the North? Latter part mod. breezes and pleasant weather. At 8.30 set the Mizzen top gallant sail and Starboard Fore Topmast Storing sail. The Independence ahead.
2	8		NBE 1/2 E	"	
3	8		"	"	
4	8		"	"	
5	7	4	NBE	"	
6	8		NBE 3/4 E	"	
7	6		NBE 1/2 E	SE 1/2 E	
8	8	4	NBE 3/4 E	"	
9	8		NBE 1/2 E	"	
10	7	6	NNE	"	
11	7	6	NBE 1/2 E	"	
12	8		NBE 3/4 E	"	
1	8		"	"	Course N 16° E Distance 195 miles. Diff. Lat. 187 " N. Departure 51.4 " E Lat. Obsd 13° 00' S Lat. DR. 12° 57' S. Diff. Long. 50 miles E Long DR. 32° 07' W Variation 1/4 point Westly
2	8		"	"	
3	7	4	"	"	
4	8	4	"	"	
5	8	4	NBE 1/2 E	"	
6	9		"	"	
7	9		"	"	
8	8	6	"	"	
9	8	6	"	"	
10	8	4	"	"	
11	8		"	"	
12	8		"	"	

Bearing of Sandy Hook Light N 36° 07' W.
 Distance " " " " 3970 miles

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship Fairfeld

H	K	F	Courses	Drifts	Remarks, Homeward Bound
1	6		NB 8 3/4 E	5° KE	
2	8		"	"	Feb 27 th 1840
3	8		"	"	Commenced mod. breeze and phasant
4	8		"	"	Settled new Jib and flying Jib Guys.
5	8		"	"	
6	8	4	"	"	During the night mod. breeze and phas't
7	8	2	"	"	Took in the Fore Topmast stuning sails and
8	8	4	"	"	furl'd the Mizzen top gallant sail. At 5 am
9	8	4	"	"	set them again with the Fore and main top
10	8		"	"	gallant stuning sails, Cropped Royal yards
11	8	4	"	"	and set the Royals and Flying Jib
12	8	2	"	"	
1	8		"	"	Latter part phasant, unburnt the Jib and
2	7	4	"	"	burnt a new one; - The Independence ahead
3	7	4	"	"	
4	7	6	"	"	Course N 17° E
5	7	6	"	"	Distance 196 miles
6	8		"	"	Diff. Lat. 181° N
7	8	2	"	"	Departure 56.7 Miles E.
8	8		"	"	Lat. Obsd 9° 51' S
9	8	2	"	"	Lat. D.R. 9° 53' S
10	7	4	"	"	Diff. Long. 58 miles E.
11	8	6	"	"	Long. D.R. 31° 10' W.
12	8	4	"	"	Variation 1/4 point West

Charles Bowman Esquire Commander.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Remarks, Headward Bound,
1	8	"	N 13 E 3/4 E	S 8 E ^s	
2	7	2	"	"	February 28 th 1840
3	7	6	"	"	Commenced mod. breeze and pleasant. passed
4	7	4	"	"	a ship standing to the S. At 6.30 mustered the
5	7	"	"	"	crew at Quarters. Took in topgallant stuning
6	6	"	"	"	sails and Mizzen topgallant sail
7	5	6	"	"	
8	6	"	"	"	During the night mod. breeze and clear
9	7	"	"	"	pleasant weather. At 4 set the starboard S. G.
10	7	"	"	"	stuning sails and Mizzen Topgallant sail
11	7	"	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	Latter part mod. breeze and clear weather
1	7	"	N 13 E 1/2 E	"	At 10 discovered a sail standing to the South ²
2	7	"	"	"	The Independence ahead
3	7	"	"	"	
4	7	4	"	"	Course N 13 E
5	7	6	"	"	Distance 173 miles
6	7	6	"	"	Diff. Lat. 167 " N.
7	8	"	N 13 E 3/4 E	"	Departure 39.7 " E
8	8	"	"	"	Lat. Obsd. 7° 2' 5"
9	7	"	"	"	Lat. D.R. 7° 4' 5"
10	7	4	"	"	Diff. Long. 40 "
11	7	4	"	"	Long D.R. 31° 54' W.
12	7	4	"	"	Long. Chro. 32° 17' W.
			"	"	Var to point West

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	6		NB 6 1/2 E	S 2 E	
2	7		NBE	"	February 29 th 1840
3	6	4	"	"	Commenced with mod breeze and pleasant
4	7	4	"	"	weather. Unbent the Mizin Topsail and
5	7		"	"	bent another. At 8 furled the Mizin top
6	7		"	"	gallant sail and took in the Lower studding
7	8	2	"	"	-ding sail
8	8	4	"	"	
9	8		"	"	During the night fresh breeze and pleasant
10	8	4	"	"	At 10.30 set the starboard Lower studding sail
11	9	"	"	"	At 3.50 carried away the starboard Fore
12	8	4	"	"	Topmast Studding sail boom. Sent it
1	8	4	"	"	down, rigged and sent aloft a new one
2	9		"	"	and set the topmast Studding sail
3	9		"	"	
4	9		"	"	Latter part mod. breeze and pleasant
5	9	4	"	"	At 8.45 discovered land on the lee bow.
6	9		"	"	At 10 took in Royals and Flying Jib.
7	9	4	"	"	Passed the Island of Fernando de No-
8	9		"	"	-ronha. At 12 set the Royals, Flying Jib
9	9		"	"	and lower studding sail. The Independence
10	9	4	NBE 1/2 E	"	ahead
11	9		N 2 N 1/2 E	"	
12	9		NBE 3/4 E	"	

Course N 70 E
 Distance 201 miles
 Diff. Lat. 199.3 " N.
 Departure 24.1 " E
 Lat. Obs 3° 53' 5
 Lat. DR 3° 43' 0
 Diff Long. 25 miles E
 Long DR 31° 52' 0

Examined March 1st 1840

Chas Bowman Comdr

Variation 1/2 point West

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esqum, Commander.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	8	4	N 3/4 W	SE	
2	7	6	N 1/2 W	"	March 1 st 1840
3	7		"	"	Commences mod. breeze and pleasant. At 1
4	6	6	"	"	hauled up the mainsail and braild up the
5	7		"	"	Spanker. Ambient the mainsail and Fore and
6	6	4	"	"	Main Topsails, and bent others. At 8 furled
7	6		"	"	the Mizzen topgallant sail,
8	7		"	"	
9	7		"	"	During the night mod. breeze and pleasant
10	7	4	"	"	made and reduced sail as necessary.
11	7	4	"	"	
12	8	4	"	"	Latter part mod. breeze and squally
1	8		"	"	made and reduced sail accordingly. At 10
2	8		"	"	under Royal, Starbd Studding Sails and lashed
3	7	6	"	"	of mainsail. The Independence ahead
4	8		"	"	
5	8		"	"	
6	8	4	"	"	Course N 39° W.
7	8		"	"	Distance 182 miles
8	8		"	"	Diff Lat. 141.6 " N
9	8		"	"	Dept 113.6 " W.
10	7	4	"	"	Lat Obsd, none
11	8		"	"	Lat. D.R. 1° 31' S
12	9		"	"	Diff. Long. 114.2 W.
1	8		"	"	Long. D.R. 34° 14' W.
					Variation 1/2 point West

Journal of a cruise of the United States

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Remarks	Compass Error
1	7	6	NWBN	S ³ 8 E		
2	8		NWBN	"	March 2 ^d 1870	
3	9		NWBN	"	Commences mod. breeze and clear pleasant	
4	8	6	"	"	weather. At 6 inspected the crew at Quarters	
5	9		"	"	At 8 took in the Lower and topgallant	
6	9	2	"	"	storing sails.	
7	10		"	"		
8	10		"	"	During the night mod. breeze and pleasant	
9	8	6	"	"	At 9 set the starboard Lower storing sail. At 8	
10	9		"	"	set the Royals, and starboard topgallant storing	
11	8	4	"	"	sails	
12	9	4	"	"		
1	9		"	"	Latter part mod. breeze and pleasant	
2	9		"	"	weather. The Independence ahead,	
3	9		"	"		
4	9		"	"	Course N 29° W.	
5	9		"	"	Distance 208 miles	
6	8	4	"	"	Diff. Lat. 181.3 " N.	
7	7	4	"	"	Dept. 19.5 " W.	
8	7	4	"	"	Lat. Obsd. 1° 19' N.	
9	8		"	"	Lat. D.R. 1° 36' N.	
10	7	4	"	"	Diff. Long. 100 miles	
11	7		"	"	Long. D.R. 35° 54' W.	
12	6	4	"	"	Variation 2 point W.	

Bearing of Neversink Light N 41° 57' W.
Distance " " 31.38 miles

Ship Fairfeld, Charles Bearman, Esq. Comdr.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	6		N N W 1/2 W	S E	
2	6		N W 3/4 N	"	March 3 ^d 1840
3	5		"	"	Commenced mod. breeze and pleasant. At 3
4	4		"	"	hauled up the mainsail and braild up the
5	4	2	"	"	Spanker. At sunset inspected the crew at Quarters
6	5		"	"	At 8 took in top gallant studding sails
7	4	4	"	"	
8	4	4	"	"	During the night mod. breeze and cloudy
9	4	4	"	"	with rain; regulated sail as circumstances required
10	4	4	"	"	
11	4	4	N W 1/4 N	"	Ends mod. breeze and squally weather. Made
12	2		"	"	and reduced sail accordingly. At meridian
1	4		"	"	the Independence ahead.
2	3	4	N W 3/4 N	"	
3	4		"	"	Course N 40° W.
4	4	4	"	"	Distance 111 miles
5	5		"	"	Diff. Lat. 85.1 N.
6	3		"	"	Departure 70.3 W.
7	3	2	"	"	Lat. Obs. 2° 51' N.
8	5		"	"	Lat. D. R. 2° 46' N.
9	5	6	"	"	Diff. Long. 76 miles W.
10	6	4	"	"	Long. D. R. 37° 10' W.
11	7		"	"	Variation 1/2 point W.
12	5		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	5	4	N.W.B.N.	N ⁸ E ²	March 4 th 1840
2	4	4	"	"	Commenced moderate breeze and cloudy
3	7	4	"	"	with rain. At 6 took in the Topmast Studding
4	6		"	"	sail
5	4	4	"	"	During the night mod. breeze and cloudy
6	6		"	"	made and reduced sail as necessary
7	6	4	"	"	
8	5		"	"	
9	7		"	"	Ends moderate breeze and pleasant
10	8		"	"	set the spanker and started Fore Topmast
11	8		"	"	Studding sail. Unbent the Main Top Gal-
12	8		"	"	lant sail and bent another.
1	7		"	"	The Independence ahead,
2	8		N.W. N	"	
3	8	6	"	"	Course N 41° W
4	8		"	"	Distance 177 miles
5	8		N.W.B.N.	"	Diff. Lat. 135.2
6	8		"	"	Departure 114.1
7	8		"	"	Lat. Obsd 4° 57' N.
8	8		"	"	Lat. D.R. 5° 06' N.
9	8	4	"	"	Diff. Long. 114 miles W.
10	7		"	"	Long. D.R. 35° 44' W
11	7	4	"	"	Location 12 point West of
12	7		"	"	

Lainfield, Chauly Boorman, Esq. & Commanders

H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
6	6	NWBN	N 8 E	
6		"	"	March 5 th 1840
6	4	"	"	Commenced with moderate breezes and cloudy
6	4	"	"	Inspected the crew at Quarters
6	4	"	"	
7		"	"	During the night moderate breezes and
6	4	"	"	cloudy. At 4 the Commodore sent up three
7	4	"	"	Rockets and a blue light
8		"	"	
7	4	"	"	Latter part fresh breezes and cloudy W.
8		"	"	At 11.30 sent down Royal Guards. At noon
8		"	"	the Independence ahead.
8	4	"	"	
8		"	"	
7		"	"	Course N 39' W
6	6	"	"	Distance 180 miles
8		"	"	Diff. Lat. 139.1 N
8		"	"	Departure 114.4 W.
8		"	"	Lat. Obs. 7° 27' N
8		"	"	Lat. D.R. 7° 25' N
8		"	"	Diff Long. 115 miles
8		"	"	Long. D.R. 41° 57' W.
8		"	"	Variation 12 point W.
8	4	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	8		NWBN	N ⁸ E ⁹	
2	7	4	"	"	March 6 th 1840
3	7		"	"	Commences fresh breeze and pleasant
4	6		NW ³ / ₄ N	"	At 12.15 took a reef in the Topsails. At 6
5	7	4	"	"	mustered the crew at Quarters
6	8		"	"	
7	8	4	"	"	During the night fresh breeze and clear
8	8	4	"	"	Made and reduced sail as necessary
9	8	2	"	"	
10	8		"	"	Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant
11	7	6	"	"	Made sail as occasion required. At Mr.
12	7	6	"	"	under single reefed Fore and Mizzen Topsails
1	7	6	NWBN	"	Fore and Main Topgallant sails. Courses.
2	8		"	"	Starboard Fore Topmast stunsail, Jib and
3	7	6	NW ³ / ₄ N	"	Spanker.
4	8		"	"	
5	7	6	NWBN	"	Course N 38° W
6	8		"	"	Distance 193 miles
7	8		"	"	Diff. Lat. 155 " N.
8	9		"	"	Departure 158 " W
9	8	4	"	"	Lat. Obsd. 9° 58' N
10	8	4	"	"	Lat. D.R. 9° 58' N
11	8	2	"	"	Diff. Long. 160 miles
12	8	4	"	"	Long D.R. 44° 32' W
					Long. Obs. 44° 35' 30" W
					Variation 1/4 pt W.

Fairfield, Charles Boardman Esq: Commander

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	8	2	N. by E. N	N. by E	
2	8	4	"	"	March 7 th 1840
3	8	4	"	"	Commenced fresh breezes and pleasant
4	8	4	"	"	inspected the crew at Quarters. At 7.30
5	8		"	"	took in the Fore Topmast steering sail.
6	8		"	"	
7	8	2	N. by 3/4 N	"	During the night mod. breezes and pleasant
8	8	4	"	"	Made sail as company.
9	8		N. by E. N	"	
10	8	6	"	"	Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant
11	8		"	"	At meridian under Top gallant sails, Foremast
12	9		"	"	Sail and spanker with the starboard Fore Top
1	8	4	"	"	Studding Sail. The Independence ahead,
2	8	4	"	"	
3	8	6	"	"	Course N 37° W.
4	8	6	"	"	Distance 201 miles
5	8		"	"	Diff. Lat. 160.2 " N.
6	7	4	"	"	Departure 121.4 " W.
7	7	6	"	"	Lat. Obs. 12° 40' N.
8	8		"	"	Lat. G. R. 12° 39' N.
9	8		N. by E. N	"	Diff. Long. 124' W.
10	8	2	"	"	Long. G. R. 48° 39' W.
11	8	4	N. by E. N	"	Long. Obs. 47° 14' W.
12	8	6	"	"	Variation 1/2 point - W.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	8		NW $\frac{1}{4}$ N	N ⁵ E	
2	7	1	NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N	"	March 8 th 1840
3	8		"	"	Commenced moderate breeze and pleast
4	7		NW $\frac{1}{4}$ N	"	Made and reduced sail as occasion required
5	6	6	NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N	"	inspected the crew at Quarters.
6	5	6	"	"	
7	7	1	NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N	"	During the night moderate breeze and
8	7		NW $\frac{1}{4}$ N	"	clear. Made sail as requisite.
9	7		NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N	"	
10	7	1	"	"	Latter part moderate breeze and pleast
11	8		NW $\frac{1}{4}$ N	"	At 10.45 mustered the crew and read the
12	7	1	"	"	Articles of War. At 11. Ship under Regt
1	7		"	"	Courses, and all started studding sails. The
2	7	6	"	"	Commodore ahead.
3	8	1	"	"	
4	9	2	"	"	Course N. 39° W.
5	4		"	"	Distance 186 miles
6	8	1	"	"	Lat. Obsd. 15° 13' N.
7	8		"	"	Lat. D.R. 15° 03' N.
8	8		"	"	Long. Obsd. 49° 22' W.
9	8	1	NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N	"	Long. D.R. 49° 09' W.
10	8	1	"	"	Variation $\frac{1}{4}$ point W.
11	8		"	"	Bearing of Neversink Light. N 40° 32' W.
12	7		"	"	Distance " " 1988 miles

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esqr. Commander

H.	K.	F.	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	7	2	N. N. B. N.	N° 8 E°	March 9 th 1840 Commences moderate breezes and phasant. Made and reduced sail as necessary to keep our station. At 5.30 inspected the crew at Inarties
2	8		NW 1/4 N	"	
3	7	4	N. W.	"	
4	7	4	"	"	
5	7		"	"	
6	7		"	"	During the night moderate breezes and phasant. Latter part moderate breezes and phasant. At meridian ship under Rogals. Courses, and all started studding sails. The Independence ahead
7	8		NW 1/2 W	"	
8	8		N. W.	"	
9	8	4	"	"	
10	9		N. W. 1/2 N.	"	
11	8	4	N. W.	"	Course N. W. Distance 187 miles Lat. Obsd. 17° 32' N Lat. DR. 17° 29' N Long D.R. 51° 39' W Long. Chro. 51° 42' W Variation 1/4 pt. W. Bearing N 43° 27' W. Distance 1894 miles } Sandy Hook Light
12	8		NW 1/4 N	"	
13	8	6	NW 1/2 N	"	
14	8	4	NW 1/4 N	"	
15	9		"	"	
16	9		NW 1/2 N	"	
17	9		"	"	
18	8		"	"	
19	8	2	N. W.	"	
20	8		N. W. 1/4 N	"	
21	7	4	"	"	
22	7	6	"	"	
23	7	4	"	"	
24	7		"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H.	K.	J.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	6		NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N	N $^{\circ}$ 8 E	
2	6		"	"	March 10 th 1840
3	6		NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N	"	Commences with moderate breezes and
4	6	2	"	"	pleasant weather. At 5.45 mustered the
5	5	4	"	"	Crew at Quarters.
6	5	4	"	"	
7	7		"	"	During the night moderate breezes and
8	7	4	"	"	pleasant. Made and reduced sail as
9	7		"	"	necessary.
10	7	4	"	"	
11	7		"	"	Latter part light breezes and pleasant
12	7		"	"	at. At sunrise under all drawing sail
1	7		"	"	The Independence ahead,
2	6	2	"	"	
3	5	4	"	"	Course N 42 $^{\circ}$ W.
4	5	4	"	"	Distance 143 miles
5	6		"	"	Lat. Obsd. 19 $^{\circ}$ 22' N.
6	6	4	"	"	Lat D.R. 19 $^{\circ}$ 18' N.
7	5	4	"	"	Long D.R. 53 $^{\circ}$ 23' W.
8	5	4	"	"	Long. Obs. 53 $^{\circ}$ 28' 45" W.
9	4	4	"	"	Variation 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ point westerly
10	4	4	"	"	
11	4		"	"	Bearing N 43 $^{\circ}$ 34' W. }
12	4	2	"	"	Distance 1746 miles } Sandy Hook,

Famfield, Charles Boorman Esq. Commander.

#	R	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	3	4	N. W.	N 8 E	
2	3	4	"	"	March 11 th 1840
3	3	4	"	"	Commenced with light-breezes and pleasant
4	3		"	"	At 5.30 mustered the crew at Quarters.
5	2	4	"	"	
6	3		"	"	During the night light-breezes and pleasant
7	3		"	"	made and reduced sail at necessity
8	4		"	"	
9	4	4	"	"	Latter part light-breezes and pleasant
10	4	4	"	"	At meridian under Royals and all started
11	3		"	"	5th dingy sails, with courses, 1st, Flying 1st
12	1		"	"	and 5th planker. The Commodore ahead.
13	4		"	"	
14	4	4	N W 1/4 N	"	Course N 44° W.
15	5	4	N W 1/4 N	"	Distance 103 miles
16	5		N. W.	"	Diff. Lat. 73.27' N
17	5		"	"	Departure 71.4 M
18	6		"	"	Lat. Obsd. 20° 29' N.
19	5	2	"	"	Lat. DR. 20° 32' N.
20	6		"	"	Diff Long. 76 miles W.
21	5	4	N W 1/4 N	"	Long. DR. 54° 40' W
22	6		"	"	Long. Obs. 54° 41' W.
23	5	4	"	"	No variation
24	5	"	N. W.	"	

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4	4	N.W.	N.E.	March 12 th 1840 Commenced with light breeze and pleasant weather. Made and reduced sail as necessary.
2	4		"	"	
3	5		"	"	
4	5		"	"	
5	5		"	"	
6	5		"	"	During the night light breeze and pleasant.
7	5		"	"	
8	5	4	"	"	
9	5		"	"	Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather. At 9 mustered the crew at Quarters and run in the gun. At 10 under Royal and all started standing by the Commodore ahead.
10	6		"	"	
11	5	4	"	"	
12	5	4	"	"	
1	4	4	"	"	
2	5		"	"	Course N 45° W. Distance 116 miles Diff. Lat. 82.3 Dep. 82.3 Lat. Obsd. 21° 51' N Lat. D.R. 21° 55' N Diff. Long. 88 miles Long. D.R. 56° 23' W. No Variation
3	5		"	"	
4	4	6	"	"	
5	5		"	"	
6	4	6	"	"	
7	5	4	"	"	
8	5	2	"	"	
9	4	4	"	"	
10	4		"	"	
11	4		"	"	
12	3	4	"	"	

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esq. Commander,

H	K	F	Barom	Windy	Remarks
1	2		NW	5 th SE	
2	2		"	"	March 13 th 1840
3	2	6	"	"	Commences light breeze and pleasant weather
4	3		"	"	Made and reduced sail as necessary
5	3		"	"	Discovered a sail on the weather beam
6	3		"	"	At 7 mustered the crew at quarters.
7	3	1	"	"	
8	3		"	"	During the night light breeze and
9	3	6	"	"	pleasant weather. reduced sail as necessary
10	3	6	"	"	
11	4		"	"	Latter part light breeze and pleasant
12	4		"	"	showed our colors to an American barge
1	3		"	"	standing to the S.W. The Independence
2	3	4	"	"	aboard.
3	3	1	"	"	
4	3	1	"	"	Course N.W.
5	3		"	"	Distance 79.4
6	2	1	"	"	Diff Lat. 56.2 N
7	2	1	"	"	Departure 56.2 N
8	3		"	"	Lat. Obsd 22° 58' N
9	3		"	"	Lat DR. 23 47 N
10	3		"	"	Diff. Long. 61 miles on
11	3	6	"	"	Long. DR 57° 35' W
12	5	1	"	"	No Variation.

Journal of a cruise of the United States ship Fairfeld

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	4	4	N. ~~N~~ $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	S ^{SE}	March 14 th 1840 Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather. Made and reduced sail as necessary to keep our station
2	4		N. W.	"	
3	4		"	"	
4	3	4	"	"	
5	3	4	"	"	
6	2	4	"	"	During the night moderate breezes with squalls occasionally. Made and reduced sail accordingly
7	2		"	"	
8	1	6	"	"	
9	2	4	"	"	
10	2	6	"	"	
11	3	2	"	"	Latter part light breezes and clear pleasant weather. The Independence ahead.
12	4	4	"	S ^{SE} W	
1	4		"	"	
2	5	4	"	"	
3	5	4	"	"	
4	6		"	"	Course N 43° W.
5	5	6	"	"	Distance 96 miles.
6	4	4	"	"	Diff. Lat. 70.2 N
7	4		N. N. W.	"	Departure 65.9 W.
8	5		N. W.	"	Lat. Obsd. 24° 05' N
9	5	4	"	"	Lat. D.R. 24° 09' N
10	5		N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	"	Diff. Long. 71 miles W.
11	3	4	N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	"	Long D.R. 58° 54' W
12	3	4	N. B. W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	"	Long Obs. 58° 54' W

No variation allowed

Charles Boorman, Esquire Commander

H.	K.	F.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3		North	N to W	
2	5		N N W 1/2 W	"	March 15 th 1840
3	7		"	"	Commenced with moderate breezes and
4	6	4	N B N	"	squally appearances. At 2 took a reef
5	5	4	N N W 1/2 W	"	in the Topsails, hauled down the 1st and
6	5	4	N N W 1/2 W	"	set the Fore Topmast stay sail
7	6	4	"	"	
8	5		N. N. W.	N 8 E	During the night fresh breezes and cloudy
9	2	6	"	"	weather and reduced sail as necessary. At
10	4	6	"	"	daylight discovered a sail on the weather
11	3		N N B W	"	beam.
12	3	4	"	"	Latter part moderate breezes and
13	5		"	"	pleasant, with a heavy sea from the
14	4	4	N N W	"	North West. A sail in sight on the W.
15	5		N N B W	"	Quadrant. The Independence ahead.
16	6		N N 1/2 W	"	
17	5		"	"	Course N 64° W
18	4		"	"	Distance 110 miles
19	4		N N 1/2 W	"	Lat Obsd 24° 36' N
20	4	2	N N 1/2 W	"	Lat. D.R. 24° 56' N
21	5		N N 1/2 W	"	Diff Long 111 miles
22	4		"	"	Long. D.R. 60° 44' W
23	4	4	N N 1/2 W 1/2 N	"	Long Chro. 60° 54' 35" W
24	5		N N 1/2 W	"	Variation 1/4 pt westerly

Journal of a cruise of the United States ship

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4		NW 3/4 W	N 50°	March 16th 1840. Commenced with moderate breeze and clear pleasant weather. Made sail as necessary. Mustered the crew at Quarters. During the night light breeze and pleasant weather, with a heavy sea from the N 50° Latter part calm and pleasant. The Independence ahead,
2	4	1	NW 3/4 W		
3	4		NW 3/4 W		
4	4		"		
5	5		N. W.		
6	4	4	"		
7	4		"		
8	3		"		
9	5	4	"		
10	6		"		
11	5		NW 1/4 N	E	Course N 51° W Distance 66 miles Diff. Lat. 41.9 N Departure 57.6 W Lat. Obsd 25° 11' N Lat. D.R. 25° 20' N Diff. Long. 57' W Long. D.R. 61° 52' W Variation 1/4 pt West
12	4		"		
1	3	4	N.W.		
2	2	4	"		
3	1		"	ble	
4	1	4	"		
5	1	4	NW 1/4 W		
6	1	2	NW 3/4 W		
7	1		"		
8	"	4	N.W.		
9	"	"	"		
10	"	"	"		
11	"	"	"		
12	"	"	"		

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esq. Commander

H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	"	"	calm	
2	"	"		March 17 th 1840
3	"	"		Commences calm and clear. At 6 mustered
4	"	"		the crew at Quarters.
5	"	4 N N W	N ⁴ E	
6	1	N N W	"	During the night light airs and clear
7	1	N N W	"	At 6 discovered a sail on the Starboard
8	1	4 N N W	"	Beam.
9	1	"	"	
10	"	6	"	Latter part light airs and pleasant
11	"	4 N N W	"	The Commodore on the Larboard
12	1	"	"	Bow.
13	"	4	"	
14	"	4	"	
15	"	4	"	
16	"	4	"	Course N. 39 W
17	"	4	"	Distance 21 miles
18	1	4	"	Diff. Lat. 16.2 N
19	2	"	"	Departure 13.7 W
20	1	6	"	Lat. Obsd 25.21 N
21	2	"	"	Lat. D.R. 25.29 N
22	1	4	"	Diff Long. 61.59' W
23	2	"	"	Long D.R. 61.59' W
24	1	4	"	Variation 1/4 point West by

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	R	S	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	2		N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E	March 18 th 1840 Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather. Made and reduced sail as necessary to keep our station. At 6 inspected the crew at Quarters.
2	3		N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
3	2	4	"	"	
4	2		N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
5	1	4	"	"	
6	2		"	"	
7	1	4	"	"	
8	1		"	"	
9	"		"	Calm	
10	1		"	"	
11	2		"	ble	Latter part light airs and calm. The Independence on the Larboard beam Course N 30° W Distance 37 miles Diff. Lat. 32.1 N Departure 18.0 W Lat. Obsd. 25° 52' N Lat. D.R. 25° 52' N Long D.R. 62° 32' W Long. Chro. 62° 31' W Variation $\frac{1}{4}$ point W.
12	3		N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	S $\frac{1}{2}$ W	
1	2	4	"	"	
2	3		N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
3	2	4	"	"	
4	1	4	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
5	1	4	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
6	1	4	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
7	1	4	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	South	
8	1	4	"	"	
9	1		N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	
10	"		"	Calm	
11	"		"	"	
12	1		N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	

Fairfield, Charles Boatman, Esq. Commander,

#	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	2	4	NNE	N ^W & N ^E	March 19 th 1840 Commences with moderate breezes and and pleasant weather. Made and redou- -ced sail as necessary. At 5.45 mustered the crew at Quarters
2	3		NBE	"	
3	4	2	NNE	"	
4	4		NEN	"	
5	3	4	NNE & E	"	
6	4		NNE & E	"	During the night light breezes and pleasant weather. At 130 tacked ship. At day light discovered a sail on the weather beam. -ter standing to the S ^E & N ^E .
7	4	4	NEN	"	
8	4	4	NNE & E	"	
9	4		"	"	
10	4	4	NEN	"	
11	3	4	NEN	"	Latter part light breezes and pleasant. The Independence in company.
12	3	4	NEN	"	
1	5		NEN	"	
2	2		NEN	"	
3	5		NEN	"	
4	4		NNN	"	Course N 4° N
5	1	6	NNN	"	Distance 59 miles
6	1	6	"	"	Diff Lat. 55.6 " N
7	3		"	"	Departure 4 " N
8	3		NEN	"	Lat. Obsd. 26° 46' N.
9	4	2	NNN	"	Lat. D.R. 26° 49' N.
10	2	4	NNN	"	Diff Long. 4 miles N.
11	2	4	NNN	"	Long. D.R. 62° 35' N.
12	2		NNN	"	Variation 1/2 point N.

Bearing N 35° 16' N }
Distance 1003 miles } Never sunk Light

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	1		N. N. W.	N. N. E.	March 20 th 1840 Commences with light airs and calm Made and reduced sail as necessary At sunset mustered the crew at quarters
2	"			Calm	
3	"			"	
4	"			"	
5	1		N. N. E.	N. N. W.	During the night moderate breeze and pleasant. Made and took in sail as necessary.
6	1	4	N. ½ W.	"	
7	3	2	"	"	
8	5		"	"	
9	3	4	N. ½ W.	"	Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant. At meridian ship under top gallant sails and courses, jib and spanker.
10	4		N. ¾ E.	"	
11	5		N. N. E.	"	
12	4		N. N. E.	"	
1	4		North	"	Course N 4° W Distance 91 miles Diff Lat. 90.4 " N Departure 6.2 " W Lat. Obsd 28° 20' N Lat. D.R. 28° 16' N Diff Long. 7 miles W Long D.R. 62° 29' W Variation, None
2	4		N. N. W.	"	
3	5		"	"	
4	5	1	"	"	
5	5		N. N. W. ½ W.	"	
6	6		"	"	
7	5		"	"	
8	6		N. ½ W.	"	
9	6		North	"	
10	6		N. ½ W.	"	
11	5		"	"	
12	5	2	North	"	

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esquire, Commander.

#	k	f	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	6		North	N ⁸ W ^c	March 21 st 1840 Commences moderate breezes and pleasant Set the Royals and Flying Jib. At 2 took them in and sent down Royal yards. At 6 mustered the crew at Quarters. Took one Rat in the topsails, fished mizzen top of all ant sail
2	6		N ¹ / ₂ W	"	
3	6		"	"	
4	7		"	"	
5	6	4	"	"	
6	6	4	"	"	
7	6		N ³ / ₄ W	"	
8	5		N B W	"	
9	4		N N W	West ^e	
10	4		N W ¹ / ₂ N	S ⁵ W ^c	
11	5		N W B N	"	During the night moderate breezes and cloudy with squalls. Made and reduced sail as necessary. Latter part light breezes and cloudy. At 10 tacked ship to the S ⁵ W ^c
12	5	4	N N W ¹ / ₂ W	"	
1	4		"	"	
2	3		N B W	"	
3	5		N ¹ / ₂ W	"	
4	5		N ¹ / ₄ W	"	
5	6		North	N ⁸ W ^c	
6	5	4	N ¹ / ₄ E	"	
7	5		N B E	"	
8	5	6	N ¹ / ₂ E	"	
9	7		N N E	"	Course N 9° W Distance 113 miles Diff Lat. 111.2 N Dep. course 17.7 W Lat. Obsd 29° 56' N Lat. DR. 30° 11' N Diff. Long. 20 miles W. Long DR 62° 50' W Variation, none allowed
10	6		N E B N	"	
11	4	4	N S W	"	
12	5		S W B N ¹ / ₂ W	"	

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4		N S W	N E W	March 22 nd 1840 Commenced moderate breeze and pleasant made and reduced sail as necessary to keep our station. At 3 backed the main topsail At 3.45 filled away. Commodore made Signal No 662 During the night light breeze and calms with cloudy weather. Made and reduced sail as necessary Latter part light airs and cloudy with rain. The Commodore on the lee bow
2	3		N S W by N	"	
3	4		"	"	
4	4	4	"	"	
5	3		N by N	"	
6	2		"	"	
7	2		"	"	
8	1		N B N	"	
9	1		N N W	"	
10	"	4	"	"	
11	"	"		Calm	
12	"	"		"	
1	1		N N W	N E by E	
2	"	4	"	"	
3	"	"		Calm	Course S 85° W
4	"	6	N B N	N E by E	Distance 30 miles
5	"	"		Calm	Diff. Lat. 2.75
6	"	"		"	Departure 30.2 M.
7	"	"		"	Lat. Obsd. 29° 29' N.
8	"	"		"	Lat. D.R. 29° 52' N.
9	"	"		"	Diff. Long. 35 miles W
10	"	"		"	Long. D.R. 63° 05' W.
11	2	"	N B N	North	No Variation allowed
12	4	"	West.	N. N. W.	

Fairfield, Charles Bowman Esquire, Commander.

#	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	7		N $\frac{1}{2}$ N	North	
2	7		N. B. N.	"	March 23 rd 1840,
3	7		N $\frac{3}{4}$ N	"	Commences with moderate breezes and
4	7		N N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	pleasant weather. Made and reduced sail
5	8		N N W $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	as necessary. At 5.45 mustered the crew at
6	7	4	"	"	Quarters. At 7 single reefed the topsails.
7	7		N N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	
8	7		N N W	"	During the night fresh breezes and pleasant
9	6		N N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E ^s	weather. Made and reduced sail as neces-
10	6		"	"	sary.
11	5		"	"	Latter part moderate breezes and
12	3		N. W.	"	pleasant. Towed the reef out of the
1	3	4	N N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	main and Mizzen topsails.
2	3	4	"	"	
3	5		N N B W	"	Course N 61° W.
4	6		"	"	Distance 139 miles
5	6		"	"	Diff. Lat. 67.7 N.
6	5	4	"	"	Departure 121.7 W.
7	7		N N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	Lat. Obs. 30° 21' N.
8	6		N N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	Lat. D.R. 30° 30' N.
9	5		N N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	Diff. Long. 141 miles
10	7		"	"	Long D.R. 65° 24'
11	5	4	N. W.	"	No variation allowed
12	5	4	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the United States ship

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4		NW $\frac{1}{4}$ W	N $\frac{1}{2}$ E ^s	
2	4	2	"	"	March 24 th 1840
3	3	4	"	"	Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 1 Commodore made signal No 65.
4	3		"	"	answered 65.38. Commodore made 65.30. Made
5	4		N.W.	"	and reduced sail as necessary. At 6 inspected the crew at Quarters
6	3	2	"	"	
7	3		NW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	S ^s E ^s	
8	2	6	"	"	
9	3		NW	"	During the night light breeze and pleasant. Made sail as occasion required
10	3		"	"	
11	3		"	"	
12	3	4	"	"	Latter part fresh breeze and cloudy wt.
1	6		"	"	Made and reduced sail as necessary
2	7		NW $\frac{1}{4}$ W	"	At meridian shortened sail to a squall
3	7		NW	South ^s	The Commodore ahead.
4	7	4	"	"	
5	8		"	"	Course N 47° W.
6	8	4	"	S.S.W.	Distance 140 miles
7	9		"	"	Diff Lat 15 " N
8	9		"	"	Departure 102 " W.
9	9	2	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ W	"	Lat. Obs'd 31 $^{\circ}$ 48' N.
10	9	6	NW $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	Lat. D.R. 31 $^{\circ}$ 51' N.
11	8	6	"	"	Diff Long 120 miles
12	8	6	"	"	Long. D.R. 67 $^{\circ}$ 27' W.
Variation, none allowed.					

Fanfield, Charles Boorman Esqr. Commander,

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	9	4	N.W.	S. & W.	March 25 th 1840
2	10	"	"	"	Commences with fresh breezes and squally
3	9	"	"	"	with rain. Furl'd topgallant sail, hauled down
4	10	"	"	"	the Rib and set the Fore Topmast Staysail
5	7	"	"	"	At 4.30 took one reef in the courses, two reefs
6	7	"	"	"	in the Fore and main topsails, and furl'd
7	8	"	"	"	the Mizzen topsail. At 5.30 took the third reef
8	8	4	"	"	in the Fore and main Topsails
9	8	"	"	"	
10	7	4	"	"	
11	8	"	"	"	During the night moderate breezes and cloudy
12	8	"	"	"	with rain. At 8.30 furl'd the main sail. At
13	8	"	"	"	1.30 hauled up the Foresail. At 6 set the Comm
14	8	"	"	"	and turned one reef out of the Fore and
15	8	"	"	"	main Topsails, set the Mizzen topsail with
16	8	"	"	"	three reefs
17	2	"	N.N.W.	"	From 8 to meridian moderate
18	2	4	N.W.	"	breezes and cloudy with rain. At 9 the Com-
19	4	4	N.W. & W.	"	modore made signal No. 657. At 9.30 turned
20	6	"	N.W.	"	a reef out of the mainsail and Mizzen top-
21	6	"	"	"	sail. The Commodore ahead
22	6	"	"	"	
23	5	"	"	"	Lat. D.R. 33° 48' N.
24	4	"	"	"	Longitude 70° 02' W.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks
1	3	4	N. W.	S ⁸ S W ¹	March 26 th 1840 Commences with moderate breezes and clouds with rain. At 1 turned a reef out of the Fore and Mizzen Topsails. At 5 took a reef in the mainsail. At 7 took a 2 ^d reef in the Fore and main Topsails, and 3 ^d reef in the Mizzen topsail
2	3	4	NW ¹ / ₄ N	"	
3	8		NW ¹ / ₄ N.	"	
4	9		"	"	
5	8		"	"	
6	7	4	"	"	During the night fresh breezes and squally with rain and lightning to the North ² . Took a third reef in the Fore and main Topsails, furled the mainsail and Mizzen Topsail. At 4.20 struck aback by a heavy squall from the North ² . Got before a wind, furled the Fore and main Topsails, set the Fore Spencer, hauled up the Fore Main Spencers, and balance reefed Spencers
7	7	4	"	"	
8	8		"	South ²	
9	9		"	"	
10	10		N. W.	"	
11	10		NW ¹ / ₄ N.	"	At 7.40 bore to on the starboard tack under Fore and Main Spencers, and balance reefed Spencers. Last sight of the Commodore
12	8		"	"	
1	8		N. W.	"	
2	9		NW ¹ / ₄ NW	"	
3	7		NW ¹ / ₄ W	"	
4	6		NW ¹ / ₄ NW	"	Latter part fresh gale and cloudy. Served an extra allowance of spirits Temp of Air 52° Lat. Obsd 34° 34' " " Water 62° " D.R. 34° 45' Long. D.R. 71° 46'
5	4		South	North ²	
6	8		"	"	
7	8		"	"	
8	4		"	"	
9	1	4	Lying to	"	
10	1	4	up N. B. S.	"	
11	1	4	off S. W. B. W.	"	
12	1	4	"	"	

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esquire, Commander

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1			Lying to	N ⁸ W	March 27 th 1840 Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather hailed up the fore spencer. Set the main topsail treble reefed and main storm staysail. Bent a new foresail and set it single reefed, and set the fore topsail treble reefed
2			up N. B. S.	"	
3			off S. W. B. S.	"	
4				"	
5	2		N. B. S.	"	During the night light breezes and cloudy with a heavy sea from the N ⁸ W. At 5.30 turned one reef out of the fore and two of the main topsail, also turned the reef of the foresail hauled down the main storm staysail and hauled up the main topsail Latter part light airy and cloudy. At 9 turned out all the reefs, set the main tops- sail and topgallant sails. At 10.30 set the Jib and the clew of mainsail. Passed two American Brigs standing to the S ⁸ W. Temp of Air 54° Lat. Obsd 34.08 N " " water 64° Lat. GR. 34° 22' N. Longitude 72° 08' W.
6	4		"	"	
7	3		N S W	"	
8	2	6	N B S	"	
9	2	4	"	"	
10	2		"	"	
11	2		S W 1/2 W	"	
12	1		S W B W	"	
1	1		"	"	
2	2		N B S.	"	
3	1		S. W.	"	
4	1		"	"	
5				Calm	
6				"	
7				"	
8				"	
9	1		N W B N	S ⁸ W	
10	1	4	"	"	
11	1	6	"	"	
12	1	6	"	"	

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	R	W	W	W	W
1	2	4	NWBN	5 th 4E	
2	3		"	"	March 28 th 1840
3	4		NWBN	"	Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant
4	4	4	NWBN	"	At 2 set the Larboard Lower, Fore Topmast
5	5		"	"	and main top gallant storm sails, and
6	5		"	"	hoisted the main tack. At 6 inspected
7	4	6	"	"	the crew at quarters. Several sail
8	7		"	"	in sight. Lashed the Mizzen Top Gallant
9	6		"	"	sail and hauled up the main sail
10	7		"	"	
11	8		"	"	Middle part moderate breezes and
12	7	6	"	"	pleasant. At 2 took in the Lower and
1	8		"	"	Top Gallant storm sails,
2	8		"	"	
3	7		"	5 th 5W	Ends fresh breezes and pleasant. Board
4	7		"	"	the main tack. Temp. of Air 63° water.
5	8		"	"	
6	8		"	"	Course N 34° W.
7	8		"	"	Distance 166 miles
8	8		"	"	Lat. Obsd. 35° 58' N
9	9		"	"	Lat. D.R. 36° 25' N.
10	10		"	"	Long Obsd. 72° 26' W.
11	10	4	"	"	Long D.R. 73° 08' W
12	10	2	"	"	No variation allowed,

Tanfield, Charles Bowman, Esquire, Commander

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	11		NB BN	SE Br	
2	10		"	"	March 29 th 1840
3	10	6	"	"	Commences fresh breeze and pleasant
4	11		"	"	At 1.30 took in the Topmast studding sail
5	9	4	"	"	took one reef in the Fore and main and
6	8	4	"	"	two reefs in the Mizzen Topsails. At 5 re-
7	8		"	"	duced sail to three reefed Fore and
8	8		"	"	main Topsails, single reefed Foresail and
9	7	4	NB Br	"	Fore Topmast staysail, furlled the Mizzen
	7		"	"	Topsail and mainsail, stowed the 2 ^d
	7	2	"	"	and sent down Top gallant yards
	6	4	"	"	
	6	2	"	"	Middle part fresh breeze and cloudy
	6		"	"	
	6		"	"	Latter part moderate breeze and cloudy
	6	2	"	"	At 5 turned out all the reefs, Cropped
	6	4	"	"	Top gallant yards, set the sails and took
	8		"	"	Fore Topmast studding sail. Got a cast
	9		"	"	of the lead, no bottom with 80 fathoms
	10		"	"	At 10 filled away and set Lower and
	10		"	"	Top gallant studding sails
	10		"	"	
	9		"	"	Lat. Obsd. 38° 58'
	9		"	"	Long. DR. 73° 58' W.

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	8	6	N B W	S ^w S W ^{re}	
2	8	6	North	"	March 30 th 1840
3	8	4	"	"	Commences with moderate breezes and
4	7	4	"	"	thick hazy weather. Sounded in 29 fathoms
5	7	4	"	"	water. white sand bottom with black speck
6	6		"	"	Made and reduced sail as necessary
7	1		S E	"	got up a range of both cables. At 5 sound
8	1		S E & E	"	in 20 fathoms water, grey sand bottom
9	1		S. E.	"	Reduced sail to three reefed fore and m
10	1		"	"	topsails, single reefed fore sail, and fore
11	1		"	"	topmast staysail, furlid the mainsail
12	1		S E & E	"	and mizen topsail
1	1	4	S E B E & E	"	During the night moderate breezes
2	1	4	S E B E	"	and thick foggy weather. Sounded in for
3	1		"	"	18 to 22 fathoms water.
4	1		"	"	Latter part
5	1		"	"	fresh breezes with thick foggy weather
6	1	6	E S E	"	Sent down top gallant yards; spoke a
7	1	4	"	"	American Schooner, from Bermuda bound
8	2		"	"	to New York. At meridian Sounded in
9	2	4	"	"	31 fathoms, gray sand with black spe
10	2		S. E.	"	
11	2	4	"	"	Lat. D.R. 39° 49' N.
12	2	4	E. S. E.	"	Long. D.R. 73° 16' W.
					Variation 1/4 point westerly
					Leway three points

Fairfield, Charles Bowman Esq, Commander

H	K	F	Comms	Winds	Remarks,
1	2		E. S. E.	S. by W.	March 31 st 1840 Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy with rain. Sounded in 48 fathoms water, fine white sand. At 4.15 furled the Lone Topsail At 8 sounded in 40 fathoms water, gray sand with black specks.
2	2		"	"	
3	2		"	"	
4	3		"	"	
5	1		S E B E 1/2 E	"	
6	2		E. S. E.	"	During the night fresh breezes and cloudy weather. Sounded occasionally in 40 fathoms water. At 5.30 furled the Lone and Mizzen Topsails, double reefed and coming. single reefed, wore ship to the N. by W. Latter part fresh breezes and clear weather turned the reef out of the corners, and one out of the Lone and Mizzen Topsails set the 2 ^d and 5 th spanker, hauled down the Lone Topmast stay sail. Several sail in sight Lat. Obsd. 40° 15' N Long. Chr. 72° 21' W Long. DR. 72° 56' W Variation 1/4 pt West by
7	1	6	"	"	
8	1	4	"	"	
9	1	2	S E	"	
10	1	4	S S E	"	
11	1	4	S. B. W.	"	
12	1	4	"	"	
1	1	4	S S W	N. by W.	
2	1	4	"	"	
3	1	4	"	"	
4	1	6	"	"	
5	1		"	"	
6	3	6	N B W 3/4 W	"	
7	6		"	"	
8	5	4	N B W	"	
9	5		N N W	"	
10	7		N B W	"	
11	7		N B W 1/2 W	"	
12	6	4	— " —	"	

Examined April 1st 1840 Charles Bowman
Commander

Journal of a cruise of the United States Ship

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	7	4	NWNNNN	West	April 1st 1840 Commenced moderate breezes and clear. At 1 set the Topgallant sails. Towed a hup out of the Topsails. At 2.30 discovered land on the lee bow. Sounded in 23 fathoms water. During the night light breezes and cloudy. Tacked ship as per Log. At 4.30 sent aboard Royal Yards and made all sail. Hoisted the Jack and fired a gun for a Pilot. Latter part light breezes and pleasant. Made and reduced sail as necessary. Got the anchors off the Bows. At 10 received a New York Pilot. Got up a range of both cables.
2	7	4	NNNN	"	
3	6		NNNNNN	S' by W	
4	4		N ¹ / ₂ N	"	
5	2	4	SENN	"	
6	1		NNNN	"	
7	3	4	"	"	
8	1		"	"	
9	3	4	SENN	"	
10	2	4	SENN	N' by W	
11	4	6	SENNNN	"	
12	5		SENNNN	"	
1	4	4	SENN	"	Latter part light breezes and pleasant. Made and reduced sail as necessary. Got the anchors off the Bows. At 10 received a New York Pilot. Got up a range of both cables.
2	5		S. W.	"	
3	4		SENN	"	
4	3			Calm	
5	1		NNNN	W by N	
6			"	South	
7	4		"	"	
8	5	4	NNNN ¹ / ₂ N	"	
9	5	4	NNNN	"	
10	5	4	"	"	
11	4		NNNN	"	
12	3	4	NNNN	"	

Fairfield, Charles Boorman Esq, Commander

April 2^d 1840.

Commences moderate breezes and pleasant. At 2 P.M. Sailed Sandy Hook Light House, standing up for New York. At 5.30 a heavy squall from the N & N. Came to anchor off Staten Island. During the night fresh breezes from the N & N and clear weather. At 5.30 weighed anchor. set the Topsails and courses. At 7.30 carried away the main yard by fouling a sloop. Hoisted our number and fired a salute of 13 guns. At 7.55 came to off the Navy yard. carried away the cable Bitts. Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant. Lowered sails, sent down the Top Gallant yards and unreeled the running gear.

April 3^d

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. During the night light breezes and clear. Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant. Made preparations for hauling in alongside the Navy yard.

April 4th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 5 a steamboat came alongside and towed us to the Navy yard. Got Bow and stern fasts out and secured the ship to the Wharf. During the night moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Ends the same. Employed in sending the rigging on shore. Sent the Powder out of the ship.

April 5th

Commences moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Employed in sending the running rigging on shore. Middle and latter parts moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

April 6th

Commences mod. breezes from the S & N and pleasant weather. During the night same. Sent four sick men to the Hospital. Recd fresh provisions for the crew. Employed sending sails to the Loft. Hoisted topgallant masts and rigged in Flying Jib Boom. Latter part mod. breezes and pleasant weather.

Journal of a cruise in the United States Ship Fairfield

New York, April 7th 1840.

Commenced moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Sent to the Navy yard a quantity of provisions. During the night moderate breeze and pleasant. Recd fresh provisions for the crew. Ends light breeze and pleasant. Employed sending on shore the stores belonging to the different Departments.

April 8th

Commenced light breeze and pleasant weather. Employed sending on shore the numerous articles belonging to the different Departments. During the night light breeze and pleasant. Latter part same.

April 9th

During these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather. Employed sending on shore various articles belonging to the different Departments.

April 10th

During these 24 hours light breeze from the South and clear weather. All the crew whose terms of service had expired were paid off and discharged, and the remainder were transferred to the United States Ship North Carolina, (Receiving Ship.)

19 miles

Recd leave of absence for three months, having been attached to the Fairfield nineteen months exactly, and having seen three years, one month and nineteen days sea service, and sailed 47000 miles. Thus ends the Journal of my first cruise

